



FLEX 5000 Standard and Safety I/O Modules

Catalog Numbers 5094-IA16, 5094-IA16XT, 5094-IM8, 5094-IM8XT, 5094-IB16, 5094-IB16XT, 5094-IB16S, 5094-IB16SXT, 5094-IB32, 5094-IB32XT, 5094-OA16, 5094-OA16XT, 5094-OB8, 5094-OB8XT, 5094-OB16, 5094-OB16XT, 5094-OB16S, 5094-OB16SXT, 5094-OB32, 5094-OB32XT, 5094-OW4IS, 5094-OW4ISXT, 5094-OW8I, 5094-OW8IXT



Allen-Bradley

by ROCKWELL AUTOMATION

User Manual

Original Instructions

Important User Information

Read this document and the documents listed in the additional resources section about installation, configuration, and operation of this equipment before you install, configure, operate, or maintain this product. Users are required to familiarize themselves with installation and wiring instructions in addition to requirements of all applicable codes, laws, and standards.

Activities including installation, adjustments, putting into service, use, assembly, disassembly, and maintenance are required to be carried out by suitably trained personnel in accordance with applicable code of practice.

If this equipment is used in a manner not specified by the manufacturer, the protection provided by the equipment may be impaired.

In no event will Rockwell Automation, Inc. be responsible or liable for indirect or consequential damages resulting from the use or application of this equipment.

The examples and diagrams in this manual are included solely for illustrative purposes. Because of the many variables and requirements associated with any particular installation, Rockwell Automation, Inc. cannot assume responsibility or liability for actual use based on the examples and diagrams.

No patent liability is assumed by Rockwell Automation, Inc. with respect to use of information, circuits, equipment, or software described in this manual.

Reproduction of the contents of this manual, in whole or in part, without written permission of Rockwell Automation, Inc., is prohibited.

Throughout this manual, when necessary, we use notes to make you aware of safety considerations.



WARNING: Identifies information about practices or circumstances that can cause an explosion in a hazardous environment, which may lead to personal injury or death, property damage, or economic loss.



ATTENTION: Identifies information about practices or circumstances that can lead to personal injury or death, property damage, or economic loss. Attentions help you identify a hazard, avoid a hazard, and recognize the consequence.

IMPORTANT Identifies information that is critical for successful application and understanding of the product.

Labels may also be on or inside the equipment to provide specific precautions.



SHOCK HAZARD: Labels may be on or inside the equipment, for example, a drive or motor, to alert people that dangerous voltage may be present.



BURN HAZARD: Labels may be on or inside the equipment, for example, a drive or motor, to alert people that surfaces may reach dangerous temperatures.



ARC FLASH HAZARD: Labels may be on or inside the equipment, for example, a motor control center, to alert people to potential Arc Flash. Arc Flash will cause severe injury or death. Wear proper Personal Protective Equipment (PPE). Follow ALL Regulatory requirements for safe work practices and for Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).

Preface

About This Publication	9
Manual Conventions	9
Feature Support	9
Terminology.....	9
Download Firmware, AOP, EDS, and Other Files	10
Summary of Changes.....	10
Additional Resources	11

Chapter 1

Digital I/O Module Operation in a Logix 5000 Control System

Controller and Software Compatibility	14
Controller Compatibility	14
Firmware and Software Compatibility.....	15
Secure Access to the System.....	15
Types of Modules	16
Module Overview	16
Ownership	17
Multiple Owners of FLEX 5000 Input Modules	18
Configuration Changes in an Input Module with Multiple Owners... ..	18
Construct a FLEX 5000 I/O System	19
FLEX 5000 I/O System Power.....	19
Before You Begin	20
Configuration via Logix Designer Application	20
Connections for Standard I/O Modules	20
Requested Packet Interval	21
Connection Types Available with FLEX 5000 Standard I/O Modules	21
Data Types Available with FLEX 5000 Standard I/O Modules.....	22
Connections for Safety I/O Modules	22
‘Configured By’ Options for Safety I/O Modules	23
Data Types Available with FLEX 5000 Safety I/O Modules	24
Requested Packet Interval	24
Connection Over an EtherNet/IP Network	25
Input Module Operation.....	25
Trigger Events	26
Output Module Operation	26
Listen Only Mode	27
Protected Operations.....	28
Considerations Specific to Safety Modules	28
Use with Safety Controllers	30
Determine Conformity.....	30
Obtain Firmware	30
Safety Precautions.....	30
Safety Application Requirements.....	31
Safe State	32
Configuration Signature and Ownership	32

Reset FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Modules to Out-of-Box State. 33

Common Digital I/O Module Features

Chapter 2

Input Module Compatibility 35
 Output Module Capability 35
 Producer/Consumer Communication 36
 Module Data Quality Reporting 36
 Software Configurable 37
 Fault and Status Reporting. 37
 Module Firmware 37
 Module Inhibiting 38
 Electronic Keying 38

Input Module Features

Chapter 3

Data Transfer at RPI 41
 Software Configurable Input Filters and Delays 41
 Field Power Loss Detection 42
 Short Circuit Protection 42
 Test Output Recovery After Overload or Short Circuit to
 Ground Condition 43
 Fault and Status Reporting. 43

Output Module Features

Chapter 4

Features Specific to All FLEX 5000 Output Modules 45
 Output State Change Time 45
 Configurable Point-level Output State in Program Mode or
 Communications Fault Mode 46
 Output Behavior Immediately After a Connection Fault 47
 Output State Once Connection Is Re-established 47
 Forcing 47
 Enable Forces 48
 Disable or Remove a Force 48
 Check Force Status 48
 GSV Instruction 49
 Data Echo. 49
 Field Power Loss Detection 49
 Fault and Status Reporting 49
 Features Specific to Only Standard and Safety Solid-state Output
 Modules. 50
 No Load Detection 50
 No Load Detection Fault for Safety Module. 51
 Short-Circuit Protection 52
 Thermal Shutoff. 53
 Features Specific to Only Standard Output Modules. 54
 Time-scheduled Output Control 54
 Use a MAOC Instruction with a 5094-OB16 or 5094-OB16XT Standard
 Output Module 55
 Feature Specific to Only Relay Output Modules 56

	Isolated Output	56
Safety I/O Module Features	Chapter 5	
	Safety Input Module Features	57
	Safety Application Suitability Levels	57
	Input Modules in CIP Safety Systems	58
	Use Test Output with a Safety Input	58
	Single-channel Mode	60
	Safety Input Fault Reset	61
	Safety Input Delay	62
	Safety Output Module Features	63
	Safety Application Suitability Levels	63
	Output Module in CIP Safety Systems	63
	Safety and Safety Pulse Test Mode	64
	Single-channel Mode	65
	Dual-channel Mode	66
	Surge Capability of Safety Output	67
	Safety Output Fault Reset	67
	Safety Relay Output Module Features	68
	Safety Application Suitability Levels	68
	Safety Relay Output Module in CIP Safety Systems	68
	Safety Relay Output Fault Reset	68
	Fault and Status Reporting	69
Configure the Standard Module	Chapter 6	
	Before You Begin	71
	Create a New Module	71
	Discover Modules	71
	New Module	73
	Edit the Module Configuration Common Categories	74
	General Category	75
	Connection Category	76
	Module Info Category	77
	Edit 5094-IA16/5094-IM8 Module Configuration Categories	77
	Points Category	77
	Edit 5094-IB16/5094-IB32 Module Configuration Categories	78
	Counters Category	78
	Points Category	79
	Events Category	80
	Time Sync Category	83
	Edit 5094-OA16 Module Configuration Categories	83
	Points Category	83
	Edit 5094-OB8/5094-OB16/5094-OB32 Module Configuration Categories	84
	Points Category	84
	Edit 5094-OW8I Module Configuration Categories	84
	Points Category	85
	View the Module Tags	85

	Chapter 7		
Configure and Replace Safety Modules	Before You Begin	87	
	Create a New Module	87	
	New I/O Module	88	
	Edit the Module Configuration Common Categories	89	
	General Category	90	
	Connection Category	92	
	Safety Category	93	
	Module Info Category	94	
	Edit the 5094-IB16S or 5094-IB16SXT Module Configuration Categories	94	
	Input Points Category	94	
	Test Output Points Category	95	
	Edit the 5094-OB16S or 5094-OB16SXT Module Configuration Category	95	
	Edit the 5094-OW4IS or 5094-OW4ISXT Module Configuration Category	96	
	View the Module Tags	96	
	Replace a Module	97	
	Set the SNN Manually	97	
	Reset to Out-of-Box Configuration	98	
	Replace a Module in a Logix 5000 System	99	
		Appendix A	
	Troubleshoot Your Module	SA Power Indicator	101
Module Status Indicator		102	
FLEX 5000 Input Modules Status Indicators		103	
FLEX 5000 Output Modules Status Indicators		105	
FLEX 5000 Safety Input Modules Status Indicators		108	
FLEX 5000 Safety Output Modules Status Indicators		109	
FLEX 5000 Safety Relay Output Modules Status Indicators		109	
Use the Logix Designer Application for Troubleshooting		110	
Warning Signal in the I/O Configuration Tree		110	
Status and Fault Information in Module Properties Categories		110	
Logix Designer Application Tag Editor	114		
	Appendix B		
Module Tag Definitions	Tag Name Conventions	115	
	Access the Tags	116	
	5094-IA16 Module Tags	116	
	Configuration Tags	116	
	Input Tags	116	
	5094-IM8 Module Tags	117	
	Configuration Tags	117	
	Input Tags	118	
	5094-IB16 Module Tags	119	
	Configuration Tags	119	
Input Tags	120		

Output Tags.....	122
Event Input Tags	122
Event Output Tags.....	124
5094-IB32 Module Tags	125
Configuration Tags	125
Input Tags	126
Output Tags.....	128
Event Input Tags	129
Event Output Tags.....	130
5094-OA16 Module Tags.....	131
Configuration Tags	131
Input Tags	131
Output Tags.....	132
5094-OB8 Module Tags	132
Configuration Tags	132
Input Tags	133
Output Tags.....	133
5094-OB16 Module Tags	134
Configuration Tags	134
Input Tags	134
Output Tags.....	135
5094-OB32 Module Tags	136
Configuration Tags	136
Input Tags	136
Output Tags.....	137
5094-OW8I Module Tags.....	137
Configuration Tags	137
Input Tags	138
Output Tags.....	138
5094-IB16S Module Tags	139
Input Tags	139
Test Output Tags	140
Output Tags.....	140
5094-OB16S Module Tags	140
Input Tags	140
Output Tags.....	141
5094-OW4IS Module Tags.....	142
Input Tags	142
Output Tags.....	142

Appendix C

Module Diagnostic Assembly

Create User-defined Diagnostic Assembly Types	143
5094-IA16, 5094-IA16XT Module	143
5094-IM8, 5094-IM8XT Module	146
5094-IB16, 5094-IB16XT Module.....	148
5094-IB32, 5094-IB32XT Module.....	151
5094-OA16, 5094-OA16XT Module	154
5094-OB8, 5094-OB8XT Module.....	156
5094-OB16, 5094-OB16XT Module	158

5094-OB32, 5094-OB32XT Module 162
 5094-OW8I, 5094-OW8IXT Module 165
 5094-IB16S, 5094-IB16SXT Module 167
 5094-OB16S, 5094-OB16SXT Module 171
 5094-OW4IS, 5094-OW4ISXT Module 174
 Create Message Type User Tags 176
 Definitions for Diagnostic Assembly Types 178

**Application/Wiring Examples
 for Safety I/O Modules**

Appendix D

Connection Details 181
 5094-IB16S and 5094-IB16SXT Module Wiring Diagrams 183
 5094-OB16S and 5094-OB16SXT Module Wiring Diagrams 187
 5094-OW4IS and 5094-OW4ISXT Relay Module Wiring Diagrams .. 189

Safety Data for I/O Modules

Appendix E

FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Input Module Safety Data 191
 FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Output Module Safety Data 192
 FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Relay Output Module Safety Data 192

History of Changes

Appendix F

..... 195

Index

..... 197

About This Publication

This manual describes how to use FLEX 5000® standard and safety I/O modules in Logix 5000® control systems.

Make sure that you are familiar with the following:

- Use of a controller in a Logix 5000 control system
- Use of an EtherNet/IP™ network, if the digital I/O modules are installed in a remote location from the controller that is accessible via the EtherNet/IP network
- Use of safety systems
- Studio 5000 Logix Designer® environment

Rockwell Automation recognizes that some of the terms that are currently used in our industry and in this publication are not in alignment with the movement toward inclusive language in technology. We are proactively collaborating with industry peers to find alternatives to such terms and making changes to our products and content. Please excuse the use of such terms in our content while we implement these changes.

Manual Conventions

Within this manual, we simplified product names and added product icons for your ease of use.

We use **standard** module to indicate a module that does not have functional safety capability. We use **safety** module to indicate a module with functional safety capability (catalog numbers ending in “S” or “SXT”). Further, we use FLEX 5000 I/O module to indicate when a concept or task applies to **both** the standard and safety digital I/O modules.

Feature Support

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

5094 Safety I/O Modules

Throughout this manual, the table at left indicates the I/O modules that support the feature that is described in that chapter or section.

- If both standard and safety modules support a feature, both module types are in the table. Any difference in operation between the modules for that feature is communicated in the text in the chapter or section.
- If only one type of module, standard or safety, supports a feature, only that module type appears in the table.

Terminology

[Table 1](#) defines terms that are used in this manual.

Table 1 - Terminology

Abbreviation	Full Term	Definition
1oo2	One out of Two	Identifies the programmable electronic controller architecture.
CIP™	Common Industrial Protocol	An industrial communication protocol that is used by Logix 5000-based automation systems on EtherNet/IP, ControlNet®, and DeviceNet® communication networks.
CIP Sync™	Common Industrial Protocol Synchronization	CIP Sync provides the increased control coordination needed for control applications where absolute time synchronization is vital to achieve real-time synchronization between distributed intelligent devices and systems.
CIP Safety™	Common Industrial Protocol – Safety Certified	SIL-rated version of CIP.
–	Connection	Logical communication channel for communication between nodes. Connections are maintained and controlled between masters and slaves.
CL	Claim Limit	The maximum safety integrity level (SIL) that can be achieved.
DC	Diagnostic Coverage	The ratio of the detected failure rate to the total failure rate.

Table 1 - Terminology (Continued)

Abbreviation	Full Term	Definition
EDS	Electronic Data Sheet	A template that is used in RSNetWorx™ software to display the configuration parameters, I/O data profile, and connection-type support for a given I/O module. RSNetWorx software uses these simple text files to identify products and commission them on a network.
EN	European Norm.	The official European Standard.
ESS	Energy Storage System	Used for backup for memory retention at powerdown on Compact GuardLogix® 5380 controllers. The ESS is inside the controller and cannot be removed.
GSV	Get System Value	A ladder logic instruction that retrieves specified controller status information and places it in a destination tag.
MTTF	Mean Time To Failure	The length of time that a device or other product is expected to remain reliable in operation.
–	Multicast	The transmission of information from one sender to multiple receivers.
NAT	Network Address Translation	The translation of an Internet Protocol (IP) address to another IP address on another network.
ODVA	Open DeviceNet Vendor Association	A nonprofit association of vendors that are established for the promotion of CIP networks.
PC	Personal computer	Computer that is used to interface with and control a Logix-based system via the Studio 5000® environment.
PFD	Probability of Failure on Demand	The average probability of a system to fail to perform its design function on demand.
PFH	Average frequency of a dangerous failure per hour	The probability of a system to have a dangerous failure occur per hour.
PL	Performance Level	ISO 13849-1 safety rating.
–	Proof test	Periodic test that detects failures in a safety-related system so that, if necessary, the system can be restored to an as-new condition or as close as practical to this condition.
–	Safety (devices)	Devices or portions of devices that have functional safety capability.
SIL	Safety Integrity Level	A relative level of risk-reduction provided by a safety function, or to specify a target level of risk reduction.
SNN	Safety Network Number	A unique number that identifies a section of a safety network.
SRT	Safety Reaction Time	A consideration of delays or latencies within the safety system.
SSV	Set System Value	A ladder logic instruction that sets controller system data.
–	Standard (devices)	Devices or portions of devices that do not have functional safety capability.
–	Unicast	The transmission of information from one sender to one receiver.

Download Firmware, AOP, EDS, and Other Files

Download firmware, associated files (such as AOP, EDS, and DTM), and access product release notes from the Product Compatibility and Download Center at rok.auto/pcdc.

Summary of Changes

This publication contains the following new or updated information. This list includes substantive updates only and is not intended to reflect all changes.

Topic	Page
Updated table FLEX 5000 I/O Standard and Safety Modules Controller and Software Compatibility Requirements	15
Added tip to section Safety Mode	64
Updated section Safety Data for I/O Modules	191
Updated Digital Safety Parameter Data tables for:	
• 5094-IB16S and 5094-IB16SXT	191
• 5094-OB16S and 5094-OB16SXT	192
• 5094-OW4IS and 5094-OW4ISXT	192

Additional Resources

These documents contain additional information concerning related products from Rockwell Automation. You can view or download publications at rok.auto/literature.

Additional Resources

Resource	Description
FLEX 5000 Modules Specifications Technical Data, publication 5094-TD001	Provides specifications for FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapters and FLEX 5000 modules.
FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP Adapters with RJ45 Ports Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN001	Describes how to install and wire the 5094-AENTR, 5094-AENRXT, 5094-AEN2TR, and 5094-AEN2TRXT EtherNet/IP adapters.
FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP Adapters with SFP Support Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN002	Describes how to install and wire the 5094-AENSFPRXT and 5094-AEN2SFPRXT EtherNet/IP adapters.
FLEX 5000 Digital 16-point Sinking Input Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN003	Describes how to install and wire the 5094-IB16 and 5094-IB16XT digital input modules.
FLEX 5000 Digital 16-point Sourcing Output Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN004	Describes how to install and wire the 5094-OB16 and 5094-OB16XT digital output modules.
FLEX 5000 Digital 8-point Isolated Relay Output Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN005	Describes how to install and wire the 5094-OW8I and 5094-OW8IXT digital output modules.
FLEX 5000 Analog 8-channel Current/Voltage Input Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN006	Describes how to install and wire the 5094-IF8 and 5094-IF8XT analog input modules.
FLEX 5000 Analog 8-channel Current/Voltage Output Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN007	Describes how to install and wire the 5094-OF8 and 5094-OF8XT analog output modules.
FLEX 5000 Analog 8-channel Current/Voltage/RTD/Thermocouple Input Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN008	Describes how to install and wire the 5094-IY8 and 5094-IY8XT analog input modules.
FLEX 5000 High-speed Counter I/O Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN009	Describes how to install and wire the 5094-HSC and 5094-HSCXT high-speed counter I/O modules.
FLEX 5000 Terminal Base Assembly Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN010	Describes how to install and wire the terminal base assemblies for the FLEX 5000 system.
FLEX 5000 Interconnect Cables Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN011	Describes how to install the FLEX 5000 interconnect cable in your FLEX 5000 system.
FLEX 5000 Digital 16-point Sinking Safety Input Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN012	Describes how to install and wire the 5094-IB16S and 5094-IB16SXT digital safety input modules.
FLEX 5000 Digital 16-point Sourcing Safety Output Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN013	Describes how to install and wire the 5094-OB16S and 5094-OB16SXT digital safety output modules.
FLEX 5000 Digital 4-point Isolated Relay Safety Output Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN015	Describes how to install and wire the 5094-OW4IS and 5094-OW4ISXT digital relay safety output modules.
FLEX 5000 Digital 32-point Sinking Input Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN022	Describes how to install and wire the 5094-IB32 and 5094-IB32XT digital input modules.
FLEX 5000 Digital 8-point High Current Output Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN023	Describes how to install and wire the 5094-OB8 and 5094-OB8XT digital high current output modules.
FLEX 5000 Digital 32-point Sourcing Output Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN024	Describes how to install and wire the 5094-OB32 and 5094-OB32XT digital output modules.
FLEX 5000 Digital 16-point 120V AC Input Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN025	Describes how to install and wire the 5094-IA16 and 5094-IA16XT digital AC input modules.
FLEX 5000 Digital 8-point 240V AC Input Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN026	Describes how to install and wire the 5094-IM8 and 5094-IM8XT digital AC input modules.
FLEX 5000 Digital 16-point 120/240V AC Output Modules Installation Instructions, publication 5094-IN027	Describes how to install and wire the 5094-OA16 and 5094-OA16XT digital AC output modules.
FLEX 5000 Analog I/O Modules User Manual, publication 5094-UM002	Describes how to configure, operate, and troubleshoot FLEX 5000 analog I/O modules.
FLEX 5000 High-speed Counter I/O Modules User Manual, publication 5094-UM003	Describes how to configure, operate, and troubleshoot FLEX 5000 high-speed counter modules.
CompactLogix 5380 and Compact GuardLogix 5380 Controllers User Manual, publication 5069-UM001	Describes how to configure, operate, and troubleshoot CompactLogix® 5380 and Compact GuardLogix 5380 controllers.
EtherNet/IP Network Devices User Manual, publication ENET-UM006	Describes how to configure and use EtherNet/IP devices to communicate on the EtherNet/IP network.
Ethernet Reference Manual, publication ENET-RM002	Describes basic Ethernet concepts, infrastructure components, and infrastructure features.
System Security Design Guidelines Reference Manual, publication SECURE-RM001	Provides guidance on how to conduct security assessments, implement Rockwell Automation products in a secure system, harden the control system, manage user access, and dispose of equipment.
UL Standards Listing for Industrial Control Products, publication CMPNTS-SR002	Assists original equipment manufacturers (OEMs) with construction of panels, to help ensure that they conform to the requirements of Underwriters Laboratories.
American Standards, Configurations, and Ratings: Introduction to Motor Circuit Design, publication IC-AT001	Provides an overview of American motor circuit design based on methods that are outlined in the NEC.

Additional Resources (Continued)

Resource	Description
Industrial Components Preventive Maintenance, Enclosures, and Contact Ratings Specifications, publication IC-TD002	Provides a quick reference tool for Allen-Bradley industrial automation controls and assemblies.
Safety Guidelines for the Application, Installation, and Maintenance of Solid-state Control, publication SGI-1.1	Designed to harmonize with NEMA Standards Publication No. ICS 1.1-1987 and provides general guidelines for the application, installation, and maintenance of solid-state control in the form of individual devices or packaged assemblies incorporating solid-state components.
Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication I770-4.1	Provides general guidelines for installing a Rockwell Automation industrial system.
Product Certifications website, rok.auto/certifications	Provides declarations of conformity, certificates, and other certification details.

Digital I/O Module Operation in a Logix 5000 Control System

IMPORTANT You cannot use FLEX 5000 I/O modules with all Logix 5000 controllers. For example, you can use FLEX 5000 I/O modules with CompactLogix 5380 and ControlLogix® 5580 controllers but not with CompactLogix 5370 and ControlLogix 5570 controllers. You can use FLEX 5000 I/O modules with Logix 5000 controllers as remote I/O modules only. Throughout this publication, the term **Logix 5000 controller** refers to the controllers with which you can use FLEX 5000 I/O modules in a given capacity. The term does not refer to all Logix 5000 controllers. For the most current information on the Logix 5000 controllers with which you can use FLEX 5000 I/O modules, see the product description at rok.auto/flex5000IO.

Logix 5000 controllers use FLEX 5000 standard and safety I/O modules to control devices in a control system. The controllers access the modules over an EtherNet/IP network. FLEX 5000 I/O modules use terminal base (TB) assemblies to connect field-side wiring.

FLEX 5000 I/O modules use the Producer/Consumer network communication model. This communication is an intelligent data exchange between modules and other system devices in which each module produces data without first being polled.

You use FLEX 5000 I/O modules as remote I/O modules that are accessible via an EtherNet/IP network. The modules are installed to the right of a FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter.

Logix 5000 controllers can exchange data with the modules over the network. [Figure 1](#) shows a standard controller with standard I/O modules. Standard controllers **do not** support safety I/O modules.

Figure 1 - FLEX 5000 Standard I/O Modules in a Logix 5000 Control System

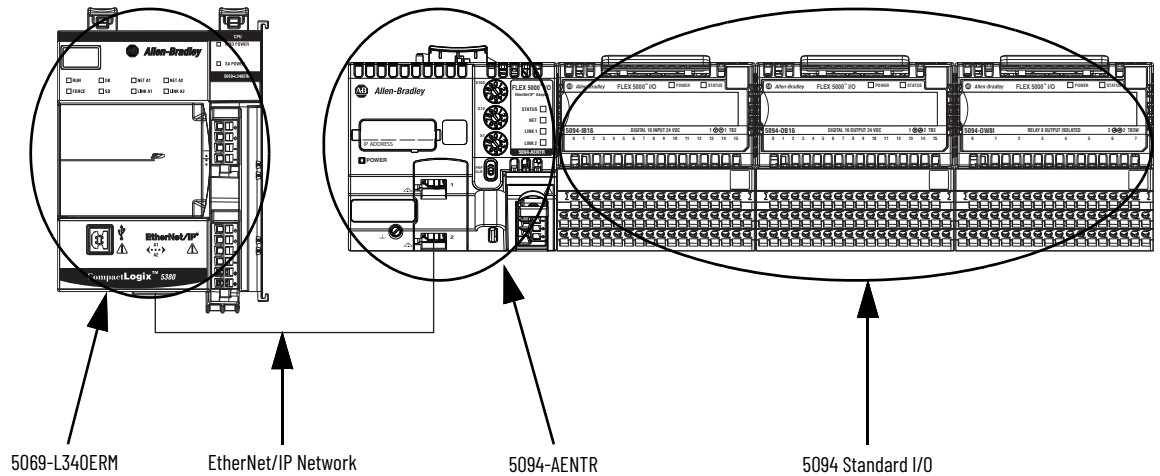
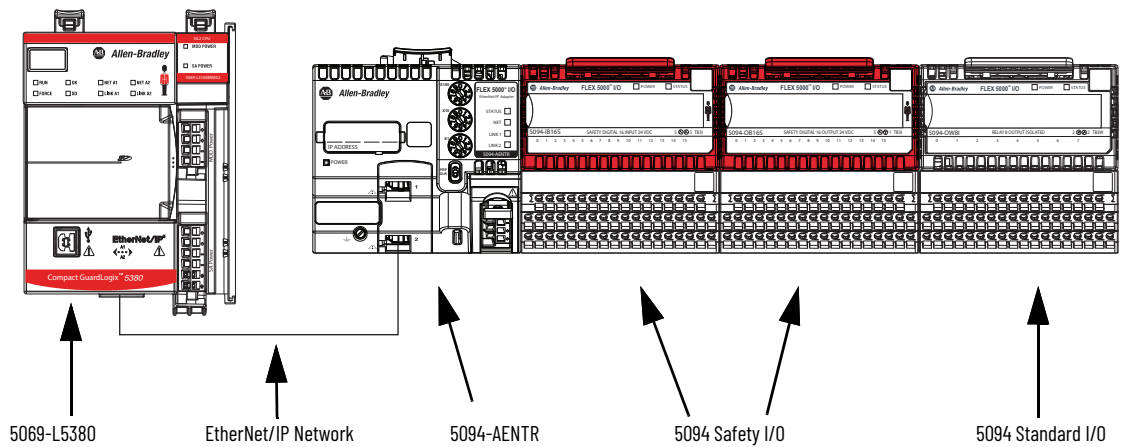


Figure 2 shows a safety controller with standard and safety I/O modules. Safety controllers support both standard and safety I/O modules.

Figure 2 - FLEX 5000 Safety I/O Modules in a Logix 5000 Control System



Controller and Software Compatibility

Controller and programming software compatibility requirements apply when you use FLEX 5000 standard and safety I/O modules. A module type and how it is used affect which requirements apply.

You must also consider Logix Designer application version requirements when you design your system. For example, you can use FLEX 5000 safety I/O modules with only version 32 or greater of the Logix Designer application.

Controller Compatibility

Compatibility between Logix 5000 controllers and FLEX 5000 I/O modules varies based on module type, that is, whether the module is standard or safety.

While you must pair safety I/O with a safety controller, you can also pair standard I/O with a safety controller. For example, ControlLogix 5580 controllers are compatible with FLEX 5000 standard I/O modules. GuardLogix 5580 controllers are compatible with FLEX 5000 standard and safety I/O modules.

Firmware and Software Compatibility

[Table 2](#) describes the module compatibility requirements when you use FLEX 5000 I/O standard and safety modules with Logix 5000 controllers.

IMPORTANT You must use adapter firmware revision 3.011 or later with standard I/O firmware revision 2.011 and safety I/O modules.

Table 2 - FLEX 5000 I/O Standard and Safety Modules Controller and Software Compatibility Requirements

Modules	Controllers		Studio 5000 Logix Designer Application Version
	System	Catalog Numbers	
Standard Modules 5094-IA16, 5094-IA16XT, 5094-IM8, 5094-IM8XT, 5094-IB16, 5094-IB16XT, 5094-IB32, 5094-IB32XT, 5094-OA16, 5094-OA16XT, 5094-OB8, 5094-OB8XT, 5094-OB16, 5094-OB16XT, 5094-OB32- 5094-OB32XT, 5094-OW8I, 5094-OW8IXT	CompactLogix 5380	5069-L320ER, 5069-L340ERM	31.00.00 or later
		5069-L306ER, 5069-L306ERM, 5069-L310ER, 5069-L310ERM, 5069-L310ER-NSE, 5069-L320ERM, 5069-L330ER, 5069-L330ERM, 5069-L340ER	31.00.00 or later
		5069-L350ERM, 5069-L380ERM, 5069-L3100ERM	31.00.00 or later
	Compact GuardLogix 5380	5069-L306ERMS2, 5069-L306ERS2, 5069-L310ERS2, 5069-L310ERMS2, 5069-L320ERS2, 5069-L320ERMS2, 5069-L330ERS2, 5069-L330ERMS2, 5069-L340ERS2, 5069-L340ERMS2, 5069-L350ERS2, 5069-L350ERMS2, 5069-L380ERS2, 5069-L380ERMS2, 5069-L3100ERS2, 5069-L3100ERMS2	31.00.00 or later
		5069-L306ERMS3, 5069-L310ERMS3, 5069-L310ERMS3K, 5069-L320ERMS3, 5069-L320ERMS3K, 5069-L330ERMS3, 5069-L330ERMS3K, 5069-L340ERMS3, 5069-L350ERMS3, 5069-L350ERMS3K, 5069-L380ERMS3, 5069-L3100ERMS3	32.00.00 or later
	ControlLogix 5580	1756-L81E, 1756-L82E, 1756-L83E, 1756-L84E, 1756-L85E	31.00.00 or later
	ControlLogix 5580 High Availability Controller	1756-L81E, 1756-L81E-NSE, 1756-L81EP, 1756-L82E, 1756-L82E-NSE, 1756-L83E, 1756-L83E-NSE, 1756-L83EP, 1756-L84E, 1756-L84E-NSE, 1756-L85E, 1756-L85E-NSE, 1756-L85EP	33.00.00 or later
	GuardLogix 5580	1756-L81ES, 1756-L82ES, 1756-L83ES, 1756-L84ES	31.00.00 or later
		1756-L85ES	36.00.00 or later
	CompactLogix 5480	5069-L46ERMW, 5069-L450ERMW, 5069-L430ERMW, 5069-L4200ERMW, 5069-L4100ERMW	32.00.00 or later
Safety Modules 5094-IB16S, 5094-IB16SXT, 5094-OB16S, 5094-OB16SXT, 5094-OW4IS, 5094-OW4ISXT	Compact GuardLogix 5380	5069-L306ERMS2, 5069-L306ERS2, 5069-L310ERS2, 5069-L310ERMS2, 5069-L320ERS2, 5069-L320ERMS2, 5069-L330ERS2, 5069-L330ERMS2, 5069-L340ERS2, 5069-L340ERMS2, 5069-L350ERS2, 5069-L350ERMS2, 5069-L380ERS2, 5069-L380ERMS2, 5069-L3100ERS2, 5069-L3100ERMS2	32.00.00 or later
		5069-L306ERMS3, 5069-L310ERMS3, 5069-L310ERMS3K, 5069-L320ERMS3, 5069-L320ERMS3K, 5069-L330ERMS3, 5069-L330ERMS3K, 5069-L340ERMS3, 5069-L350ERMS3, 5069-L350ERMS3K, 5069-L380ERMS3, 5069-L3100ERMS3	32.00.00 or later
	GuardLogix 5580	1756-L81ES, 1756-L82ES, 1756-L83ES, 1756-L84ES	32.00.00 or later
		1756-L85ES	36.00.00 or later

Secure Access to the System

To secure access to the [device] by authorized users only, consider these options:

- Password helps protect the source and execution of the control program
- Remove the key from the controller
- Deploy EtherNet/IP devices in accordance with recommended architectures and concepts. See the Converged Plantwide Ethernet (CPwE) Design and Implementation Guide, publication [ENET-TDooi](#).
- Implement physical barriers, such as locked cabinets

To secure access to the system, consider these options:

- Follow industry best practices to harden your personal computers and servers, including anti-virus/anti-malware and application whitelisting solutions.

The recommendations are published at the Rockwell Automation technical support center in Knowledgebase article Rockwell Automation Customer Hardening Guidelines, Document ID [PN767](#). The technical support center is available at: rok.auto/knowledgebase.

- Develop and deploy backup and disaster recovery policies and procedures. Test backups on a regular schedule.
- Minimize network exposure for all control system devices and systems, and confirm that they are not accessible from the Internet.
- Locate control system networks and devices behind firewalls and isolate them from the business network.
- Subscribe to the Rockwell Automation Security Advisory Index, Answer ID [54102](#) available at: rok.auto/knowledgebase, so that you have access to information about security matters that affect Rockwell Automation products.

Types of Modules

[Table 3](#) describes the types of FLEX 5000 I/O modules.

Table 3 - FLEX 5000 Standard and Safety Digital I/O Modules

Cat. No. ⁽¹⁾	Description
5094-IA16, 5094-IA16XT	120V AC 16-point input module
5094-IM8, 5094-IM8XT	240V AC 8-point input module
5094-IB16, 5094-IB16XT	18...32V DC 16-point, sinking input module
5094-IB16S, 5094-IB16SXT	18...32V DC 16-point sinking safety input module
5094-IB32, 5094-IB32XT	18...32V DC 32-point, sinking input module
5094-OA16, 5094-OA16XT	120/240V AC 16-point output module
5094-OB8, 5094-OB8XT	18...32V DC 8-point, high current sourcing output module
5094-OB16, 5094-OB16XT	18...32V DC 16-point, sourcing output module
5094-OB16S, 5094-OB16SXT	18...32V DC 16-point sourcing safety output module
5094-OB32, 5094-OB32XT	18...32V DC 32-point, sourcing output module
5094-OW4IS, 5094-OW4ISXT	5...240V/125V DC 4-point safety relay output module
5094-OW8I, 5094-OW8IXT	5...240V AC /125V DC 8-point, isolated normally open relay output module

(1) XT modules can operate in extreme environments while non-XT modules cannot.

Module Overview

[Figure 3](#) shows the parts of an example FLEX 5000 standard I/O module.

Figure 3 - Example FLEX 5000 Standard I/O Module

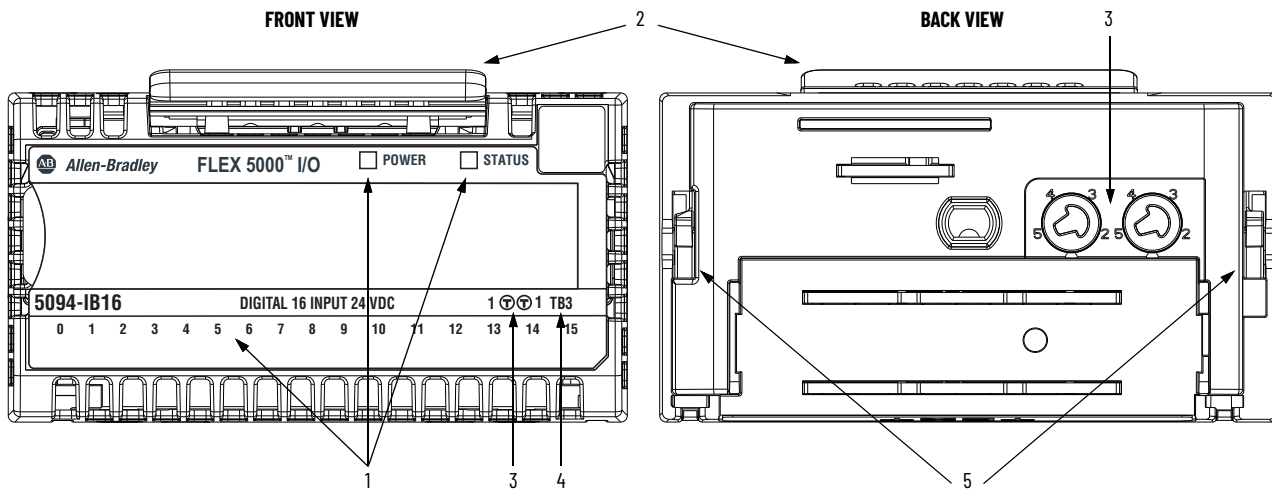


Table 4 - FLEX 5000 Standard I/O Module Parts

Item	Description
1	Status indicators - Displays the status of communication, module health, and input/output devices. Indicators help with troubleshooting anomalies
2	Release lever - Disengages the latching hooks to allow removal of the module from the terminal base assembly
3	Module keying - Indicates the keying position the terminal base assembly must be configured to before installing the module
4	Terminal base - Indicates the type of terminal base assembly to use with the module
5	Latching hooks - Securely installs FLEX 5000 modules on the terminal base assembly

Figure 4 shows the parts of an example FLEX 5000 safety I/O module.

Figure 4 - Example FLEX 5000 Safety I/O Module

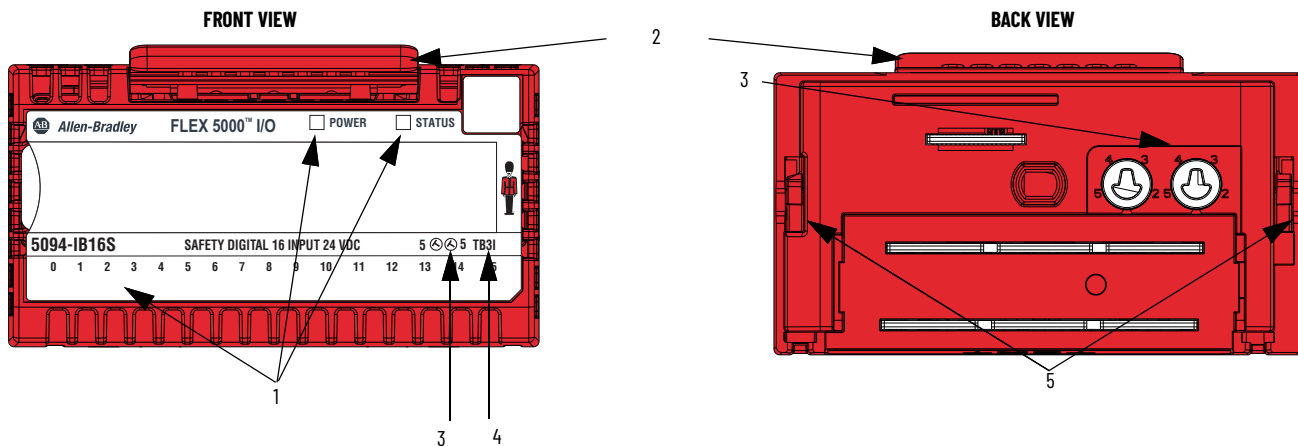


Table 5 - FLEX 5000 Safety I/O Module Parts

Item	Description
1	Status indicators - Displays the status of communication, module health, and input/output devices. Indicators help with troubleshooting anomalies
2	Release lever - Disengages the latching hooks to allow removal of the module from the terminal base assembly
3	Module keying - Indicates the keying position the terminal base assembly must be configured to before installing the module
4	Terminal base - Indicates the type of terminal base assembly to use with the module
5	Latching hooks - Securely installs FLEX 5000 modules on the terminal base assembly

Ownership

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

5094 Safety I/O Modules

A controller, also known as the owner-controller, must own every I/O module in a Logix 5000 control system. When the FLEX 5000 I/O modules are used in a Logix 5000 control system, the owner-controller performs the following:

- Stores configuration data for every module that it owns.
- Can reside in a location that differs from the FLEX 5000 I/O modules.
- Sends the I/O module configuration data to define module behavior and begin operation in the control system.

Each FLEX 5000 I/O module must continuously maintain communication with its owner-controller during normal operation.

Typically, each I/O module in a FLEX 5000 I/O system has only one owner-controller. Modules with output tags are limited to one owner-controller.

Multiple Owners of FLEX 5000 Input Modules

While typically only one owner-controller is connected to a FLEX 5000 digital input module, multiple Logix 5000 controllers can own FLEX 5000 digital input modules as owner-controllers. In this case, the following conditions must exist:

- The controllers maintain the same configuration.
- The configuration in each controller uses a Data connection to the input module.
- The first controller to make a connection to the input module is the only controller that can change the configuration. Therefore, it ‘owns’ the module configuration.

IMPORTANT If the controller that owns the module configuration changes the configuration, the other controllers are not notified of any changes. See [Configuration Changes in an Input Module with Multiple Owners on page 18](#) for more information.

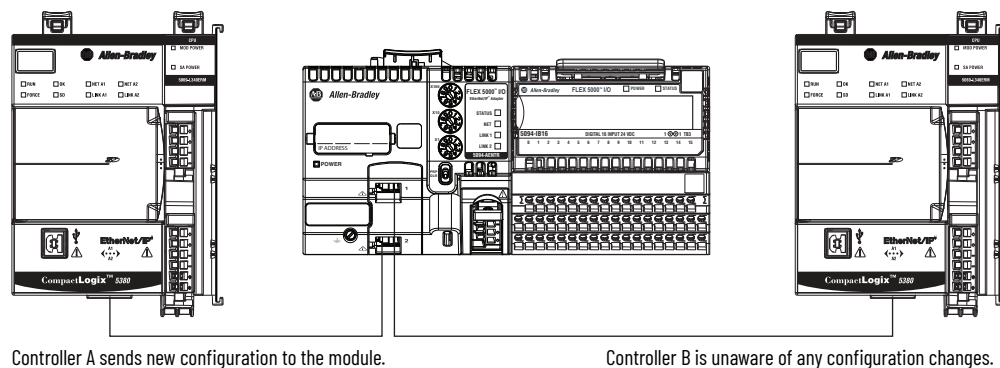
- The controllers that do maintain but do not ‘own’ the module configuration are similar to Listen-only controllers. The difference between the controllers is that the controllers that maintain but do not own the module configuration can use a Multicast or Unicast connection over the EtherNet/IP network.

For more information on Listen-only controllers, see [Listen Only Mode on page 27](#).

Configuration Changes in an Input Module with Multiple Owners

You must be careful when changing the configuration data of an input module in a multiple owner scenario. If the configuration data is changed in owner A and sent to the module, that configuration data is accepted as the new configuration for the module. Owner B continues to listen unaware that any changes have been made in the behavior of the input module, as illustrated.

Figure 5 - Module Configuration Changes with Multiple Owners



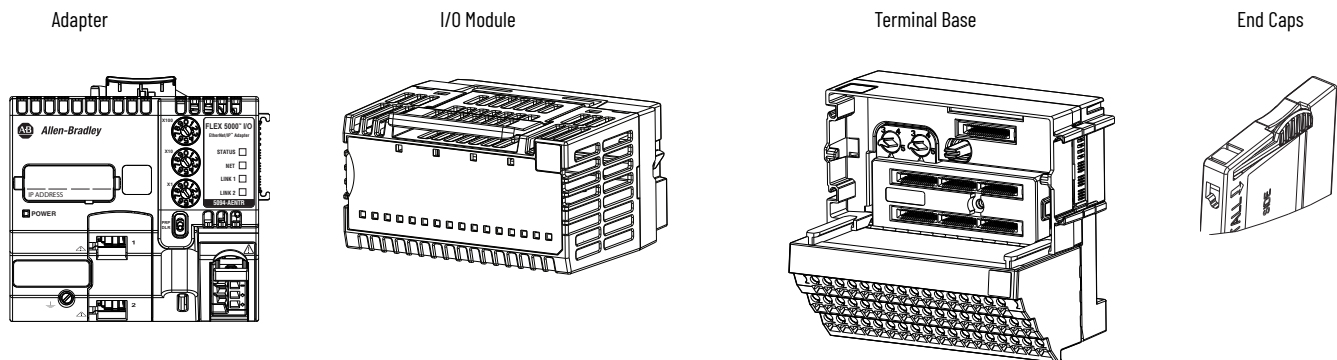
IMPORTANT A message in Logix Designer alerts you to the possibility of a multiple owner-controller situation and lets you inhibit the connection before changing the module configuration. When changing the configuration for a module with multiple owners, we recommend that you inhibit the connection.

To prevent other owner-controllers from receiving potentially erroneous data, use these steps when changing the configuration of a module in a multiple owner scenario while online.

1. For each owner-controller, inhibit the connection to the module either in the software on the Connection tab or the message dialog box warning you of the multiple owner condition.
2. Make the appropriate configuration data changes in the software. For more information about using Logix Designer to change the configuration, see [Chapter 6](#).
3. Repeat [step 1](#) and [step 2](#) for all owner-controllers, making the exact same changes in each.
4. Clear the Inhibit checkbox in each owner-controller configuration.

Construct a FLEX 5000 I/O System

FLEX 5000 I/O is a small, modular I/O system for distributed applications that performs all of the functions of rack-based I/O. The FLEX system contains the components pictured below.



- Adapter – Transfers read and write configuration data to and from the I/O module
- Terminal base – Contains a terminal strip to terminate wiring for two- or three-wire devices
- I/O modules – Contains the bus interface and circuitry needed to perform specific functions related to your application
- End cap – Basically a dust cap for the last module in a rack

FLEX 5000 I/O System Power



ATTENTION: Power to this equipment and all connected I/O must be supplied from a source that is isolated from Mains power via an approved isolating transformer constructed with basic insulation

FLEX 5000 I/O SA Field-Side Power

- FLEX 5000 I/O modules use terminal base (TB) assemblies to connect field-side wiring.
- SA field-side power source is connected to the terminal base (TB) assemblies via SA Power terminals.
- If you are using DC voltage for SA power, you must limit the SA field-side power source to 10 A, max, at 18...32V DC.
- If you are using AC voltage for SA power, you must limit the SA field-side power source to 10 A, max, at 120...240V AC.
- Confirm that the external module power supply is adequately sized for the total SA field-side power current draw in the module.

For example, if the total module power current draw, including current inrush requirements, is 5 A, you can use a module power supply that is limited to 5 A.

- You must use SELV-listed power supplies for module power if there are functional safety modules that are connected to the FLEX 5000 I/O system.
- Not all power supplies are certified for use in all applications, for example, nonhazardous and hazardous environments.

IMPORTANT We recommend that you use separate external power supplies for the adapter and the adjacent terminal base. This practice can prevent unintended consequences that can result if you use one supply.

For more information, see the publications that are listed in Additional Resources on [page 11](#).

Before You Begin

Before you use your digital I/O module, you must complete the following:

- Install a FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter.
- Install the FLEX 5000 I/O modules to the right of the adapter.
- Install an EtherNet/IP network.
- Install the Logix 5000 controller that accesses the FLEX 5000 I/O modules via an EtherNet/IP network.

Make sure that you have enough FLEX 5000 terminal base (TB) assemblies to satisfy your application needs. For more information, see the FLEX 5000 Terminal Base Assembly Modules Installation Instructions, publication [5094-IN010](#).

IMPORTANT Terminal bases are not included with your module and are not available for purchase. A terminal base consists of a mounting base (MB) and removable terminal block (RTB). You must purchase MBs and RTBs separately and assemble them together.

For adapter information, see the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP Adapters with RJ45 Ports Installation Instructions, publication [5094-IN001](#), and the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP Adapters with SFP Support Installation Instructions, publication [5094-IN002](#).

Configuration via Logix Designer Application

You must create a Logix Designer application project for the Logix 5000 controller that owns the FLEX 5000 standard and safety I/O modules. The project includes module configuration data for the FLEX 5000 I/O modules.

The Logix Designer application transfers the project to the owner-controller during the program download. Data is then transferred to the FLEX 5000 I/O modules over the EtherNet/IP network.

The FLEX 5000 I/O modules can operate immediately after receiving the configuration data.

Connections for Standard I/O Modules

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

During module configuration, you must define the module. Among the Module Definition parameters, you must choose a connection type for the module. A connection is a real-time data transfer link between the owner-controller and the module that occupies the slot that the configuration references.

When you download module configuration to a controller, the controller attempts to establish a connection to each module in the configuration.

Because part of module configuration includes a slot in the FLEX 5000 I/O system, the owner-controller checks for the presence of a module there. If a module is detected, the owner-controller sends the configuration. One of the following occurs:

- If the configuration is appropriate to the module detected, a connection is made and operation begins.
- If the configuration is not appropriate to the module detected, the data is rejected and the Logix Designer application indicates that an error occurred.

The configuration can be inappropriate for many reasons. For example, a mismatch in electronic keying that helps prevents normal operation.

The owner-controller monitors its connection with a module. Any break in the connection, for example, the loss of power to the FLEX 5000 I/O system, causes a fault. The Logix Designer application monitors the fault status tags to indicate when a fault occurs on a module.

Requested Packet Interval

The Requested Packet Interval (RPI) is a configurable parameter that defines a rate at which the owner-controller and the module exchange data. You set the RPI value during initial module configuration and can adjust it as necessary after module operation has begun. The valid RPI values for FLEX 5000 standard I/O modules are 0.2...750 ms.

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

5094 Safety I/O Modules

-
- IMPORTANT** You can change the RPI while the project is online. If you change the RPI while the project is online, however, the connection to the module is closed and reopened in one of the following ways:
- You inhibit the connection to the module, change the RPI value, and uninhibit the connection.
 - You change the RPI value. In this case, the connection is closed and reopened immediately after you apply the change to the module configuration.
-

For more information on guidelines for specifying RPI rates, see the Logix 5000 Controllers Design Considerations Reference Manual, publication [1756-RM094](#).

Connection Types Available with FLEX 5000 Standard I/O Modules

When configuring a FLEX 5000 standard I/O module, you must define the module. Connection is a required parameter in the Module Definition. The choice determines what data is exchanged between the owner-controller and the module.

[Table 6](#) describes the connection types that you can use with FLEX 5000 I/O modules.

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

Table 6 - Connections - FLEX 5000 I/O Modules

Connection Type	Description	
	FLEX 5000 Input Modules	FLEX 5000 Output Modules
Data	The module returns the following to the owner-controller: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General fault data • Input data 	The module returns the following to the owner-controller: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General fault data • Output data
Data with Events⁽¹⁾	The module returns the following to the owner-controller: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Event fault data • Event input data • Event output data 	N/A
Listen Only Data Listen Only Data with Events⁽¹⁾	When a Listen Only Data connection is used, another controller owns the module. A controller that makes a Listen Only Data connection to the module does not write configuration for the module. It merely listens to the data exchanged with the owner-controller. Use Listen Only Data when the connection type is set to Data. Use Listen Only Data with Events when the connection type is set to Data with Events. IMPORTANT: If a controller uses a Listen Only Data connection, the connection must use the Multicast option. For more information on Listen Only connections, see Listen Only Mode on page 27 . In this case, all other connections to the module, for example, the connection to the owner-controller must also use the Multicast option.	

(1) Data with Events and Listen Only Data with Events are available only on the 5094-IB16 digital input module.

Data Types Available with FLEX 5000 Standard I/O Modules

The Module Definition includes a Data parameter that matches the module type. Digital input modules use Input Data, and digital output modules use Output Data.

The module type and Connection choice determine the available Input Data or Output Data choices. For example, you can configure a 5094-IB16 digital input module to use the Connection choice Data with Events. The resulting Input Data choices are Data with Events include Data, Packed Data, or Timestamped Data.

For more information on the Connection and Data parameter choices available with FLEX 5000 I/O modules, see the Logix Designer application.

Connections for Safety I/O Modules

Applies to these modules:

5094 Safety I/O Modules

IMPORTANT This section shows some Logix Designer application screens that are used when you configure FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules. For a complete description of how to configure the modules, see [Chapter 7, Configure and Replace Safety Modules on page 87](#).

During module configuration, you must define the module. Among the Module Definition parameters with FLEX 5000 safety I/O modules, you must choose how module is configured.

The choice depends on whether the project is downloaded to the controller that owns the module configuration, that is, the owner-controller, or to a controller that is listening to input modules in a project.

A real-time data transfer link is established between the controller and the module that occupies the slot that the configuration references.

When you download module configuration to a controller, the controller attempts to establish a connection to each module in the configuration.

Because part of module configuration includes a slot number in the remote FLEX 5000 I/O system, the owner-controller checks for the presence of a module there. If a module is detected, the owner-controller sends the configuration. One of the following occurs:

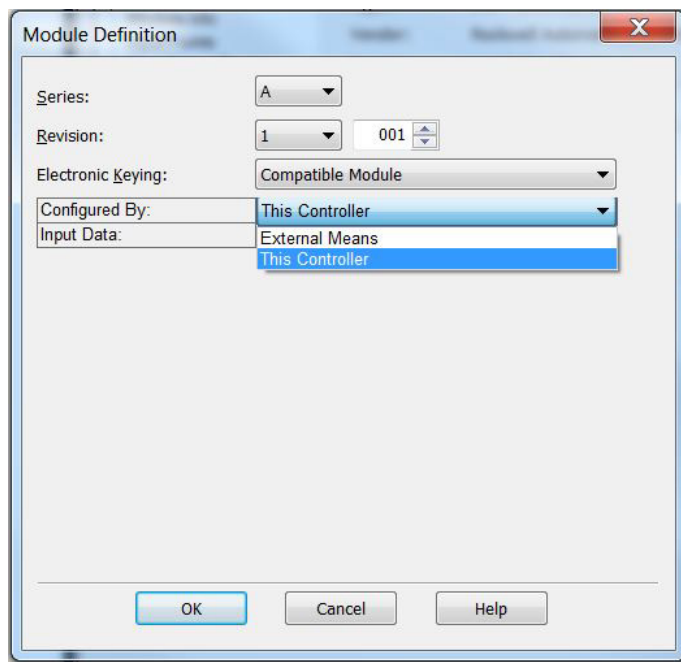
- If the configuration is appropriate to the module detected, a connection is made and operation begins.
- If the configuration is not appropriate to the module detected, the data is rejected and the Logix Designer application indicates that an error occurred.

The configuration can be inappropriate for many reasons. For example, a mismatch in electronic keying that helps prevents normal operation.

The owner-controller monitors its connection with a module. Any break in the connection, for example, the loss of power to a remote FLEX 5000 I/O system, causes a fault. The Logix Designer application monitors the fault status tags to indicate when a fault occurs on a module.

'Configured By' Options for Safety I/O Modules

The 'Configured By' choice determines what data is exchanged between the owner-controller and the module. This is an example Module Definition dialog box, and available Connection choices, for FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules.



[Table 7](#) describes the connection types that you can use with FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules.

Table 7 - Configured By Choices - FLEX 5000 Safety I/O Modules

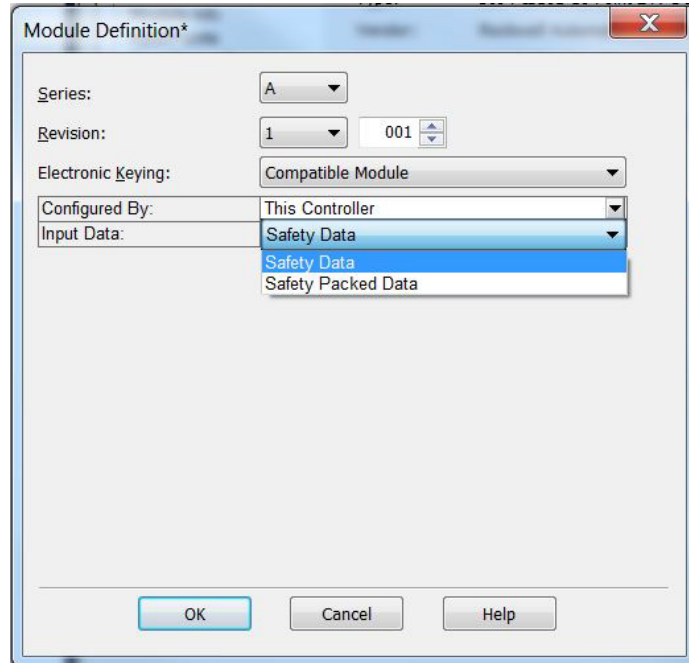
Configured by Choice	Description	
	FLEX 5000 Safety Input Module	FLEX 5000 Safety Output Module
This controller	The module returns the following to the owner-controller: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General fault data • Safety input data 	The module exchanges the following with the owner-controller: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General fault data • Safety input data • Safety output data
External means	When the External Means option is chosen, another controller owns the module. A controller that chosen this option does not write configuration for the module. It merely listens to the data exchanged with the owner-controller. That is, it receives Safety input data.	

Data Types Available with FLEX 5000 Safety I/O Modules

The Module Definition includes a Data parameter that matches the module type. Safety input modules use Input Data, and safety output modules use Output Data.

The module type and Connection choice determine the available Input Data or Output Data choices. We recommend that you use Safety Data as the Input Data choice unless you need to use Safety Packed Data⁽¹⁾ for backward application compatibility.

For more information on the Connection and Data parameter choices available with FLEX 5000 I/O modules, see the Logix Designer application.



Requested Packet Interval

The requested packet interval (RPI) is a configurable parameter that defines a rate at which the owner-controller and the module exchange data. You set the RPI value during initial module configuration and can adjust it as necessary after module operation has begun.

The valid RPI values for FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules are 2...500 ms.

-
- IMPORTANT** You can change the RPI while the project is online. If you change the RPI while the project is online, however, the connection to the module is closed and reopened in one of the following ways:
- You inhibit the connection to the module, change the RPI value, and uninhibit the connection.
 - You change the RPI value. In this case, the connection is closed and reopened immediately after you apply the change to the module configuration.
-

(1) Safety Packed Data is not available for the 5094-OW4IS and 5094-OW4ISXT modules.

Connection Reaction Time Limit With FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Modules

Setting the RPI on FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules is not as straightforward as setting it on FLEX 5000 I/O digital modules. With FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules, the Connection Reaction Time Limit configuration affects the RPI that is used for a module.

The Connection Reaction Time Limit defines the predicted period of safety packets on the associated connection. If the Max Network Delay exceeds the Connection Reaction Time Limit, a connection fault occurs.

By default, the Connection Reaction Time Limit is four times the RPI.

Use the default values for Timeout Multiplier (2) and Network Delay Multiplier (200). The Network Delay Multiplier value is in terms of percentage. Thus, 200 means 200%.

IMPORTANT To determine what is appropriate, analyze each safety channel. The default Timeout Multiplier of 2 and Network Delay Multiplier of 200 creates a worst-case input connection reaction time limit of 4 times the RPI, and an output connection reaction time limit of 3 times the RPI. Changes to these parameters must be approved only after a thorough review by a safety administrator.

For more information on specifying RPI rates, see the following:

- FLEX 5000 I/O safety I/O modules - page [24](#)
- Logix 5000 Controllers Design Considerations Reference Manual, publication [1756-RM094](#)

Connection Over an EtherNet/IP Network

During module configuration, you must configure the Connection over EtherNet/IP parameter. The configuration choice dictates how input data is broadcast over the network.

The FLEX 5000 I/O modules use one of the following methods to broadcast data:

- Multicast - Data is sent to all network devices
- Unicast - Data is sent to a specific controller depending on the module configuration

Unicast is the default setting. We recommend that you use Unicast because it reduces network bandwidth usage.

Input Module Operation

Logix 5000 controllers do not poll the FLEX 5000 input modules for input data. Instead, the input modules send data at the RPI.

FLEX 5000 input modules reside in a FLEX 5000 I/O system that is accessible to a Logix 5000 controller over an EtherNet/IP network. A FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter is the first component in a FLEX 5000 I/O system and connects the system to the EtherNet/IP network.

FLEX 5000 input modules communicate input data to the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter at the defined RPI. The input data consists of point and status data.

At the RPI, the following events occur.

1. The digital input module scans its points for input data.
2. The module sends the data to the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter.

3. The FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter in the FLEX 5000 I/O system sends the data over the EtherNet/IP network.
4. One of the following:
 - If the controller is directly connected to the EtherNet/IP network, it receives the input data immediately.
 - If the controller is connected to the EtherNet/IP network through another communication module, the module sends the data to its backplane and the controller receives it.

Trigger Events

IMPORTANT FLEX 5000 I/O safety input modules cannot trigger events.

A FLEX 5000 standard input module can trigger as many as four events. The module can also trigger an Event task to execute in the owner-controller. The event task lets you execute a section of logic immediately when an event occurs.

For more information on event tasks, see the Logix 5000 Controllers Tasks, Programs, and Routines Programming Manual, publication [1756-PM005](#).

Output Module Operation

The controller sends data to an output module at the RPI or after an Immediate Output (IOT) instruction is executed.

IMPORTANT Immediate Output instruction is not supported in safety applications.

The RPI defines when the controller sends data to the FLEX 5000 standard output module and when the output module echoes data. The controller sends data to an output module only at the RPI.

At the RPI, not only does the controller send data to the output module, but also the output module sends data to the controller. For example, the output module sends an indication of the point data quality.

IMPORTANT The RPI for a FLEX 5000 I/O safety output module is the Safety Task period. Safety output data is sent at the completion of the Safety Task scan.

FLEX 5000 output modules reside in a FLEX 5000 I/O system that is accessible to a Logix 5000 controller over an EtherNet/IP network. A FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter is the first component in a FLEX 5000 I/O system and connects the system to the EtherNet/IP network.

FLEX 5000 output modules receive output data from a controller. The output module also sends data to the controller.

Controller to Output Module Data Transmission

The controller broadcasts data to its local backplane at one of the following:

- RPI
- An IOT instruction is executed (standard I/O modules only)

IMPORTANT An IOT instruction sends data to all of the output modules in the system immediately, and resets the RPI timer.

Based on the RPI rate and the length of the controller program scan, the output module can receive and echo data multiple times during one program scan.

When the RPI is less than the program scan length, the output points can change values multiple times during a program scan. The owner-controller does not depend on the program scan to complete to send data.

These events occur when the controller sends data to a FLEX 5000 output module.

1. Data is sent in one of the following ways:
 - If the controller is directly connected to the EtherNet/IP network, it broadcasts data to the network.
In this case, skip to [step 3](#).
 - If the controller is connected to the EtherNet/IP network via a communication module, the controller transmits the data to the backplane.
In this case, proceed to [step 2](#).
2. The EtherNet/IP communication module transmits the data to the EtherNet/IP network.
3. The FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter in the FLEX 5000 I/O system receives the data from the network and transmits it to the backplane.
4. The digital output module receives the data from the backplane and behaves as dictated by its configuration.

Output Module to Controller Data Transmission

When a FLEX 5000 output module receives new data and the requested data value is present on the RTB, the output module sends, or ‘echoes’, a data value back to the controller and to the rest of the control system. The data value corresponds to the signal present at its terminals. This feature is called [Data Echo](#).

In addition to the Data Echo, the output module sends other data to the controller at the RPI. For example, the module alerts the controller if a short circuit condition exists on the module.

The following events occur when a FLEX 5000 output module sends data to the controller at the RPI.

1. The module sends the data to the backplane.
2. The FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter in the FLEX 5000 I/O system sends the data over the EtherNet/IP network.
3. One of the following occurs:
 - If the controller is directly connected to the EtherNet/IP network, it receives the input data from the network without need for a communication module.
 - If the controller is connected to the EtherNet/IP network through another communication module, the module transmits the data to its backplane and the controller receives it.

Listen Only Mode

Any controller in the system can listen to the data from an I/O module. An owner-controller, as described in [Ownership on page 17](#), exchanges data with digital I/O modules.

Other controllers can use a Listen Only connection with the digital I/O module. In this case, the ‘listening’ controller can only listen to input data or ‘echoed’ output data. The listening controller does not own the module configuration or exchange other data with the module.

During the I/O configuration process, you can specify a Listen Only connection. For more information on Connection options, see [Module Definition on page 75](#).

- IMPORTANT** Remember the following:
- The Listen Only Mode applies only to standard I/O modules.
 - If a controller uses a Listen Only connection, the connection must use the Multicast option. In this case, all other connections to the module, for example, the connection of the owner-controller, must also use the Multicast option.
 - If a controller attempts to use a Listen Only connection to a module but the owner-controller connection uses the Unicast option, the attempt at a Listen Only connection fails.
The 'Listen Only' controller receives data from the module as long as a connection between an owner-controller and module is maintained.
 - If the connection between an owner-controller and the module is broken, the module stops sending data and connections to all 'listening controllers' are also broken.

Protected Operations

To maintain the secure operation of your FLEX 5000 digital I/O module, operations that can disrupt module operation are restricted based on the module operating mode. [Table 8](#) describes the restrictions.

Table 8 - Protected Operations on FLEX 5000 Digital I/O Modules

Current Module Operation	Activity						
	Firmware Update Request	Module Reset Request	Connection Request	Configuration Change	Connection or Data Format Change	Electronic Keying Change	RPI Change
Connection not running	Accepted						
Connection running	Rejected		Accepted ⁽¹⁾	Accepted ⁽²⁾	Not allowed ⁽³⁾	Accepted ⁽⁴⁾	
Firmware update is in process	Rejected						

- (1) Only requests for Listen Only connections are accepted.
 (2) Configuration change is accepted in the following scenarios:
 - Changes are made in the Module Properties dialog box and you click Apply.
 - Changes are made in the Configuration tags and you send a Reconfigure Module MSG to the module.
 (3) The difference between Rejected and Not allowed is that rejected activities can be attempted in the Logix Designer application but do not take effect. The activities that are not allowed, that is, attempts to change the Connection or Data Format used, do not occur in the Logix Designer application.
 For example, if you attempt to reset a module that is connected to the owner-controller, the Logix Designer application executes the request and alerts you that it was rejected. If you attempt to change the data format on a module that is connected to an owner-controller, the Logix Designer application does not execute the attempted change. The application only alerts you that the change is not allowed. In the case, if the change is attempted online, the Module Definition dialog box field that changes the data format is disabled.
 (4) The change occurs after the connection is closed and reopened. You can close and reopen the connection in the following ways:
 - Change the project while it is offline and download the updated project before going online again.
 - Change the project while it is online and click Apply or OK in the Module Properties dialog box. In this case, a dialog box alerts you of the ramifications before the change is made.

Considerations Specific to Safety Modules

Applies to these modules:

5094 Safety I/O Modules

FLEX 5000 safety I/O modules have additional items to be aware of. Type approval, certification, and suitability for use in safety applications vary by catalog number.

These modules can be used with GuardLogix 5580 and Compact GuardLogix 5380 safety controllers in applications up to SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4 in single-channel and dual-channel configurations. The Studio 5000 Logix Designer application, version 32 or later, is the configuration and programming tool for these modules.

IMPORTANT TÜV Rheinland has approved GuardLogix 5580 and Compact GuardLogix 5380 controller systems for use in safety-related applications where the de-energized state is always considered to be the safe state. You must confirm that the configuration of each channel of the safety I/O module is set for "Off" under the Output State During Program Mode and Communications Fault Mode selection to consider those output points as part of the safety function of any equipment. The safety I/O modules to which this note applies include 1756-OBV8S, 5094-OB16S, and 5094-OW4IS.

IMPORTANT Functional safety certification and performance of FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules requires that the modules operate in conditions at or below the ambient operating temperature specification. The Probability of Failure on Demand (PFD) and average frequency of a dangerous failure per hour (PFH) calculations for these modules are based on the module operating conditions adhering to the ambient operating temperature specification. For more information on the maximum ambient operating temperature specification for FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules, see the FLEX 5000 Modules Specifications Technical Data, publication [5094-TD001](#).

These restrictions apply to the modules:

- Type-approved and certified for use in safety applications up to and including SIL 3 per IEC 61508
- Suitable for use in safety applications up to and including SIL CL 3 per IEC 62061
- Suitable for use in safety applications up to and including Performance Level e (PLe), category 4 per ISO 13849-1

IMPORTANT Requirements are based on the ISO standards that are current at the time of certification. For more information on safety application suitability levels with the FLEX 5000 safety I/O modules, see the following:

- 5094-IB16S - Safety Input Module Features on [page 57](#)
- 5094-OB16S - Safety Output Module Features on [page 63](#)
- 5094-OW4IS - Safety Relay Output Module Features on [page 68](#)

Single-channel or Dual-channel Mode

You can use FLEX 5000 safety I/O modules in single-channel mode or dual-channel configuration. The configuration affects the safety application suitability level for a module.

In single-channel mode, the signal status on one channel is evaluated. Based on that status, safety input data and safety input status can be off or on.

In dual-channel mode, the consistency between the signal status on two channels is evaluated. Based on the status on both channels, safety input data and safety input status can be off or on.

You use safety instructions in the safety controller ladder logic with two single channels, that is, one even and one odd.

Use with Safety Controllers

Applies to these modules:

5094 Safety I/O Modules

You can use only the Compact GuardLogix 5380 or GuardLogix 5580 controllers with the FLEX 5000 safety I/O modules. Restrictions apply with respect to how the controllers can use the I/O modules. The restrictions are described in Controller and Software Compatibility on page 14.

For more information on which controllers you can use with FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules, see [Table 2 on page 15](#).

You must use the Logix Designer application, version 32 or later, to configure the FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules.

Determine Conformity



ATTENTION: Use only appropriate components or devices that comply with the relevant safety standards and meet the required safety integrity level or performance level and safety category.

- Conformity to the requirements of the relevant safety standards must be determined for the entire system by conducting a risk assessment.
 - Use devices properly according to the installation environment, performance rating, and functions of the machine.
 - Use devices within their specified ratings.
 - We recommend that you consult a certification body regarding assessment of conformity to the required safety integrity level or performance level.
- You are responsible for confirming compliance with the applicable standards for the entire system. You must read, understand, and fulfill the functional safety requirements of the standard applicable to your safety application.

Obtain Firmware

Firmware information for safety I/O devices is available at the Rockwell Automation Product Compatibility and Download Center (PCDC) at rok.auto/pcdc.

Do not download firmware from non-Rockwell Automation sites.

Safety Function During Firmware Update

The FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules are not safety capable when a firmware update is in process. You must use other methods to maintain the safety function during the update process.

Safety Precautions



ATTENTION: Personnel responsible for the application of safety-related programmable electronic systems (PES) shall be aware of the safety requirements in the application of the system and shall be trained in the use of the system.

Observe these precautions for the proper use FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules.



ATTENTION: As serious injury can occur due to loss of required safety function, follow these safety precautions.

- Never use test outputs as safety outputs. Test outputs are not safety outputs.
- Do not use standard I/O data or explicit message data as safety data.
- Do not use light-emitting diode (LED) status indicators on the I/O modules for safety operations.
- Do not connect loads beyond the rated value to the safety outputs.
- Apply properly specified voltages to the module. Applying inappropriate voltages can cause the module to fail to perform its specified function, which could lead to loss of safety functions or damage to the module.
- Wire the FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules as shown in the FLEX 5000 Technical Data, publication [5094-TD001](#).
- Set unique network node addresses before connecting devices to the network.
- Perform testing to confirm that device wiring, configuration, and operation is correct before starting system operation.

ATTENTION: Do not disassemble, repair, or modify the module. This can result in loss of safety functions.

For more information about safety precautions, see [Secure Access to the System on page 15](#).

Installing and Replacing Modules



ATTENTION:

- Clear previous configuration data before connecting devices to the network or connecting input or output power to the device.
- Configure the replacement device properly and confirm that it operates correctly.
- After installation of the module, a safety administrator must confirm the installation and conduct trial operation and maintenance.

Safety Application Requirements

Safety application requirements include evaluating the following:

- Probability of failure rates (PFD and PFH)
- System reaction time settings
- Functional verification tests that fulfill appropriate safety-level criteria

Creating, recording, and verifying the safety signature is also a required part of the safety application development process. The safety controller creates the safety signatures. The safety signature consists of an identification number, date, and time that uniquely identifies the safety portion of a project. This number includes all safety logic, data, and safety I/O configuration.

For safety system requirements, including information on the safety network number (SNN), verifying the safety signature, functional verification test intervals, system reaction time, and PFD/PFH calculations, see the GuardLogix 5580 and Compact GuardLogix 5380 Controller Systems Safety Reference Manual, publication [1756-RM012](#).

You must read, understand, and fulfill the requirements that are described in this publication before you operate a safety system that uses FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules.

Safe State



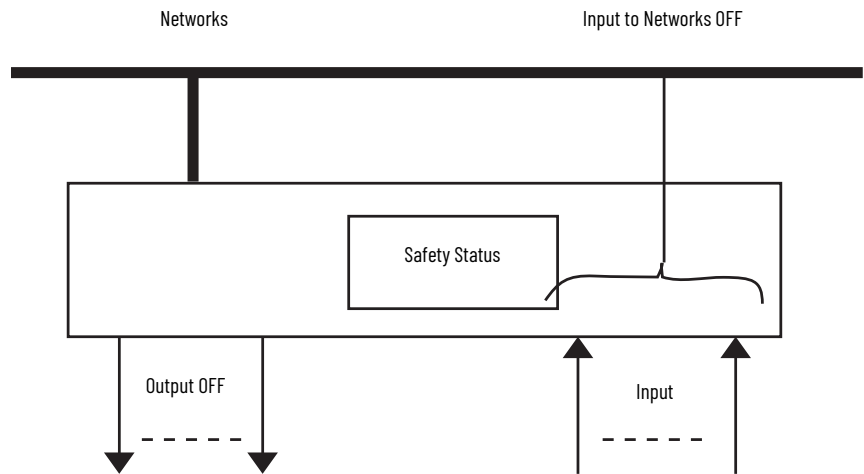
ATTENTION:

- The safe state of the outputs is defined as the off state.
- The safe state of the module and its data is defined as the off state.
- Use the FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules only in applications where the off state is the safe state.

The following are the safe states of the safety modules:

- Safety outputs: OFF
- Safety input data to network: OFF

Figure 6 - Safety Status



The modules are designed for use in applications where the safe state is the off state.

IMPORTANT If you inhibit a safety module from transitioning to a safe state when a fault occurs because an I/O connection is lost, you accept responsibility for any consequences that result from your decision to inhibit. We recommend that you use other means to maintain the safe state if you inhibit the safety module from transitioning to a safe state.

Configuration Signature and Ownership

Every FLEX 5000 I/O safety module in a system has a configuration signature and configuration ownership.

Configuration Signature

Each safety device has a unique configuration signature that defines the module configuration. The configuration signature includes the following:

- ID number
- Date
- Time

The configuration signature is used to verify a module's configuration.

IMPORTANT The signature can only be considered "verified" (and configuration locked) after user testing.

Configuration Ownership

The connection between the owner-controller and the FLEX 5000 I/O safety module is based on the following:

- FLEX 5000 I/O safety module node number
- FLEX 5000 I/O safety module safety network number
- Controller node or slot number

IMPORTANT If the owner-controller is a Compact GuardLogix 5380 controller, the controller has a node number.
If the owner-controller is a GuardLogix 5580 controller, the controller has a slot number.

- Controller safety network number
- Path from the controller to the FLEX 5000 I/O safety module
- Configuration signature

If any differences are detected, the connection between the owner-controller and the FLEX 5000 I/O safety module is lost, the yellow yield icon appears in the controller project tree.

Different Configuration Owner

When a controller owns the I/O module configuration, other controllers can listen to the input module. In this case, the module configuration signature in the Logix Designer project for any listening controller must match the one in the owner-controller project.



If the safety module is configured for inputs only, you can copy and paste the configuration signature from one project to the other.

If the safety module has safety outputs, for example, the 5094-0B16S module, the configuration signature parameter is disabled.

Reset FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Modules to Out-of-Box State

If a FLEX 5000 I/O safety module was used previously, you must clear the configuration ownership before you can install it on a safety network. That is, you must return the module configuration to its out-of-box state.

When a FLEX 5000 I/O safety module is in the out-of-box state, its configuration is not owned by a controller.

The Safety category on the Module Properties dialog box displays the module Configuration Ownership. The Logix Designer application project must be online to check.

If the module configuration is owned, the Safety category displays whether the controller for the opened project owns the module configuration or another controller owns it.

For information on how to reset the module in the Logix Designer application, see [Reset to Out-of-Box Configuration on page 98](#).

You cannot reset the module to its out-of-box configuration if either of the following conditions is true:

- Pending edits to the module properties exist
- Safety signature exists in the controller project

Notes:

Common Digital I/O Module Features

This chapter describes module features that are available on all FLEX 5000 digital I/O modules.

Input Module Compatibility

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

5094 Safety I/O Modules

FLEX 5000 digital input modules interface to sensing devices and detect whether they are On or Off.

FLEX 5000 digital input modules convert DC On/Off signals from user devices to appropriate logic level for use within the processor. Typical input devices include the following:

- Proximity switches
- Limit switches
- Selector switches
- Float switches
- Push button switches

When you design systems with FLEX 5000 digital input modules, consider these factors:

- Voltage necessary for your application
- Current leakage
- Whether you need a solid-state device
- Whether your application uses sinking or sourcing wiring

Output Module Capability

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

5094 Safety I/O Modules

FLEX 5000 digital output modules can be used to drive various output devices. Typical output devices compatible with FLEX 5000 digital output modules include these items:

- Motor starters
- Solenoids
- Indicators

Follow these guidelines when designing a system:

- Make sure that the FLEX 5000 digital output modules can supply the necessary surge and continuous current for proper operation.
- Make sure that the surge and continuous current are not exceeded. Damage to the module could result.

When you size output loads, refer to the documentation supplied with the output device for the surge and continuous current necessary to operate the device.

Producer/Consumer Communication

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

5094 Safety I/O Modules

Module Data Quality Reporting

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

5094 Safety I/O Modules

FLEX 5000 digital I/O modules use the Producer/Consumer communication model to produce data without a controller polling them first. The modules produce the data and controllers consume it. That is, the owner-controller and controllers with a Listen Only connection to the module can consume it.

When an input module produces data, the controllers can consume the data simultaneously. Simultaneous data consumption mitigates the need for one controller to send the data to other controllers.

The FLEX 5000 digital I/O modules indicate the quality of point data that is returned to the owner-controller. Data quality represents accuracy. Levels of data quality are reported via module input tags.

The following inputs indicate the level of data quality.

IMPORTANT Once the condition that causes the Fault or Uncertain tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0. The Logix Designer application controls the tags. You cannot change the status of the tags. Keep in mind that in some system configurations, the tag is not reset immediately after the condition is removed. The tag typically resets after a small delay.

- **I.Ptxx.Fault** - This tag indicates that the reported point data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in your application. Do not use the reported channel data for control.

If the tag is set to 1, you cannot trust the data reported. You must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy.

Example causes of inaccurate data include the following:

- Field Power Loss condition (output modules)
- No Load condition (output modules)
- Short Circuit condition (output modules)



We recommend that you troubleshoot the module for the typical causes first.

- **I.Ptxx.Uncertain** - This tag indicates that the reported point data can be inaccurate but the degree of inaccuracy is unknown. We recommend that you do not use the reported channel data for control.

If the tag is set to 1, you know that the data can be inaccurate. You must troubleshoot the module to discover what degree of inaccuracy exists.

Example causes of uncertain data include the following:

- Module is operating outside its designed operating range
- Data is under manual or override control



We **strongly recommend** that you monitor the tags in your program to make sure that the application is operating as expected with accurate channel input data.

Software Configurable

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

5094 Safety I/O Modules

You use the Logix Designer application to configure the module, monitor system operation, and troubleshoot issues. You can also use the Logix Designer application to retrieve the following information from any module in the system:

- Serial number
- Firmware revision information
- Product code
- Vendor
- Error and fault information
- Diagnostic information

By minimizing the need for tasks, such as setting hardware switches and jumpers, the software makes module configuration easier and more reliable.

Fault and Status Reporting

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

5094 Safety I/O Modules

The FLEX 5000 digital I/O modules report fault and status data along with point data. Fault and status data is reported in the following ways:

- Logix Designer application
- Module status indicators

IMPORTANT Do not use the module status indicators or I/O status indicators on FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules for safety operations.

For more information on fault reporting, see the individual module feature chapters and [Appendix A, Troubleshoot Your Module on page 101](#).

Module Firmware

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

5094 Safety I/O Modules

The FLEX 5000 digital I/O modules are manufactured with module firmware installed. If updated module firmware revisions are available in the future, you can update the firmware.

Updated firmware revisions are made available for various reasons, for example, to correct an anomaly that existed in previous module firmware revisions.

Firmware information for I/O devices is available at the Rockwell Automation Product Compatibility and Download Center (PCDC). The PCDC is available at: rok.auto/pcdc.

At the PCDC, you can use the module catalog number to check for firmware updates. If the catalog number is not available, then no updates exist.

Verify that the firmware revision of the FLEX 5000 I/O modules that you use is correct before commissioning the system.

IMPORTANT Only download firmware and access product release notes from the Rockwell Automation PCDC.
Do not download firmware from non-Rockwell Automation sites.

Module Inhibiting

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

5094 Safety I/O Modules

Module inhibiting lets you indefinitely suspend a connection, including Listen Only connections, between an owner-controller and a digital I/O module without removing the module from the configuration. This process lets you temporarily disable a module, such as to perform maintenance.

IMPORTANT You cannot inhibit a connection when the controller is safety-locked or a safety signature exists for the controller.

You can use module inhibiting in the following ways:

- You write a configuration for an I/O module but inhibit the module to help prevent it from communicating with the owner-controller. The owner does not establish a connection and the configuration is not sent to the module until the connection is uninhibited.
- In your application, a controller already owns a module, has downloaded the configuration to the module, and is exchanging data over the connection between the devices.

In this case, you can inhibit the module and the connection to the module does not exist.

IMPORTANT Whenever you inhibit an output module that is ProgMode enabled, it enters Program mode, and all outputs change to the state configured for Program mode. For example, if an output module is configured so that the state of the outputs transition to zero during Program mode, whenever that module is inhibited, outputs transition to zero.

You can use module inhibiting in these instances:

- You want to update a digital I/O module, for example, update the module firmware revision. Use the following procedure.
 - a. Inhibit the module.
 - b. Perform the update.
 - c. Uninhibit the module.
- You use a program that includes a module that you do not physically possess yet. You do not want the controller to look for a module that does not yet exist. In this case, you can inhibit the module in your program until it physically resides in the proper slot.

To see where to inhibit a FLEX 5000 digital I/O module, see [page 98](#).

Electronic Keying

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

5094 Safety I/O Modules

Electronic Keying reduces the possibility that you use the wrong device in a control system. It compares the device that is defined in your project to the installed device. If keying fails, a fault occurs. These attributes are compared.

Attribute	Description
Vendor	The device manufacturer.
Device Type	The general type of the product, for example, digital I/O module.
Product Code	The specific type of the product. The Product Code maps to a catalog number.
Major Revision	A number that represents the functional capabilities of a device.
Minor Revision	A number that represents behavior changes in the device.

The following Electronic Keying options are available.

Keying Option	Description
Compatible Module	<p>Lets the installed device accept the key of the device that is defined in the project when the installed device can emulate the defined device. With Compatible Module, you can typically replace a device with another device that has the following characteristics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Same catalog number • Same or higher Major Revision • Minor Revision as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the Major Revision is the same, the Minor Revision must be the same or higher. - If the Major Revision is higher, the Minor Revision can be any number. • Non-XT and XT version as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - You can use an XT version of the module in place of a non-XT module. - You cannot use a non-XT version of the module in place of an XT module.
Disable Keying	<p>Indicates that the keying attributes are not considered when attempting to communicate with a device. With Disable Keying, communication can occur with a device other than the type specified in the project.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: This option is not available for Safety applications.</p> <p>ATTENTION: Be extremely cautious when using Disable Keying; if used incorrectly, this option can lead to personal injury or death, property damage, or economic loss. We strongly recommend that you do not use Disable Keying.</p> <p>If you use Disable Keying, you must take full responsibility for understanding whether the device being used can fulfill the functional requirements of the application.</p>
Exact Match	<p>Indicates that all keying attributes must match to establish communication. If any attribute does not match precisely, communication with the device does not occur.</p>

Carefully consider the implications of each keying option when selecting one.

IMPORTANT Changing Electronic Keying parameters online interrupts connections to the device and any devices that are connected through the device. Connections from other controllers can also be broken.

If an I/O connection to a device is interrupted, the result can be a loss of data.

For more detailed information on Electronic Keying, see Electronic Keying in Logix 5000 Control Systems Application Technique, publication [LOGIX-ATool](#).

Notes:

Input Module Features

This chapter describes features common to these FLEX 5000 standard and safety input modules:

- 16-point **standard** 120V AC input module, catalog number 5094-IA16
- 16-point **standard** 120V AC input module **for extreme environments**, catalog number 5094-IA16XT
- 8-point **standard** 240V AC input module, catalog number 5094-IM8
- 8-point **standard** 240V AC input module **for extreme environments**, catalog number 5094-IM8XT
- 16-point sinking **standard** input module, catalog number 5094-IB16
- 16-point sinking **standard** input module **for extreme environments**, catalog number 5094-IB16XT
- 16-point sinking **safety** input module, catalog number 5094-IB16S
- 16-point sinking **safety** input module **for extreme environments**, catalog number 5094-IB16SXT
- 32-point sinking **standard** input module, catalog number 5094-IB32
- 32-point sinking **standard** input module **for extreme environments**, catalog number 5094-IB32XT

Data Transfer at RPI

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

5094 Safety I/O Modules

FLEX 5000 digital input modules always send data at the RPI, a user-defined rate at which the module updates the information sent to its owner-controller.

To see where to set the RPI for standard modules, see [page 21](#), and for safety modules, see [page 93](#).

Software Configurable Input Filters and Delays

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

5094 Safety I/O Modules

You can adjust On to Off and Off to On filter times through the Logix Designer application for all FLEX 5000 digital input modules. These filters improve noise immunity within a signal.

A larger filter value affects the length of delay times for signals from these modules. The filter values are adjustable in the Points category of the Module Properties window.

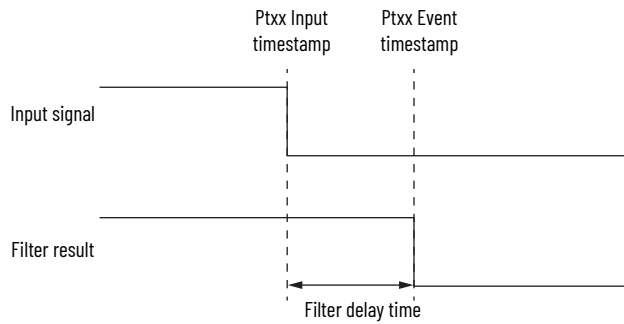


Table 9 - FLEX 5000 Digital Input Module - Input Filter and Delay

Catalog	Input Filter Time (Off -> On)	Input Filter Time (On -> Off)
5094-IB16, 5094-IB16XT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 μs (default) • 100 μs • 200 μs • 500 μs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 μs (default) • 100 μs • 200 μs • 500 μs
5094-IB32, 5094-IB32XT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 ms • 2 ms • 5 ms • 10 ms • 20 ms • 50 ms 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 ms • 2 ms • 5 ms • 10 ms • 20 ms • 50 ms
5094-IB16S, 5094-IB16SXT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 ms (default) • 1 ms • 2 ms • 5 ms • 10 ms • 20 ms • 50 ms 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 ms (default) • 1 ms • 2 ms • 5 ms • 10 ms • 20 ms • 50 ms
5094-IA16, 5094-IA16XT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 ms (default) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 ms (default) • 20 ms
5094-IM8, 5094-IM8XT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 ms (default) • 2 ms • 5 ms 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 ms • 10 ms (default) • 20 ms

To see where to set the input filter values for standard modules, see [page 78](#). To see where to set the input delay values for safety modules, see [page 94](#).

Field Power Loss Detection

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

5094 Safety I/O Modules

The Field Power Loss Detection feature monitors for the loss of power at an input module point. When field power to the module is lost, a point-level fault is sent to the controller to identify the exact point faulted.

Field Power Loss Detection has a corresponding tag that can be examined in the user program if a fault occurs. For information on modules, see [Appendix B, Module Tag Definitions on page 115](#)

To see where to enable or disable field power loss detection, see [page 78](#).

Short Circuit Protection

Applies to these modules:

5094 Safety I/O Modules

Short Circuit Protection helps prevent damage to a Test Output on a 5094-IB16S or 5094-IB16SXT module that can result when more current is present at the output than it can handle.

There are ShortCircuit and Overload tags in Diagnostic assembly.

IMPORTANT The 5094-IB16S and 5094-IB16SXT are the only FLEX 5000 I/O input modules that support Short Circuit Protection.

When a short circuit condition is detected, the Test Output turns off, I.Testxx.ShortCircuit tag and I.Testxx.Fault tag are set to 1.

To correct the issue, see [Test Output Recovery After Overload or Short Circuit to Ground Condition on page 43](#).

When a short circuit condition is removed, the Test Output restarts in its commanded state, I.Testxx.ShortCircuit tag and I.Testxx.Fault tag are reset to 0.

For more information on the maximum current that you can apply to a Test Output, see [Input Modules in CIP Safety Systems on page 58](#) or the FLEX 5000 Modules Specifications Technical Data, publication [5094-TD001](#).

Test Output Recovery After Overload or Short Circuit to Ground Condition

[Table 10](#) describes the Test Output recovery after overload or short circuit to ground conditions occur.

Table 10 - Test Output Recover - FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Input Modules

Cause of Fault	Correction	Recover Time
Overload condition	Remove the load from the Test Output point.	After the Overload or Short Circuit fault occurs, the Test Output channel holds fault indications for 10 seconds until it checks if the fieldfault is removed.
Short Circuit to ground condition	Correct the cause of the short circuit condition.	



Other types of Test Output faults are non-recoverable. You must cycle power to the module.

IMPORTANT The TO channel may report Short Circuit fault when the load is hot plugged during run mode.

Fault and Status Reporting

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

5094 Safety I/O Modules

The digital input modules multicast fault and status data with point data to the owner and listening controllers. The data is returned via modules that you can monitor in your Logix Designer application.

With some exceptions, the FLEX 5000 digital input modules provide the fault and data status in a point-centric format. The tag names in the following table that include Ptxx represent point-centric data. The xx represents the point number.

For more information on fault reporting, see [Appendix A, Troubleshoot Your Module on page 101](#).

Table 11 - FLEX 5000 Digital Input Module - Fault and Data Status

Data Type	Tag Name ⁽¹⁾	Triggering Event That Sets the Tag
Fault	ConnectionFaulted ⁽²⁾	The owner-controller loses its connection to the module.
	PtxxFault	The point data quality is bad. This tag is used if you select Packed Data in the module definition.
	Ptxx.Fault	The point data quality is bad.

Table 11 - FLEX 5000 Digital Input Module - Fault and Data Status (Continued)

Data Type	Tag Name⁽¹⁾	Triggering Event That Sets the Tag
Status	RunMode	The module is in Run Mode.
	DiagnosticActive	Indicates if any diagnostics are active.
	DiagnosticSequenceCount	A counter that increments when a diagnostic condition occurs or goes away. The counter is a rolling counter that skips 0 on rollovers.
	PtxxData	The point input status is one or zero. This tag is used if you select Packed Data in the module definition.
	Ptxx.Data	The point input status is one or zero.
	Ptxx.Uncertain	The point data can be imperfect.
	Uncertain	The module is operating outside its designed operating range if data is under manual or override control.

(1) Not all tag names apply to all FLEX 5000 digital input modules.
 (2) This tag provides module-wide data and affects all points simultaneously.

Output Module Features

This chapter describes features common to these FLEX 5000 standard and safety output modules:

- 16-point **standard** AC output module, catalog number 5094-OA16
- 16-point **standard** AC output module **for extreme environments**, catalog number 5094-OA16XT
- 8-point **standard** DC high current output module, catalog number 5094-OB8
- 8-point **standard** DC high current output module **for extreme environments**, catalog number 5094-OB8XT
- 16-point **standard** DC output module, catalog number 5094-OB16
- 16-point **standard** DC output module **for extreme environments**, catalog number 5094-OB16XT
- 16-point **safety** DC output module, catalog number 5094-OB16S
- 16-point **safety** DC output module **for extreme environments**, catalog number 5094-OB16SXT
- 32-point **standard** DC output module, catalog number 5094-OB32
- 32-point **standard** DC output module **for extreme environments**, catalog number 5094-OB32XT
- 4-point **safety** relay output module, catalog number 5094-OW4IS
- 4-point **safety** relay output module **for extreme environments**, catalog number 5094-OW4ISXT
- 8-point **standard** relay output module, catalog number 5094-OW8I
- 8-point **standard** relay output module **for extreme environments**, catalog number 5094-OW8IXT

Features Specific to All FLEX 5000 Output Modules

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

5094 Safety I/O Modules

The following topics are specific to all FLEX 5000 output modules.

Output State Change Time

[Table 12](#) lists the time that it takes for FLEX 5000 output module outputs to change state after a command.

Table 12 - Time for a Module Output to Change States

Module	Time ⁽¹⁾
5094-OA16, 5094-OA16XT	1/2 AC cycle (Typical)
5094-OB8, 5094-OB8XT	100 µs
5094-OB16, 5094-OB16XT	100 µs
5094-OB16S, 5094-OB16SXT	4.5 ms

Table 12 - Time for a Module Output to Change States (Continued)

Module	Time ⁽¹⁾
5094-OB32, 5094-OB32XT	100 µs
5094-OW8I, 5094-OW8IXT	10 ms
5094-OW4IS, 5094-OW4ISXT	20 ms (Off to On) 10 ms (On to Off) ⁽²⁾

(1) The times that are listed in [Table 12](#) are from the time the module receives the message.

(2) Under no fault condition.

Configurable Point-level Output State in Program Mode or Communications Fault Mode

You can configure individual output points to specific states when the module is in Program mode or Communications Fault mode. The following output states are available:

- Off
- On (This option is not available for Safety applications.)
- Hold last state

To see where to configure the output states in Program mode or Communications Fault mode, see the following:

- 5094-OA16 and 5094-OA16XT modules - [page 83](#)
- 5094-OB8 and 5094-OB8XT modules - [page 84](#)
- 5094-OB16 and 5094-OB16XT modules - [page 84](#)
- 5094-OB16S and 5094-OB16SXT modules - [page 95](#)
- 5094-OB32 and 5094-OB32XT modules - [page 84](#)
- 5094-OW4IS and 5094-OW4ISXT modules - [page 96](#)
- 5094-OW8I and 5094-OW8IXT modules - [page 84](#)

Applies to these modules:

5094 Safety I/O Modules



ATTENTION: Selection of “Hold” for Output State During Program mode and Communications Fault mode prevents the output point from going to the safe state, making the output point not suitable for a SIL or PL rated safety function.

Set Output State During Program mode and Communications Fault mode to “Off” to allow points to go to safe state.

Connection Fault Handling

You can configure FLEX 5000 output module behavior when a connection fault occurs, that is, the connection between the owner-controller and the output module breaks.

You must define the following:

- In standard and safety modules
 - Immediate output behavior when the connection breaks
- In standard modules only
 - Length of time that the output behaves as defined
 - Output behavior if the connection remains broken when the length of time that is defined previously expires

Output Behavior Immediately After a Connection Fault

Applies to these modules:

5094 Safety I/O Modules



ATTENTION: Selection of “Hold” for Output State During Program mode and Communications Fault mode prevents the output point from going to the safe state, making the output point not suitable for a SIL or PL rated safety function.

Set Output State During Program mode and Communications Fault mode to “Off” to allow points to go to safe state.

When the connection between an owner-controller and output module breaks, the output can behave in the following ways, depending on how the Communications Fault mode parameter is configured:

- Turn off - Default
- Transition to a specific, user-defined value (This option is not available for Safety applications.)
- Hold its last state

The output remains at that state value until the following occurs:

- The connection to the owner-controller is re-established.
- The output returns to normal operation, as defined in the module configuration.

Output State Once Connection Is Re-established

Once the connection between the owner-controller and output module is re-established, the output resumes normal operation.

To see where to configure the Connection Fault Handling parameters, see the following:

- 5094-OA16 and 5094-OA16XT modules - [page 83](#)
- 5094-OB8 and 5094-OB8XT modules - [page 84](#)
- 5094-OB16 and 5094-OB16XT modules - [page 95](#)
- 5094-OB16S and 5094-OB16SXT modules - [page 95](#)
- 5094-OB32 and 5094-OB32XT modules - [page 84](#)
- 5094-OW4IS and 5094-OW4ISXT modules - [page 96](#)
- 5094-OW8I and 5094-OW8IXT modules - [page 84](#)

Forcing

Use a force to override data that your logic either uses or produces.

- Test and debug your logic.
- Temporarily maintain normal system operations when an input device has failed.

Use forces only as a temporary measure. They are not intended to be a permanent part of your application.

Make sure that you understand the following before using forces.



ATTENTION: Forcing can cause unexpected machine motion that could injure personnel. Before you use a force, determine how the force affects your machine or process and keep personnel away from the machine area.

- Enabling I/O or SFC forces causes your machine or process to go to another state or phase.
- Removing forces can still leave forces in the enabled state.
- If forces are enabled and you install a force, the new force immediately takes effect.

Enable Forces

For a force to take effect, you enable forces. You can only enable and disable forces at the controller level.

- You can enable I/O forces and SFC forces separately or simultaneously.
- You cannot enable or disable forces for a specific module, tag collection, or tag element.

Disable or Remove a Force

To stop the effect of a force and let your project execute as programmed, disable or remove the force.

- You can disable or remove I/O and SFC forces simultaneously or separately.
- When you remove a force on an alias tag, you also remove the force on the base tag.



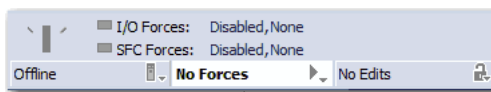
ATTENTION: Changes to forces can cause unexpected machine motion that could injure personnel. Before you disable or remove forces, determine how the change affects your machine or process and keep personnel away from the machine area.

Check Force Status

Before you use a force, determine the status of forces for the controller.

The Online toolbar shows the status of forces. It shows the status of I/O forces and SFC forces separately.

To determine the status of	Use any of the following
I/O forces	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Online toolbar • GSV instruction
SFC forces	Online toolbar



Forces tab

Forces Tab Status	Means
Enabled	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the project contains any forces of this type, they are overriding your logic. • If you add a force of this type, the new force immediately takes effect
Disabled	Forces of this type are inactive. If the project contains any forces of this type, they are not overriding your logic.
Installed	At least one force of this type exists in the project.
None Installed	No forces of this type exist in the project.

GSV Instruction

This example shows how to use a GSV instruction to get the status of forces. For the purposes of this example, Force_Status is a DINT tag.

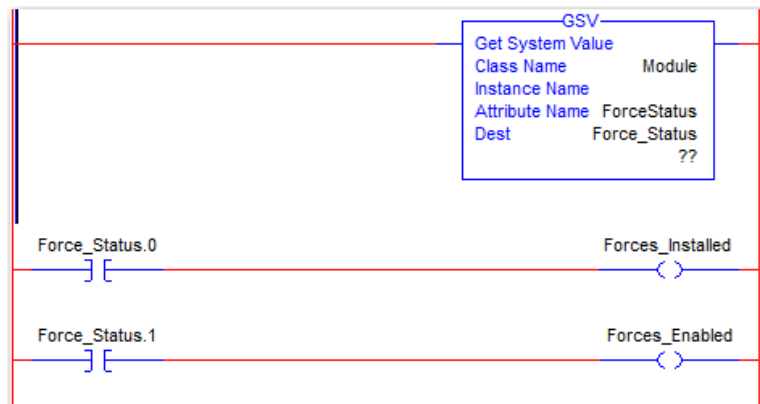


Table 13 - GSV Instruction

To determine the following	Examine this bit	For this value
Forces are installed	0	1
No forces are installed	0	0
Forces are enabled	1	1
Forces are disabled	1	0

Data Echo

Data Echo automatically multicasts point data values that match the digital value that was sent to the screw terminals of the module then.

A FLEX 5000 digital output module returns a value sent to it by the owner-controller. The echoed value is either On or Off.

Fault and status data are also sent. This data is sent at the RPI.

Field Power Loss Detection

The Field Power Loss Detection feature monitors for the loss of power at an output module point. When field power to the module is lost, a point-level fault is sent to the controller to identify the exact point faulted.

Field Power Loss Detection has a corresponding tag that can be examined in the user program if a fault occurs. For information on modules, see [Appendix B, Module Tag Definitions on page 115](#).

Fault and Status Reporting

The digital output modules multicast fault and status data with point data to the owner and listening controllers. The data is returned via modules that you can monitor in your Logix Designer application.

IMPORTANT For 5094-OB16 and 5094-OB16XT output modules only, an output must remain in the On state for a minimum of 250 ms for an overload or short circuit to be detected. However, if a short-circuit condition exists long term, it is detected as long as the output is switching at a rate no faster than 1 ms.

For more information on fault reporting, see [Appendix A, Troubleshoot Your Module on page 101](#).

Table 14 - FLEX 5000 Digital Output Module - Fault and Data Status

Data Type	Tag Name ⁽¹⁾	Triggering Event That Sets the Tag
Fault	Connection Faulted ⁽²⁾	The owner-controller loses its connection to the module.
	PtxxFault	The point data quality is bad. This tag is used if you select Packed Data in the module definition.
	Ptxx.Fault	The point data quality is bad.
	Ptxx.NoLoad	A no load condition exists on the point.
	Ptxx.ShortCircuit	A short-circuit condition exists on the point.
Status	RunMode	The module is in Run Mode.
	DiagnosticActive	Indicates if any diagnostics are active.
	DiagnosticSequenceCount	A counter that increments when a diagnostic condition occurs or goes away. The counter is a rolling counter that skips 0 on rollovers.
	PtxxData	The point data is one or zero. This tag is used if you select Packed Data in the module definition.
	Ptxx.Data	The point data is one or zero.
	Ptxx.Uncertain	The point data can be imperfect.
	Uncertain	The module is operating outside its designed operating range if data is under manual or override control.

(1) Not all tag names apply to all FLEX 5000 tag.digital I/O modules.

(2) This tag provides module-wide data and affects all points simultaneously.

Features Specific to Only Standard and Safety Solid-state Output Modules

The following features are specific to only the standard and safety solid-state output modules, catalog numbers 5094-OB8, 5094-OB8XT, 5094-OB16, 5094-OB16XT, 5094-OB16S, 5094-OB16SXT, 5094-OB32, and 5094-OB32XT.

No Load Detection

No Load Detection detects when a wire is disconnected from the output or a missing load for each output point.

For standard modules, No Load Detection occurs only when the output point is in the Off state. For safety modules, No Load Detection occurs when the output points are in either state, Off or On.

For standard modules, the No Load Detection feature is disabled by default. You must enable the feature in your Logix Designer application project. For safety modules, the No Load Detection feature is always enabled in firmware revision 1.011 and is not configurable. The feature is configurable from firmware revision 2.011 onwards.

- For safety modules with firmware revision 2.011 and above, in order to support configurable No Load Diagnostic, see [Enable 5094-OB16S or 5094-OB16SXT No Load Diagnostic on page 52](#).

IMPORTANT These FLEX 5000 output modules are the only ones to support No Load Detection:

- 5094-OB8, 5094-OB8XT
- 5094-OB16, 5094-OB16XT
- 5094-OB16S, 5094-OB16SXT
- 5094-OB32, 5094-OB32XT

The standard output modules support the following minimum load currents:

- No load detection current, max = 0.5 mA
- On-state current per point, max = 1 mA

The I.Ptxx.NoLoad tag indicates the presence of a no load condition when it is set to 1.

You can monitor a module tag in your program that corresponds to the No Load Detection to check for a fault. For more information on the tag, see [Appendix B, Module Tag Definitions on page 115](#).

For safety output modules (5094-OB16S and 5094-OB16SXT), the guaranteed load detection is 10 mA for both states, Off and On.

Recommended Loading Resistor - To limit the effects of leakage current through solid-state outputs, you can connect a loading resistor in parallel with your load. For 24V DC operation in standard modules, use a 5.6K ohms, 0.5 W resistor for transistor operation. For 24V DC operation in safety modules, use a 2.4K ohms, 0.5 W resistor for transistor operation.

In the On state, the module must be connected to a load that draws a minimum current equal to these values.

IMPORTANT An output must remain in the off state a minimum of 250 ms for an open load to be detected.

No Load Detection Fault for Safety Module

With firmware revision 2.011 onwards, In Controller Tag, I.Ptxx.NoLoad tag is used to indicate No Load faults. When there is a No Load Fault, this tag is set to 1 and the Fault Exist tag is set to Yes in the Point Diagnostic Dialog. This is a recoverable fault and the channel enters safe state ([page 32](#)). In order to reset the fault, see [Safety Output Fault Reset on page 67](#).

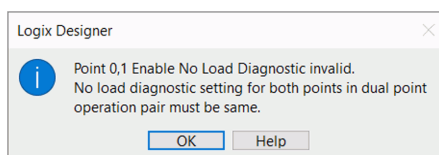
If No Load Fault has occurred, do not disable No Load Diagnostic and apply new configuration. The No Load fault must be cleared, or the module enters a critical fault state.

IMPORTANT If Point Operation Type is 'Dual', No load Diagnostic configuration must match for associated points.

Figure 7 - Example of Unmatched No Load Diagnostic Selection in Dual Point Operation

Point	Point Operation Type	Point Mode	Enable No Load Diagnostic	Output State During Program Mode and Communications Fault Mode	Diagnostics
0	Dual	Safety	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
1	Dual	Safety	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
2	Dual	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
3	Dual	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
4	Dual	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
5	Dual	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
6	Dual	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
7	Dual	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
8	Dual	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
9	Dual	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
10	Dual	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
11	Dual	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
12	Dual	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
13	Dual	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
14	Dual	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
15	Dual	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...

Unmatched No Load Diagnostic Warning Dialog





ATTENTION: When using a 5094-OB16S or 5094-OB16SXT module with firmware 2.011 or later, the No Load Detection is disabled by default, regardless of the Revision and Electronic Keying selection in the Add-on Profile. To enable diagnostics, see [Enable 5094-OB16S or 5094-OB16SXT No Load Diagnostic on page 52](#).

For more information on No Load Detection behavior based on different Add-on Profile revisions, firmware revisions, and channel configurations, see Knowledgebase article *5094-OB16S and 5094-OB16SXT No Load Diagnostic parameter is disabled by default, #1134767* available at: rok.auto/knowledgebase.

Enable 5094-OB16S or 5094-OB16SXT No Load Diagnostic

In firmware revision 2.011 or later, a No Load is reported as a channel fault. To enable No Load Diagnostic,

1. Download and install the Add-on Profile revision 3.01 or later.
2. From the General page, select Major Revision 2 under Module Definition.

3. Select the check boxes to enable No Load Diagnostic for the operations that you wish to enable.

Point	Point Operation Type	Point Mode	Enable No Load Diagnostic	Output State During Program Mode and Communications Fault Mode	Diagnostics
0	Single	Safety Pulse Test	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
1	Single	Safety Pulse Test	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
2	Single	Safety	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
3	Single	Safety	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
4	Dual	Safety Pulse Test	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
5	Dual	Safety Pulse Test	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
6	Single	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
7	Single	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
8	Dual	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
9	Dual	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
10	Dual	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
11	Dual	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
12	Dual	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
13	Dual	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
14	Dual	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...
15	Dual	Not Used	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off	...

Short-Circuit Protection

Short-Circuit Protection helps prevent damage to the output that can result when more current is present at the output than it can handle.

For safety output modules (5094-OB16S and 5094-OB16SXT), I.Ptxx.ShortCircuit tag is used for short to high or channel to channel shorts, which do not incur over current.

There are ShortCircuitGround and Overload tags in Diagnostic assembly.

-
- IMPORTANT** These FLEX 5000 output modules are the only ones to support the Short-Circuit Detection feature:
- 5094-OB8, 5094-OB8XT
 - 5094-OB16, 5094-OB16XT
 - 5094-OB16S, 5094-OB16SXT
 - 5094-OB32, 5094-OB32XT
-

In standard modules, when a short-circuit condition is detected, the following occurs:

- The output turns off.
- The I/O status indicator for the output flashes red.
- The I.Ptxx.ShortCircuit tag is set to 1.

For more information on how to use the modules, see [Appendix B, Module Tag Definitions on page 115](#).

In standard modules, when the short-circuit condition is removed, the following occurs:

- The output restarts in its commanded state.
- The I/O status indicator for the output turns off.
- The I.Ptxx.ShortCircuit tag is reset to 0.

For safety modules, see the [Safety Output Fault Reset](#) procedure on [page 67](#).

For more information on the maximum current that you can apply to an output, see the FLEX 5000 Modules Specifications Technical Data, publication [5094-TD001](#).

Thermal Shutoff

Thermal Shutoff helps prevent damage to the output that can result when an output gets hotter than it can handle.

-
- IMPORTANT** These FLEX 5000 digital output modules are the only ones to support the Thermal Shutoff feature:
- 5094-OB8, 5094-OB8XT
 - 5094-OB16, 5094-OB16XT
 - 5094-OB16S, 5094-OB16SXT
 - 5094-OB32, 5094-OB32XT
-

This feature is **directly related to Short-Circuit Protection** feature. The increased temperature at the output results from an excessive load at the output. That is, a load with high current is applied to the output. The high current heats the output beyond an acceptable temperature and the output turns off.

In the safety output modules (5094-OB16S, 509-OB16SXT), if overload or short circuit to ground occurs, the point will turn off. This trigger by current threshold is exceeded, regardless of temperature.

For standard modules, when conditions exist that cause Thermal Shutoff to turn off the output, the following occurs:

- The output turns off.
- The I/O status indicator for the output becomes solid red.
- The I.Ptxx.ShortCircuit tag is set to 1.

For more information on how to use the modules, see [Appendix B, Module Tag Definitions on page 115](#).

For standard modules, when the conditions that caused a Thermal Shutoff no longer exist, the following occurs:

- The output restarts in its commanded state.
- The I/O status indicator for the output turns off.
- The I.Ptxx.ShortCircuit tag is reset to 0.

For safety modules, refer to the [Safety Output Fault Reset](#) procedure on [page 67](#).

Features Specific to Only Standard Output Modules

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

The following features are specific to only the 5094-OB16 and 5094-OB16XT modules.

Time-scheduled Output Control

You can schedule times for module outputs to turn On or Off. The time schedules use units in nanoseconds.

IMPORTANT These FLEX 5000 standard output modules are the only ones to support the Time-scheduled Output Control feature:

- 5094-OB16
- 5094-OB16XT

The timing of scheduled outputs for the 5094-OB16 and 5094-OB16XT modules are as follows:

- ±100 µs accuracy
- 1 ns resolution

The module must be time synced or schedules are not applied.

Time-scheduled output control is used with the Motion Arm Output Cam (MAOC) instruction. The MAOC instruction enables position-based output control in these ways:

Uses the position of any motion axis in a Logix 5000 control system as the position reference

Updates the outputs based on the motion axis position at the motion group coarse update rate, typically 1...32 ms.

The instruction can update standard digital output modules at the coarse update rate. However, some high-speed applications require a higher degree of accuracy.

The scheduled output modules improve the accuracy of the MAOC instruction by supporting the ability to schedule output On and Off times. All scheduling configuration for the On and Off times of an output is completed through the MAOC instruction. The instruction then updates values in the output s of the module that define the scheduled output behavior.

Table 15 - FLEX 5000 Output Module Schedule Parameters

Feature	5094-OB16, 5094-OB16XT
Number of schedules	32
Output points available for scheduling	16 (points 0...15)
Remote operation	N/A
Minimum schedule interval ⁽¹⁾	100 µs For schedules output the MAOC instruction, you can use 50 µs.

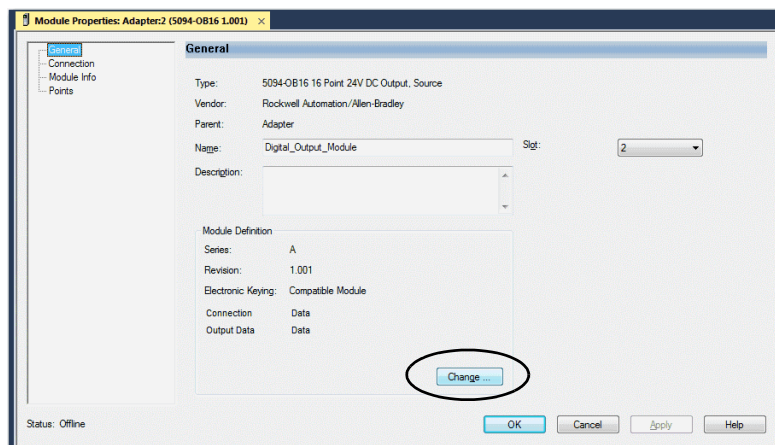
(1) The MAOC limits the minimum schedule interval (minimum pulse width) to 1/16 of the coarse update period.

Use a MAOC Instruction with a 5094-OB16 or 5094-OB16XT Standard Output Module

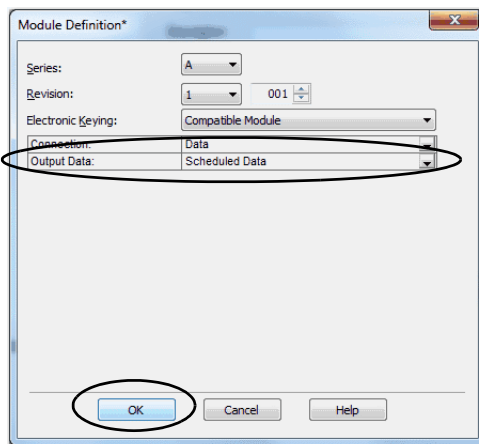
To use a MAOC instruction with schedule outputs on a 5094-OB16 or 5094-OB16XT output module, complete the following steps.

IMPORTANT Before you complete the steps, make sure that Time Synchronization is enabled in the controller and, if applicable, the Ethernet module, to use scheduled outputs.

1. If necessary, add a 5094-OB16 or 5094-OB16XT output module to your Logix Designer application project.
For more information on how to add a 5094-OB16 or 5094-OB16XT output module to a Logix Designer application and configure the module, see [Chapter 6, Configure the Standard Module on page 71](#).
2. From the Module Properties dialog box, click Change to access the Module Definition parameters.

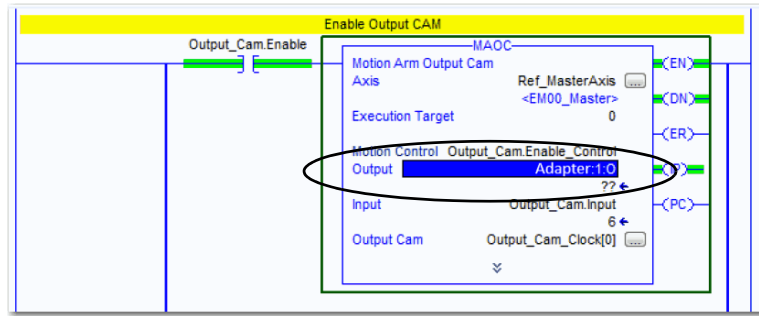


3. On the Module Definition dialog box, choose Scheduled Data for the Output Data and click OK.



4. Click OK to close the Module Properties dialog box.
5. Add an MAOC instruction to your logic.
6. In the MAOC instruction, use the module output tag in the Output operand, for example **Adapter:1:O** for the output module and shown below.

The tag value displays as ??. This value is correct.



For more information on how to use an MAOC instruction in general, see the following:

- Logix 5000 Controllers Motion Instructions Reference Manual, publication [MOTION-RM002](#).
- Position-based Output Control with the MAOC Instruction Application Technique, publication [1756-ATO17](#).

Feature Specific to Only Relay Output Modules

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

5094 Safety I/O Modules

The following feature is specific to only the relay output modules.

Isolated Output

These digital output modules provide point-to-point wiring isolation:

- 5094-OW4IS
- 5094-OW4ISXT
- 5094-OW8I
- 5094-OW8IXT

IMPORTANT Although some FLEX 5000 digital I/O modules do not provide wiring isolation, all FLEX 5000 modules maintain internal electrical isolation between the system-side and field-side power buses.

Safety I/O Module Features

This chapter describes features that are specific to FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules.

Applies to these modules:
5094 Safety I/O Modules

Safety Input Module Features

This section describes features that are available on the FLEX 5000 I/O safety input modules, that is, the 5094-IB16S and 5094-IB16SXT modules.

The 5094-IB16S and 5094-IB16SXT modules are 16-point safety sinking input modules that use 16 safety inputs and 8 test outputs.

Safety Application Suitability Levels

[Table 16](#) describes the safety application suitability levels for a 5094-IB16S and 5094-IB16SXT module.

Table 16 - Safety Application Suitability for 5094-IB16S and 5094-IB16SXT Modules

Suitability Level	Conditions	Notes
Applications that are rated up to, and including, SIL CL3, PLc, Cat.2, as defined in IEC 61508, IEC 61551, IEC 62061, and ISO 13849-1	The modules use single-channel mode Point mode is Safety Pulse Test or Safety	Consider the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The channel mode type, that is, single or dual, affects Performance Level and Category. You can use the modules in SIL CL3 applications regardless of channel mode type. To achieve SIL CL3 single-channel, the sensor that is used must be SIL CL3 single-channel as well. The requirement that Point mode be Safety Pulse Test assumes that only the safety I/O module provides diagnostics to a specific Suitability Level. The larger safety system within which the safety I/O module resides can provide the diagnostics necessary to achieve the stated Suitability Level without the requirement that Point mode be Safety Pulse Test. To achieve the specific Safety Integrity Level, see Appendix D, Application/Wiring Examples for Safety I/O Modules on page 181 .
Applications that are rated up to, and including, SIL CL3, PLc, Cat.4, as defined in IEC 61508, IEC 61551, IEC 62061, and ISO 13849-1	The modules use single-channel mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Point mode is Safety Pulse Test or Safety Use sheathed cable or cable trunk to separate channel wiring to mitigate short-circuit faults. 	
	The modules use dual-channel mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Point mode is Safety Use sheathed cable or cable trunk to separate channel wiring to mitigate short-circuit faults. 	
	The modules use dual-channel mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Point mode is Safety Pulse Test only 	

Input Modules in CIP Safety Systems

The following apply to the **safety inputs**:

- You can connect safety devices, such as Emergency Stop Push Button, gate switches, and safety light curtains.
- An external wiring short-circuit check is possible when inputs are wired in combination with test outputs. The module must be wired in combination with test outputs when this function is used.
- Independently adjustable on and off delays are available per channel.
- If you configure test outputs, you must choose a test source.
- Diagnostics. See [Point Diagnostics](#).
- Safety input points are configured as the following:
 - Not Used
 - Safety
 - Safety Pulse Test

The following apply to the **test outputs**:

- Test outputs can be configured as the following:
 - Not Used
 - Power Supply
 - Pulse Test
- Separate test outputs are provided for short-circuit detection of a safety input (or inputs).
- Can supply 24V DC power to devices, such as safety sensors
- Test output rating (TO) 350 mA @ 18...32V DC

Use Test Output with a Safety Input

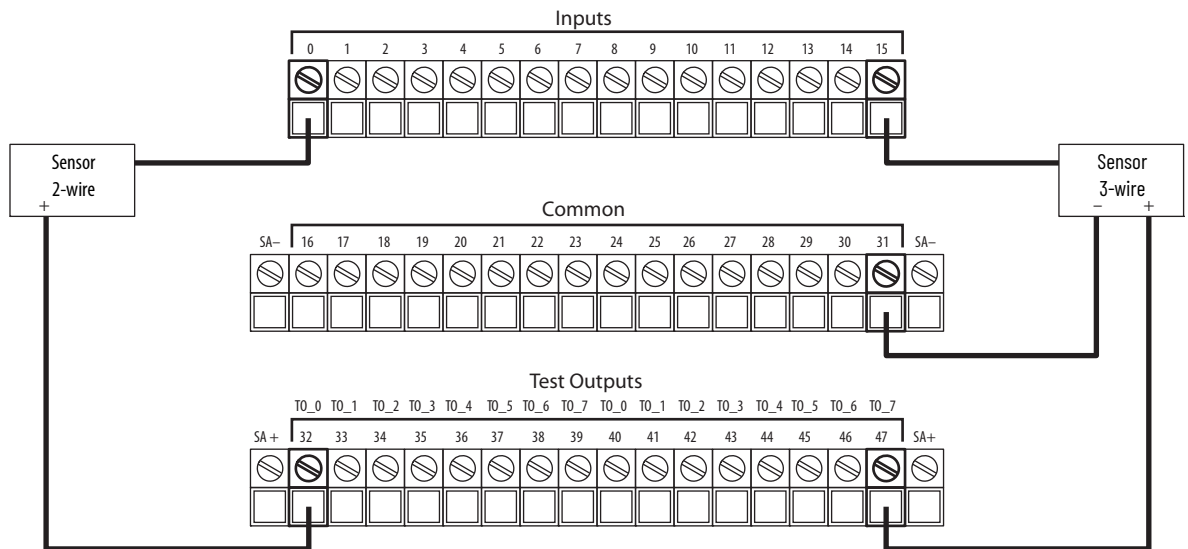
A test output can be used in combination with a safety input for short circuit and cross-channel fault detection.

Configure the test output as a pulse test source and associate it to a specific safety input. The associated safety input must use a Point Mode = Safety Pulse Test.

These mappings are the only allowed and default digital-input-to-test-output association mappings for Safety Pulse Test configuration. Only a test output that is configured as Pulse Test can be used as test source.

Safety Input	Maps to Test Output
0,8	0
1,9	1
2,10	2
3,11	3
4,12	4
5,13	5
6,14	6
7,15	7

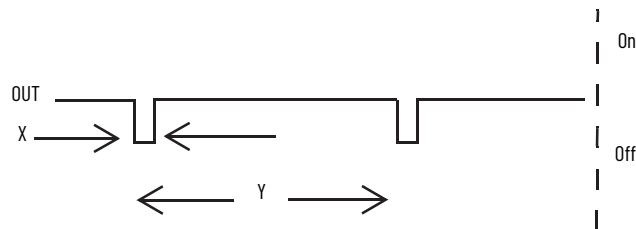
Figure 8 - FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Input Module - Input Connected to Test Output



This diagram shows:

- A 2-wire sensor is connected to safety input 0, with test output 0 configured as Test Pulse/Power Supply.
- A 3-wire sensor is connected to safety input 15, with test output 7 configured as Power Supply.

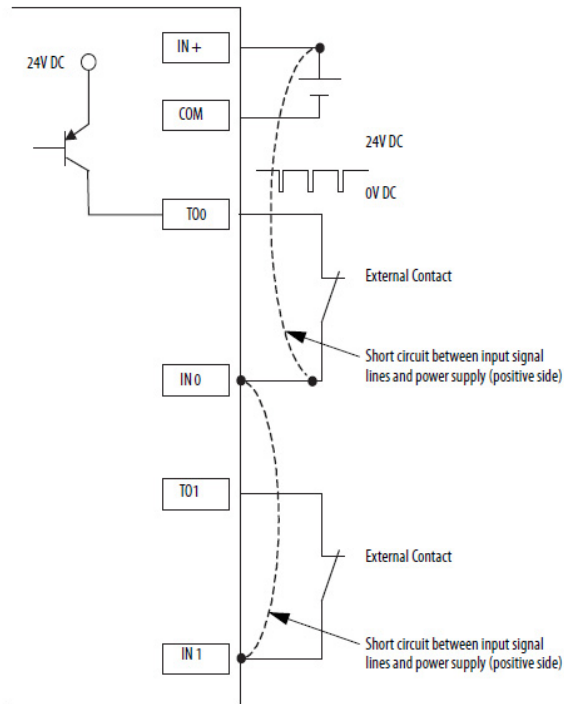
Figure 9 - 5094-IB16S and 5094-IB16SXT Test Pulse in a Cycle



On the 5094-IB16S and 5094-IB16SXT modules, the pulse width (X) is less than 600 μ s; the pulse period (Y) is less than 100 ms.

When the external input contact is closed, a test pulse is output from the test output terminal to diagnose the field wiring and input circuitry. By using this function, short circuits between inputs and 24V power and between input signal lines can be detected. However, a short circuit between two input channels cannot be detected if these two channels correspond to the same Test Output. For example, Test Output 0 associates to Safety Input 0 and 8. If these two channels short circuit, it cannot be detected.

Figure 10 - Short Circuit Between Input Signal Lines

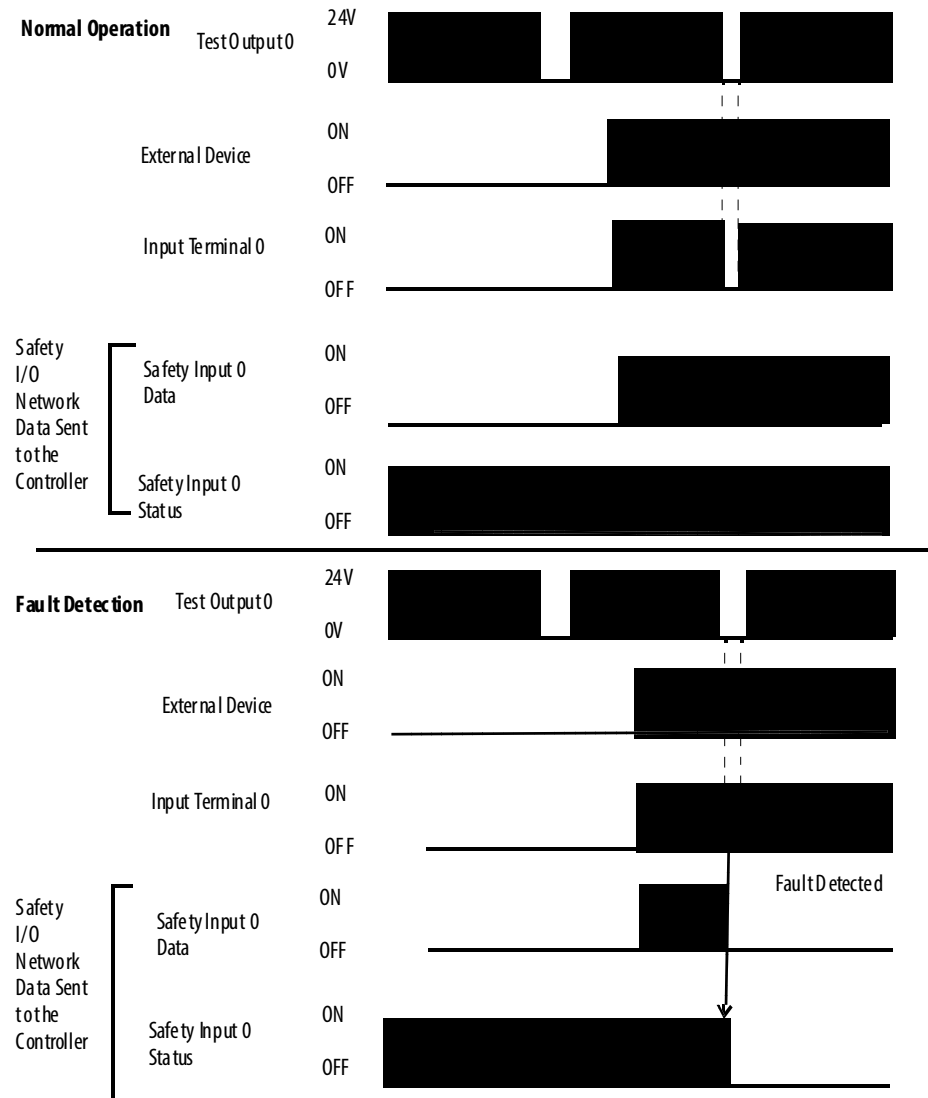


Single-channel Mode

If an error is detected on the input channel, Safety Input Data and Safety Input Status turn off.

For information about how using Single-channel mode with a 5094-IB16S or 5094-IB16SXT module affects the safety application suitability level, see [Table 16 on page 57](#).

Figure 11 - Normal Operation and Fault Detection (Not to Scale)



Safety Input Fault Reset

The I/O channel supports a module-level user-configurable 'Latch Fault until reset via output tag' mode and recovers from these faults:

- Field Power Off Detection
- Safety Input Short Circuit



Other types of Safety Input faults are non-recoverable. You must cycle power to the module.

'Latch Fault until reset via output tag' mode is Enabled.

When Latch Fault... mode is Enabled, the I/O channel holds safety input fault indications until it checks that the fault is removed. If the fault is removed, the channel clears the fault status only upon detecting that the ResetFault in its consume assembly channel sees a rising edge.

'Latch Fault until reset via output tag' mode is Disabled.

When Latch Fault... mode is Disabled (default), the I/O channel holds safety input fault indications for 1 second until it checks if the fault is removed. If the fault is removed, the channel clears the fault status only upon detecting the safety input is low on the screw. If not, the channel continues to check if the fault is removed.

Safety Input Delay

This setting helps prevent rapid changes of input data due to contact bounce.

Off to On Delay

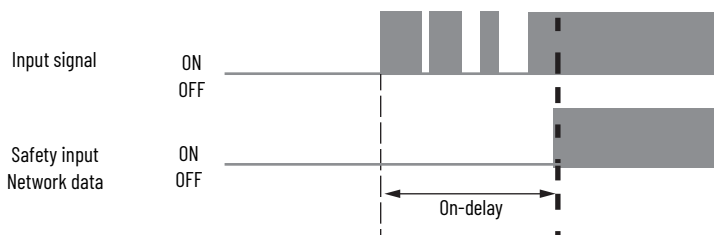
An input signal is treated as Logic 0 during the Off to On delay time after the rising edge of the input contact.

The input turns on only if the input contact remains on after the Off to On delay time has elapsed. This setting help prevent rapid changes of the input data due to contact bounce.

You can delay the Off to On transition by the following times:

- 0 ms
- 1 ms
- 2 ms
- 5 ms
- 10 ms
- 20 ms
- 50 ms

Figure 12 - Off to On Delay



On to Off Delay

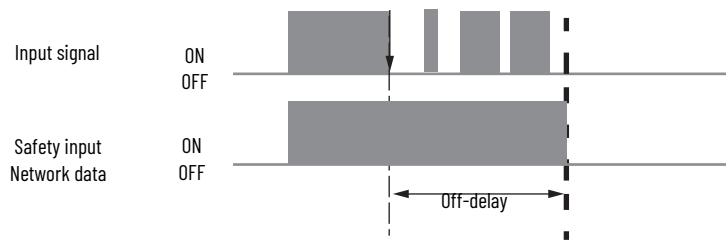
An input signal is treated as Logic 1 during the On to Off delay time after the falling edge of the input contact.

The input turns off only if the input contact remains off after the On to Off delay time has elapsed. This setting helps to prevent rapid changes of the input data due to contact bounce.

You can delay the On to Off transition by the following times:

- 0 ms
- 1 ms
- 2 ms
- 5 ms
- 10 ms
- 20 ms
- 50 ms

Figure 13 - On to Off Delay



Safety Output Module Features

This section describes features that are available only on the FLEX 5000 I/O safety output modules.

The 5094-OB16S and 5094-OB16SXT modules are safety sourcing output module that use 16 digital safety outputs. You use the sourcing outputs in Sourcing Output mode.

Safety Application Suitability Levels

[Table 17](#) describes the safety application suitability levels for a 5094-OB16S or 5094-OB16SXT module.

Table 17 - Safety Application Suitability for 5094-OB16S and 5094-OB16SXT Module

Suitability Level	Conditions	Notes
Applications that are rated up to, and including, SIL 3 as defined in IEC 61508, IEC 61511, and IEC 62061, and PLC, cat. 2 as defined in ISO 13849-1	Use single-channel mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Point mode is Safety Pulse Test or Safety. 	Consider the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The channel mode type, that is, single or dual, affects Category. You can use the modules in SIL 3, PLc applications regardless of channel mode type. The requirement that Point mode be Safety Pulse Test assumes that only the safety I/O module provide diagnostics to a specific Suitability Level. The larger safety system within which the safety I/O module resides can provide the diagnostics necessary to achieve the stated Suitability Level without the requirement that Point mode be Safety Pulse Test. To achieve the specific Safety Integrity Level, see Appendix D, Application/Wiring Examples for Safety I/O Modules on page 181.
Applications that are rated up to, and including, SIL CL3, PLc, Cat.4, as defined in IEC 61508, IEC 61551, IEC 62061, and ISO 13849-1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The module uses single-channel mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Point mode is Safety Pulse Test or Safety. Use IEC60947 certified Safety Contactor. Use sheathed cable or cable trunk to separate channel wiring to mitigate short-circuit faults. The module uses dual-channel mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Point mode is Safety. Use sheathed cable or cable trunk to separate channel wiring to mitigate short-circuit faults. The module uses dual-channel mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Point mode is Safety Pulse Test. 	

- Solid-state outputs
- Safety outputs can be pulse-tested to detect field wiring short circuits to 24V DC
- Supports field-power loss detection and configurable channel-level output state in Program mode and Communications Fault mode

Output Module in CIP Safety Systems

The following apply to the safety outputs:

- You can connect safety devices, such as safety relays, safety contactors.
- An external wiring short-circuit check between channels or supply is possible when the safety output is configured as Safety Pulse Test mode. When the safety output is configured as Safety mode, external wiring short-circuit check to supply is possible; check between channels is not supported. The detection of external wiring fault is ≤ 300 msec.
- Diagnostics. See [Status and Fault Information in Module Properties Categories](#).

- Safety output points are configured as the following:
 - Not Used
 - Safety
 - Safety Pulse Test
- Safety output point shall connect to a load that draws a minimum current of 10 mA while in the “ON” state.

Safety and Safety Pulse Test Mode

The Safety Output can be configured to two types of point modes:

- [Safety Mode](#)
- [Safety Pulse Test Mode](#)

Safety Mode

When the safety output is configured to Safety Mode, the safety output channel continuously test the ability of the safety output switching elements ability to turn off while maintaining the safety output at its nominal voltage with less than 1 Volt change.



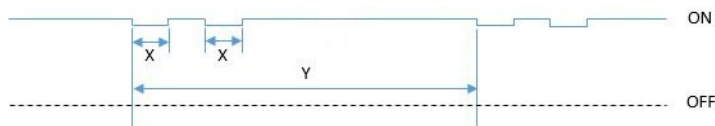
You may observe a voltage dip of up to 3V below nominal voltage in the safety output points for 60 μ s when using certain FLEX 5000 digital 16-point sourcing safety output modules with firmware revision 1.011 or 2.011.

For more information on how to maintain voltage variation within 1V, see the Knowledgebase article *Voltage dip observed in safety output points for FLEX 5000 Digital 16-point Sourcing Safety Output module with older firmware revisions*, Document ID: [IN40276](#) at rok.auto/knowledgebase.

This small voltage variation during the pulse test is insignificant for most of the connected device.

If an error is detected, the safety output data and individual safety output status turn off.

Figure 14 - Safety Output Voltage Variation During Pulse Test When Safety Mode is Configured



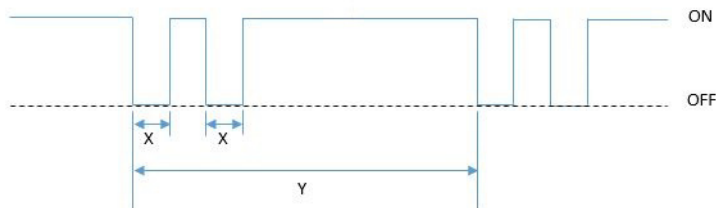
On the 5094-OB16S and 5094-OB16SXT modules, the pulse width (X) is less than 500 μ s, and the pulse period (Y) is less than 200 ms.

Safety Pulse Test Mode

When the safety output is configured to Safety Pulse Test Mode, the safety output channel continuously test the ability of the safety output to remove power from the output terminals of the module. The safety output turn off momentarily during the pulse test duration.

If an error is detected, the safety output data and individual safety output status turn off.

Figure 15 - Safety Output Voltage Variation During Pulse Test When Safety Pulse Test Mode is Configured



On the 5094-OB16S and 5094-OB16SXT modules, the pulse width (X) is less than 500 μ s, and the pulse period (Y) is less than 200 ms.



To help prevent the test pulse from causing the connected device to malfunction, pay careful attention to the input response time of the output device.

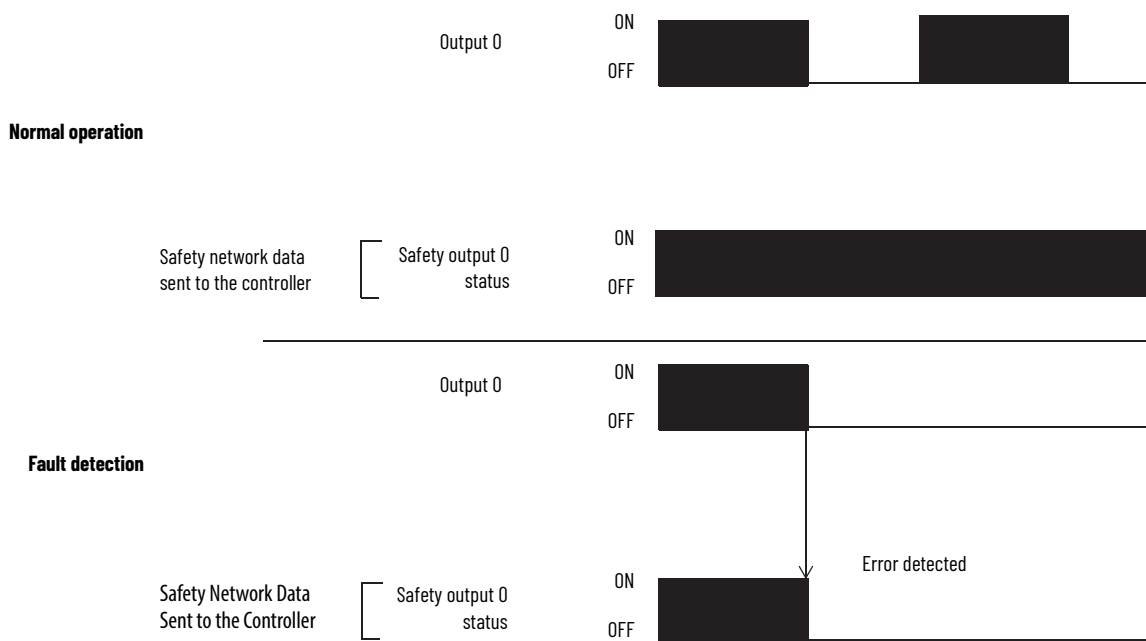
See [5094-OB16S and 5094-OB16SXT Module Wiring Diagrams](#) on [page 187](#) for more details about applying Safety Mode and Safety Pulse Test Mode in your application.

Single-channel Mode

When the output channel is in the On state and without any faults, the safety outputs turned on. The status is normal. If a fault is detected on the output channel, the safety output data and individual safety output status turn off.

For information about how using single-channel mode with a 5094-OB16S or 5094-OB16SXT module affects the safety application suitability level, see [Table 17 on page 63](#).

Figure 16 - 5094-OB16S/5094-OB16SXT Single-channel Mode (Not to Scale)



Dual-channel Mode

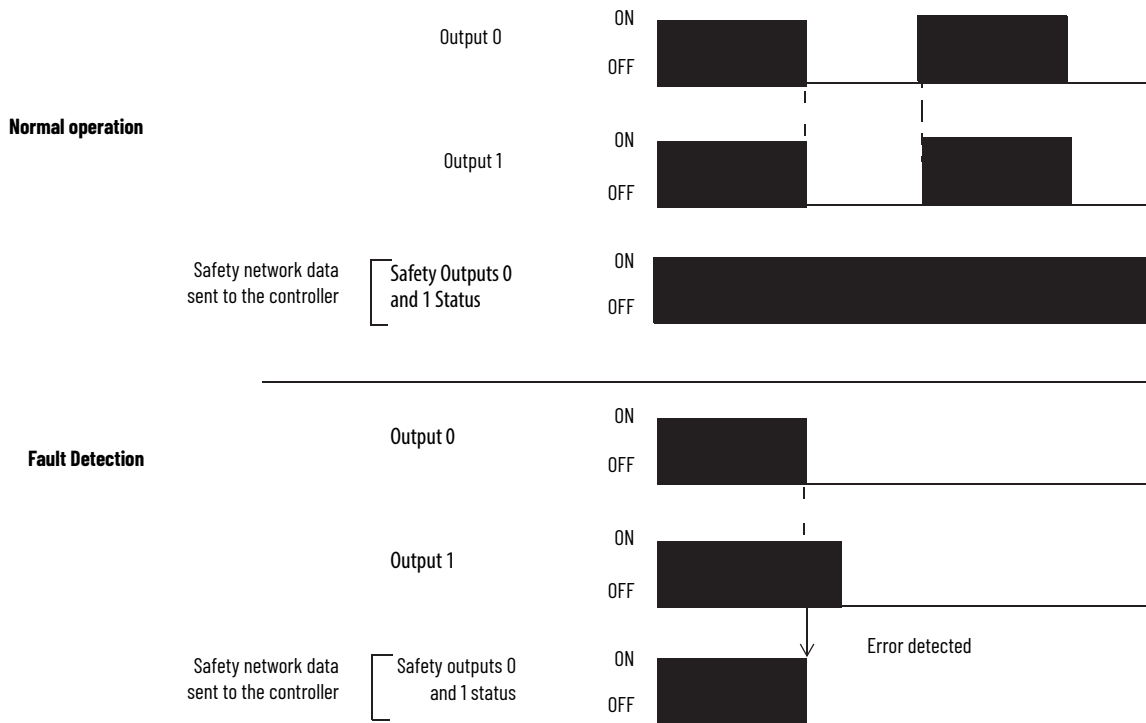
When dual-channel mode is used, output channels function as connection pairs. Connection pairs are as follows:

- Channels 0 and 1
- Channels 2 and 3
- Channels 4 and 5
- Channels 6 and 7
- Channels 8 and 9
- Channels 10 and 11
- Channels 12 and 13
- Channels 14 and 15

When both output channels in a connection pair are in the On state and without any faults, the safety outputs are turned on.

For information about how using dual-channel mode with a 5094-OB16S or 5094-OB16SXT module affects the safety application suitability level, see [Table 17 on page 63](#).

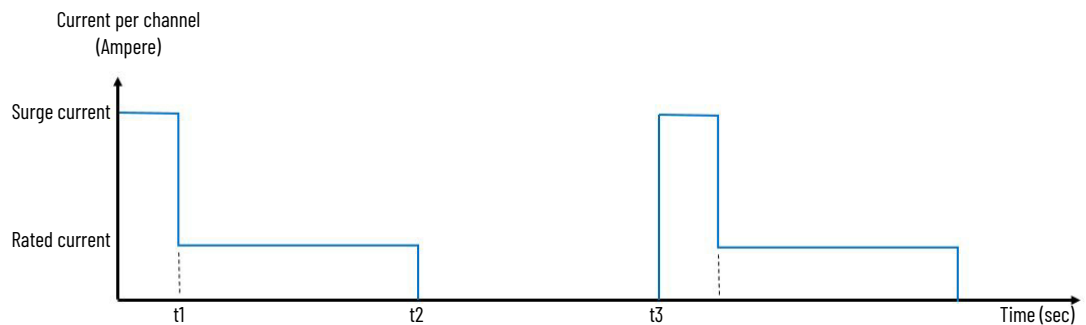
Figure 17 - 5094-OB16S Dual-channel Mode (Not to Scale)



Surge Capability of Safety Output

The safety output supports temporary surge of current when transitioning from OFF to ON.

Figure 18 - Surge Capability of 5094-OB16S and 5094-OB16SXT



t1 = Surge time, maximum 150 msec

t2 = ON time

t3 - t2 = OFF time, 2 seconds

Surge Current per channel = 1.8 Amperes

IMPORTANT: The module current rating **cannot** exceed 10 Amperes at any time.

Safety Output Fault Reset

The I/O channel supports a module-level user-configurable 'Latch Fault until reset via output tag' mode and recovers from only these field faults:

- Field Power Off Detection
- Safety Output ShortCircuitGround
- Safety Output Overload
- Safety Output NoLoad



Other types of Safety Output faults are non-recoverable. You must cycle power to the module.

'Latch Fault until reset via output tag' mode is Enabled.

When Latch Fault... mode is Enabled, the I/O channel holds safety output fault indications until it checks that the field fault is removed. If the field fault is removed, the channel clears the fault status only upon detecting that the ResetFault in its consume assembly channel sees a rising edge.

'Latch Fault until reset via output tag' mode is Disabled.

When Latch Fault... mode is Disabled (default), the I/O channel holds safety output fault indications for 1 second until it checks if the field fault is removed. If the field fault is removed, the channel clears the fault status only upon detecting the consume data bit is low. The fault status will also be cleared by a module reset or power cycle, or when 'Output State During Program Mode and Communications Fault Mode' is configured to Off and any of these conditions:

- Controller in Program mode
- Controller or Safety task fault
- Communications fault
- Module inhibit

After the channel clears the fault, the I/O indicator (red) turns off. The output data can now be controlled.

IMPORTANT If the module outputs experience persistent high faults, consider cycling power to the module to clear the error.

Safety Relay Output Module Features

This section describes features that are available only on the FLEX 5000 relay 4-point safety output modules.

The 5094-OW4IS and 5094-OW4ISXT relay modules are safety output modules that use 4-point safety outputs.

Safety Application Suitability Levels

[Table 18](#) describes the safety application suitability levels for a 5094-OW4IS or 5094-OW4ISXT module.

Table 18 - Safety Application Suitability for 5094-OW4IS and 5094-OW4ISXT Module

Suitability Level	Conditions	Notes
Applications that are rated up to, and including, SIL CL2, PLd, Cat.3, as defined in IEC 61508, IEC 61551, IEC 62061, and ISO 13849-1	The modules uses single-channel mode - Signal state change at least once a year	Consider the following: • To achieve SIL CL3 single-channel, the actuator that is used must be SIL CL3 single-channel as well. • Use sheathed cable or cable trunk to separate channel wiring to mitigate short-circuit fault.
Applications that are rated up to, and including, SIL CL3, PLe, Cat.4, as defined in IEC 61508, IEC 61551, IEC 62061, and ISO 13849-1	1. The modules use single-channel mode: - Signal state change at least once a month 2. The modules use dual-channel mode: - Ladder logical alternative toggle each channel at least once a month	• Fuse with proper rating should be connected to prevent relay contacts from overload and short circuit. • To achieve the specific Safety Integrity Level, see Appendix D, Application/Wiring Examples for Safety I/O Modules on page 181 .

Safety Relay Output Module in CIP Safety Systems

The following apply to the safety relay outputs:

- You can connect safety devices, such as safety relays, safety contactors.
- Diagnostics. See [Status and Fault Information in Module Properties Categories](#).
- Safety relay output points are configured as the following:
 - Not Used
 - Safety

The safety relay module is rated up to 2A/channel when all 4 channels are used in 5...30V DC mode or 125/240V AC, 50/60 Hz mode. This module can also be used in 5...30V DC applications requiring up to 4A/channel with the restriction of using only channels 0 and 1; channels 2 and 3 are unused.

Snubber circuit is required when the relay output is used to drive inductive load. See the module wiring diagram requirements on [page 189](#).

Safety Relay Output Fault Reset

The I/O channel supports a module-level user-configurable ‘Latch Fault until reset via output tag’ mode and recovers from only this fault:

- Field Power Off Detection

'Latch Fault until reset via output tag' mode is Enabled.

When Latch Fault... mode is Enabled, the I/O channel holds safety output fault indications until it checks that the fault is removed. If the fault is removed, the channel clears the fault status only upon detecting that the ResetFault in its consume assembly channel sees a rising edge.

'Latch Fault until reset via output tag' mode is Disabled.

When Latch Fault... mode is Disabled (default), the I/O channel holds safety output fault indications for 1 second until it checks if the fault is removed. If the fault is removed, the channel clears the fault status only upon detecting the consume data bit is low. If not, the channel continues to check if the fault is removed.

After the channel clears the fault, the I/O indicator (red) turns off. The output data can now be controlled.

IMPORTANT If the module outputs experience persistent high faults, consider cycling power to the module to clear the error.

Fault and Status Reporting

The FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules produce fault and status data with channel data to the owner and listening controllers. The data is returned via module tags that you can monitor in your Logix Designer application.

For more information on how to use module tags to monitor fault and status reporting, see the following:

- 5094-IB16S and 5094-IB16SXT modules - [Table 62 on page 139](#)
- 5094-OB16S and 5094-OB16SXT modules - [Table 64 on page 140](#)
- 5094-OW4IS and 5094-OW4ISXT modules - [Table 67 on page 142](#)
- [Appendix A, Troubleshoot Your Module on page 101](#)

Notes:

Configure the Standard Module

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

This chapter describes how to configure your FLEX 5000 digital I/O modules in a Logix Designer application project. You can use the default module configuration or edit the module configuration.

IMPORTANT

Consider the following:

- You must use the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application, version 31 or later, to configure the FLEX 5000 I/O modules. Version 31 or later is slightly different from previous programming software versions. For example, in some cases, instead of tabs across the top of the Module Properties dialog box, the application uses categories on the left side of the dialog box.
- This chapter does not explain the user-configurable module features that you can edit on different screens in your Logix Designer application project.

For detailed information about module features, see the following:

- [Chapter 2, Common Digital I/O Module Features on page 35](#)
 - [Chapter 3, Input Module Features on page 41](#)
 - [Chapter 4, Output Module Features on page 45](#)
-

Before You Begin

You must complete the following tasks before you can configure the module:

1. Create a Logix Designer application project.
2. Add a FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter to the project.

For more information on how to add a FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter to a Logix Designer application project, see the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP Adapter User Manual, publication [5094-UM005](#).

Create a New Module

After you create a Logix Designer application project and add a FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter to the project, you can use the following methods to add modules to the project.

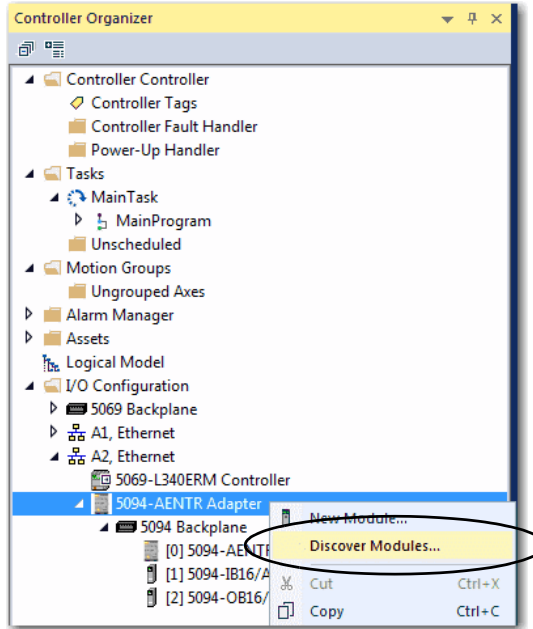
- [Discover Modules](#)
- [New Module](#)

Discover Modules

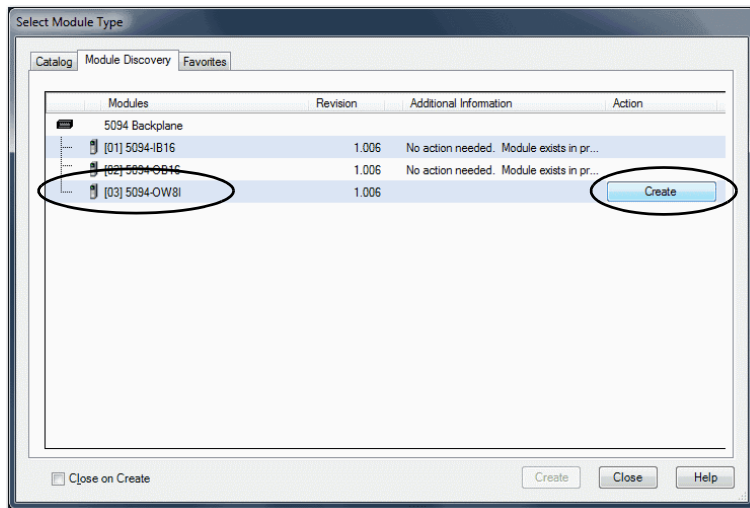
To use the Discover Modules method with FLEX 5000 I/O modules, complete these steps.

1. Go online with your Logix Designer application.
The project must include a FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter.
2. Right-click the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter and choose Discover Modules.

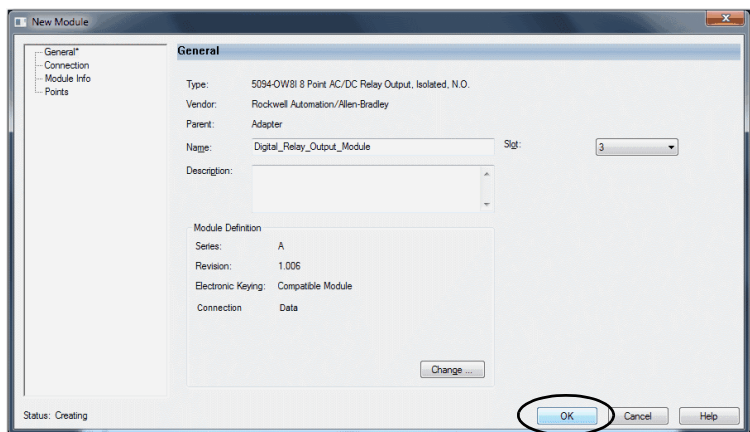
The Logix Designer application automatically detects available modules that are connected to the backplane.



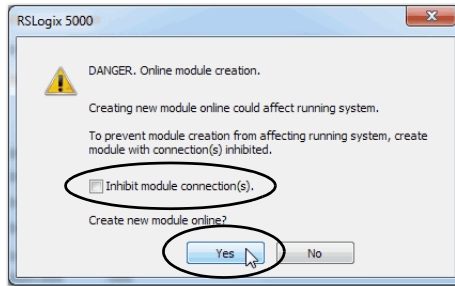
3. At the Select Module Type window, click Create to add the discovered module to your project.



4. At the New Module window, configure the module properties and click OK.



- At the warning dialog box, make sure that Inhibit module connection is selected and click Yes.



- Close the Select Module Type dialog box.

To add additional I/O modules with this method, complete one of the following:

- If you cleared the Close on Create check box when you created the first I/O module, repeat steps 3...6.
- If you did not clear the Close on Create checkbox when you created the first I/O module, repeat steps 2...6.

New Module

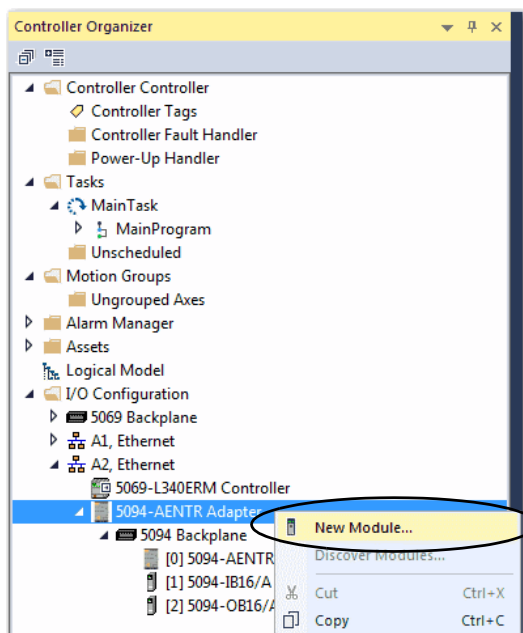
To use the New Module method with FLEX 5000 I/O modules, complete these steps.



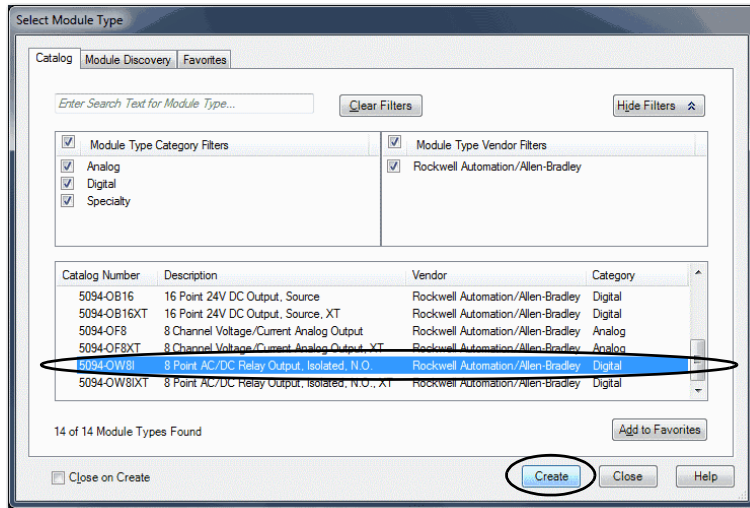
This example shows how to add an I/O module when the Logix Designer application project is offline.

You can add new modules when the project is online, if desired. In this case, the steps are similar to the steps described in [Discover Modules on page 71](#). One exception is that, in step 1, you choose New Module instead of Discover Modules.

- Right-click the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter and choose New Module.

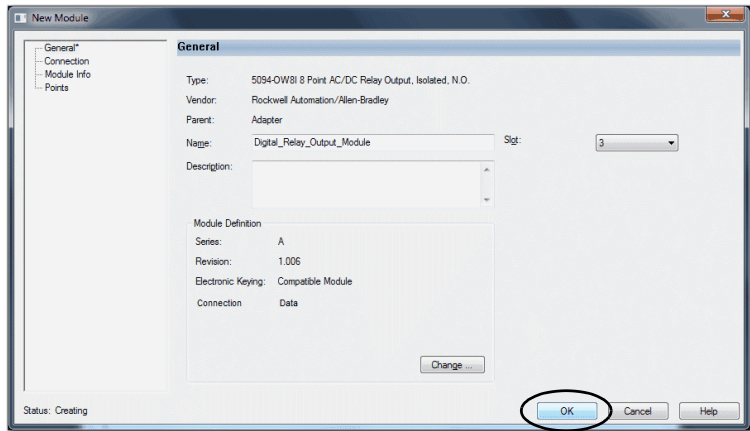


2. Select the module and click Create.



The New Module dialog box appears with a list of categories on the left side. The number and type of categories varies by module type.

3. You can click OK to use the default configuration as shown or edit the module configuration. The rest of this chapter describes how to edit module configuration categories.



To add additional remote I/O modules with this method, complete one of the following:

- If you cleared the Close on Create checkbox when you created the first I/O module, repeat steps 2...3.
- If you did not clear the Close on Create checkbox when you created the first I/O module, repeat steps 1...3.

Edit the Module Configuration Common Categories

You click the category names in the New Module dialog box to view and change the configuration parameters.

IMPORTANT This chapter shows how to edit configuration when you add the module to the Logix Designer application project.

If you access the module configuration after it is added to the project, the dialog box is named Module Properties. The same categories are displayed as the categories displayed on the New Module dialog box.

Some new module configuration categories apply to all FLEX 5000 digital I/O modules. Some categories are specific to the module type.

For example purposes, the figures in this section are from a 5094-IB16 module.

The following categories apply to all FLEX 5000 digital I/O modules and are described in this section.

- [General Category](#)
- [Connection Category](#)
- [Module Info Category](#)

General Category

The General category appears first when you create a module. The parameters in this category are the same for all FLEX 5000 digital I/O modules.

You use this category to complete the following tasks:

- Name the module.
- Assign a slot number. (required)
- Describe the module.
- Access the Module Definition.

Module Definition

Module Definition parameters are available on the General tab of the Module Properties dialog box in the Logix Designer application project.

[Table 19](#) describes the parameters on the Module Definition dialog box.

IMPORTANT The graphic is an example of a Module Definition dialog box. The same set of fields and options are not available on all FLEX 5000 I/O modules.

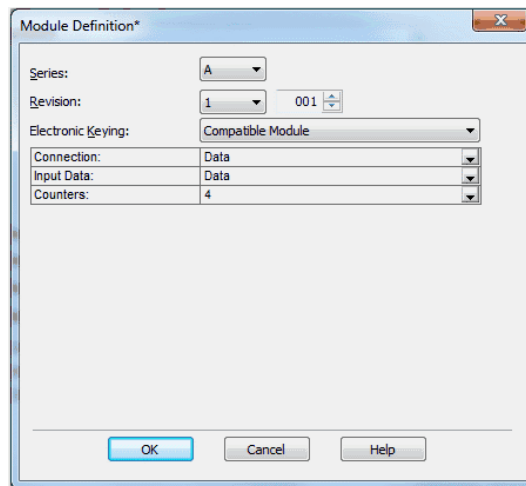


Table 19 - Module Definition Parameters

Parameter	Definition	Available Choices ⁽¹⁾
Series	Module hardware series	Module-specific
Revision	Module firmware revision, including major and minor revision levels	Module-specific
Electronic Keying	Software method by which you reduce the possibility of using the wrong device in a control system. For more information, see the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • View the Module Tags on page 85 • Electronic Keying in Logix5000 Control Systems Application Technique, publication LOGIX-AT001 	Exact Match Compatible Module Disable Keying

Table 19 - Module Definition Parameters

Parameter	Definition	Available Choices ⁽¹⁾
Connection	Determines the following for the module type you configure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Available configuration parameters • Data type transferred between the module and the controller • Which tags are generated when configuration is complete 	Data Data with Events Listen Only Data ⁽²⁾ Listen Only Data with Events ⁽²⁾
Input Data - Input modules only	All available configurations, input data. This connection type creates all controller tags specific to the module type being used.	Data Timestamped Data Packed Data
Counters - DC Input modules only	Determines the number of counters that are used for the module type.	None 4 8 12 16
Output Data - Output modules only	All available configurations, output data. This connection type creates all controller tags specific to the module type being used.	Data Scheduled Data Packed Data

(1) The choices that are available vary by module type and catalog number.

(2) Controller and module establish communication without the controller sending any configuration or output data to the module. A full input data connection is established but depends on the connection between the owner-controller and the module.

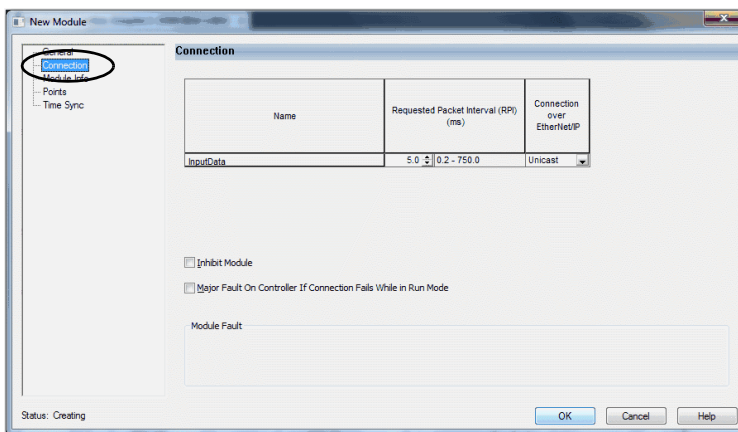
Connection Category

The Connection category lets you complete the following tasks:

- Set the RPI rate. For more information on the RPI, see [Data Types Available with FLEX 5000 Standard I/O Modules on page 22](#).
- Set the connection type to use on the EtherNet/IP network.
For more information on unicast and multicast connections, see the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP Adapter User Manual, publication [5094-UM005](#).
- Inhibit the module. For more information on how to inhibit the module, see [Module Inhibiting on page 38](#).
- Configure whether a connection failure while the controller is in Run module causes a major or minor fault.



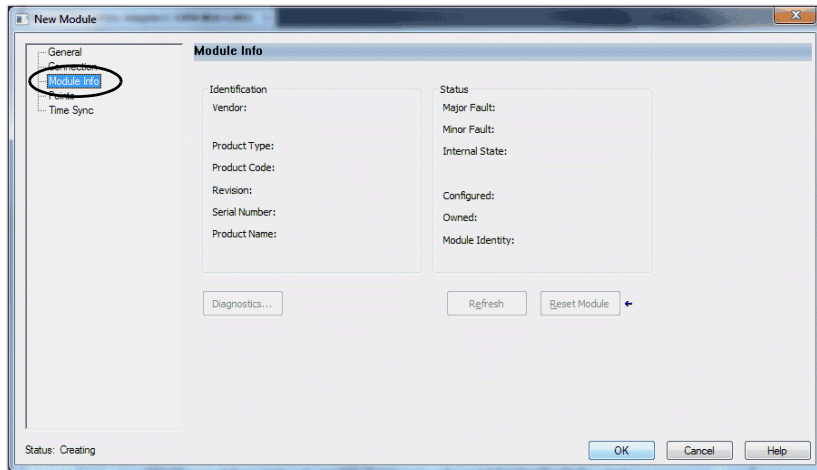
The Module Fault area of the Connection category is useful during module troubleshooting. For more information on the Module Fault area, see [page 110](#).



Module Info Category

The Module Info category displays module and status information about the module when the project is online. You can use this category to complete the following:

- Determine the identity of the module.
- Access module diagnostics.
- Refresh the data on the screen.
- Reset the module.



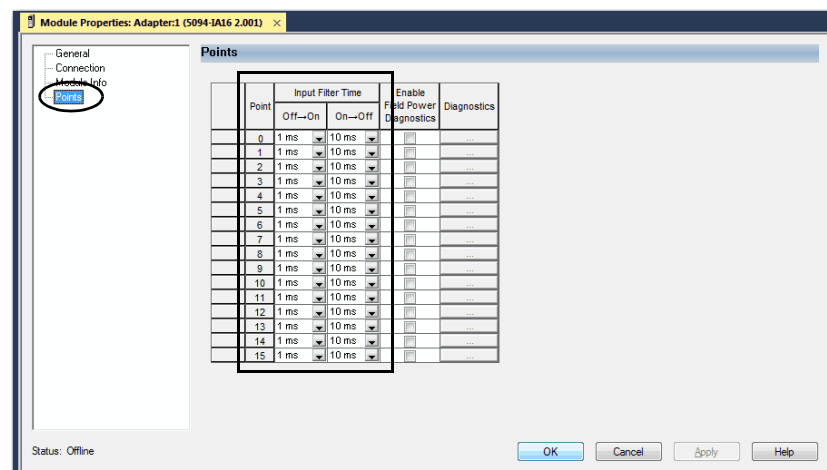
Edit 5094-IA16/5094-IM8 Module Configuration Categories

In addition to the General, Connection, and Module Info categories, the Points category is available when you configure a 5094-IA16, 5094-IA16XT, 5094-IM8, or 5094-IM8XT module.

IMPORTANT If you use the Listen Only Data connection type, the Points Category does not appear.

Points Category

The Points category shows the available input filter time values for the module points.



Edit 5094-IB16/5094-IB32 Module Configuration Categories

In addition to the General, Connection, and Module Info categories, the following categories are available when you configure a 5094-IB16, 5094-IB16XT, 5094-IB32 or 5094-IB32XT module:

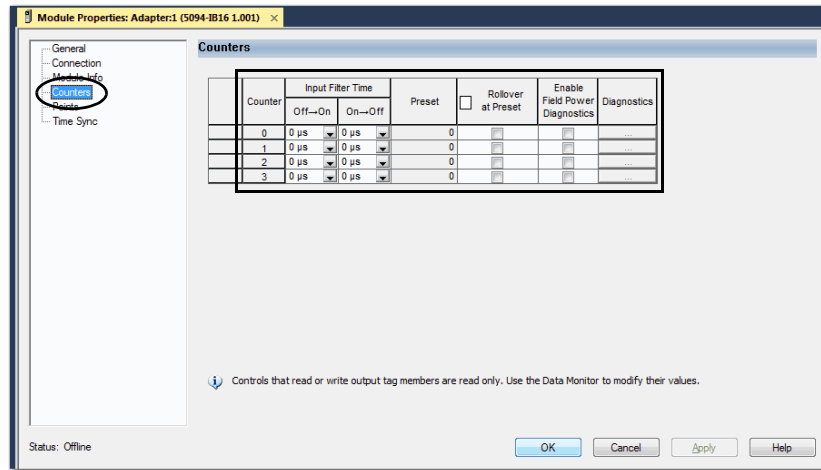
- [Counters Category](#)
- [Points Category](#)
- [Events Category](#)
- [Time Sync Category](#)

IMPORTANT If you use the Listen Only Data or Listen Only Data with Events connection type, the Points Category, Counters Category, and Events Category do not appear.

Counters Category

The Counters category is available only if you choose a value for Counters in the Module Definition dialog box.

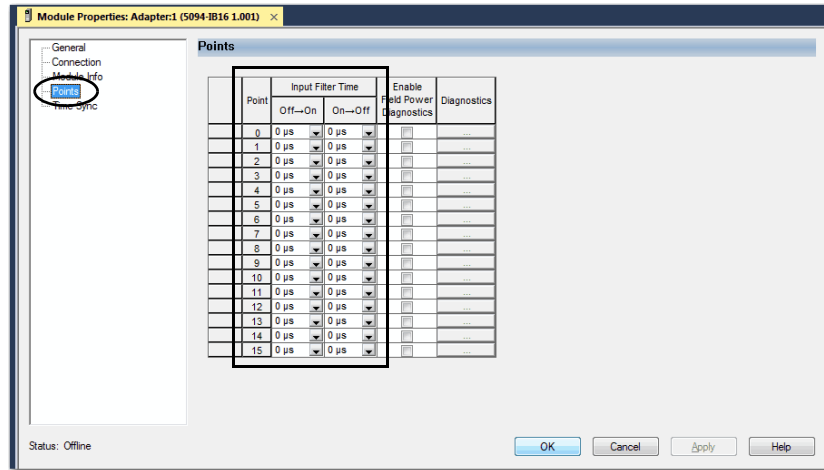
The Counters category shows the configuration options available for each counter. Based on your Input Filter Time selections, the Input Filter Time Off→On and On→Off times change. You can also configure the counter Preset value and enable Rollover at Preset.



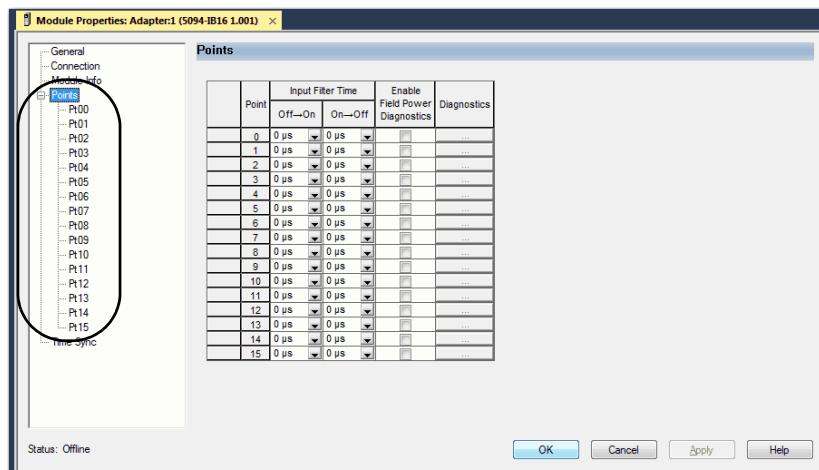
IMPORTANT The total number of Counters subtracts from the available number of Points. For example, if you configure a 5094-IB16 module to use four counters, the first four terminals are not available to use as points. The number of points available on the module in this case is 12. That is, points 4...15.

Points Category

The Points category shows the available input filter time values for the module points.



If you choose Timestamped Data for Input Data in the Module Definition dialog box, the Points category expands.

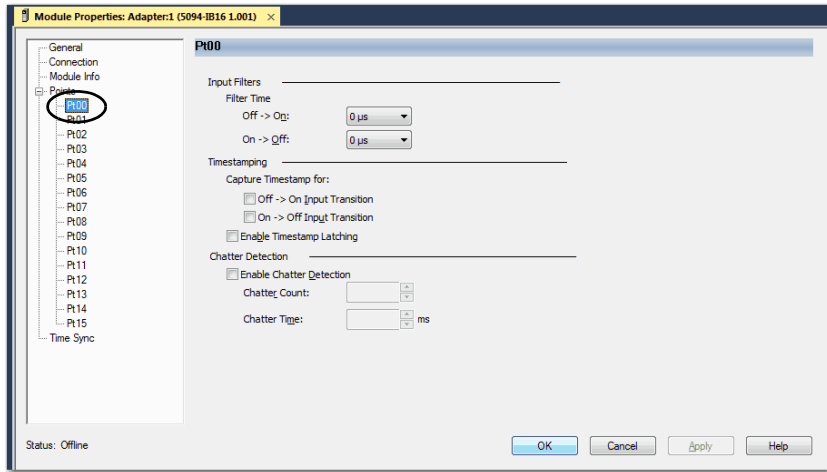


PTxx Category

The PTxx category shows the configuration options available when you use Timestamping on a point.

IMPORTANT You must choose the Input Data option Timestamp Data on the Module Definition dialog box to see this category in the Module Properties dialog box.

Click each Ptxx to configure it as necessary for your application.

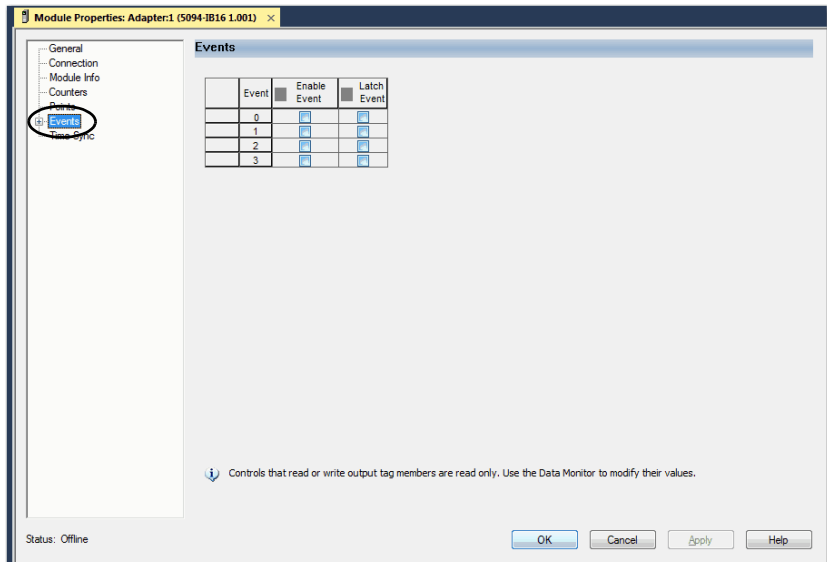


Events Category

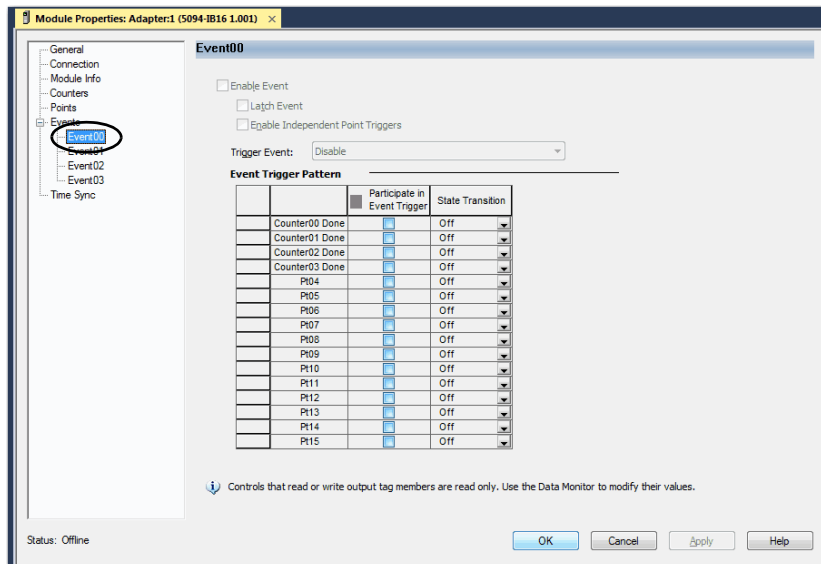
The Events category is available only if you choose Data with Events for Connection in the Module Definition dialog box. Click the + sign next to the Events category to expand it.

IMPORTANT You cannot configure events on the Module Properties dialog box. The parameters that are displayed are read-only. You must use the Event Output tags to configure an event. For more information, see [Configure an Event in the Event Output Tags on page 81](#).

IMPORTANT For 5094-IB32 and 5094-IB32XT input modules, Events are supported only on points 0...15. Events are not supported on points 16...31.



The Events subcategories show the configuration parameters for events.



Configure an Event in the Event Output Tags

To configure an event, you must change the Event Output tags for the affected module via the Tag Monitor in the Logix Designer application. When you change the tags, the change is reflected on the Module Properties dialog box.

The following graphics show how tag values are reflected on the Module Properties. The following conditions are shown:

- Event is enabled
- Point 4 is configured to trigger the event
- Event is latched
- Trigger Event is on input transition to match pattern

These changes in the Event Output tags configure the event. After the tags are changed, the related parameters on the Module Properties are updated automatically.

Name	Value	Force Mask
Adapter:1:EO.Event00	(...)	(...)
Adapter:1:EO.Event00.En	1	
Adapter:1:EO.Event00.EventRisingEn	1	
Adapter:1:EO.Event00.EventFallingEn	0	
Adapter:1:EO.Event00.LatchEn	1	
Adapter:1:EO.Event00.ResetEvent	0	
Adapter:1:EO.Event00.IndependentConditionTriggerEn	0	
Adapter:1:EO.Event00.EventNumberAck	0	
Adapter:1:EO.Event00.Counter00Select	0	
Adapter:1:EO.Event00.Counter01Select	0	
Adapter:1:EO.Event00.Counter02Select	0	
Adapter:1:EO.Event00.Counter03Select	0	
Adapter:1:EO.Event00.Pt04DataSelect	1	
Adapter:1:EO.Event00.Pt05DataSelect	0	
Adapter:1:EO.Event00.Pt06DataSelect	0	

Event00

Enable Event

Latch Event

Enable Independent Point Triggers

Trigger Event: On input transition to match pattern

	Participate in Event Trigger	State Transition
Counter00 Done	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off
Counter01 Done	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off
Counter02 Done	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off
Counter03 Done	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off
Pt04	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Off
Pt05	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off
Pt06	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off
Pt07	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off
Pt08	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off
Pt09	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off
Pt10	<input type="checkbox"/>	Off

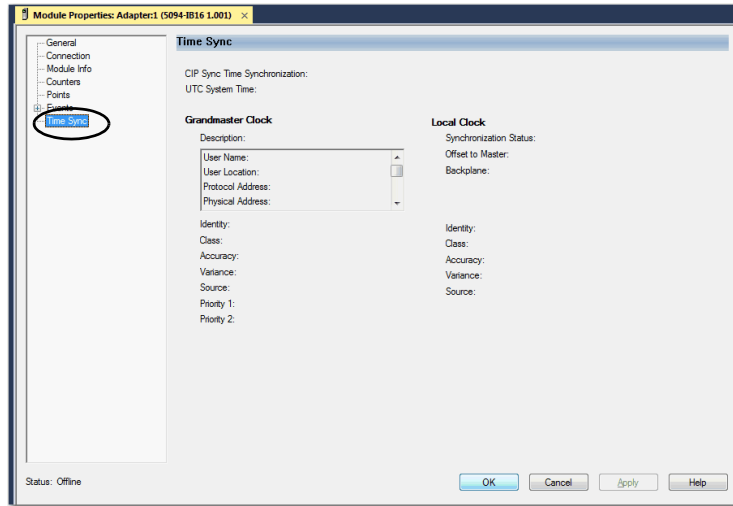
For more information on module tags, see the following:

- [View the Module Tags on page 85](#)
- [Appendix B, Module Tag Definitions on page 115](#)

Time Sync Category

The Time Sync category displays and status information about the module when the project is online. The Time Sync category displays the following information:

- CIP Sync Time Synchronization
- UTC System Time
- Grandmaster Clock information
- Local Clock information



Edit 5094-OA16 Module Configuration Categories

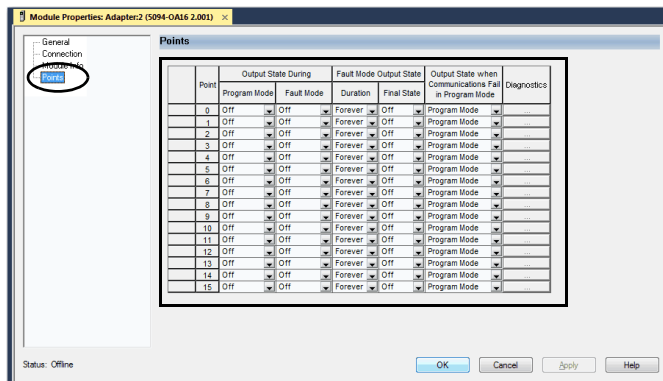
In addition to the General, Connection, and Module Info categories, the Points category is available when you configure a 5094-OA16 or 5094-OA16XT module.

IMPORTANT If you use the Listen Only Data connection type, the Points Category does not appear.

Points Category

The Points category shows the configuration options available for each point. You can configure the following parameters from the Points category:

- Output State During Program Mode
- Output State During Fault Mode
- Fault Mode Output State Duration
- Fault Mode Output State Final State
- Output State When Communications Fail in Program Mode



Edit 5094-OB8/5094-OB16/ 5094-OB32 Module Configuration Categories

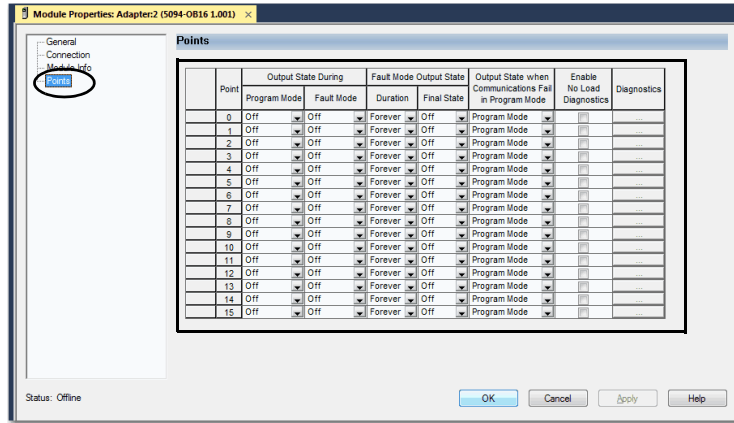
In addition to the General, Connection, and Module Info categories, the Points category is available when you configure a 5094-OB8, 5094-OB8XT, 5094-OB16, 5094-OB16XT, 5094-OB32, or 5094-OB32XT module.

IMPORTANT If you use the Listen Only Data connection type, the Points Category does not appear.

Points Category

The Points category shows the configuration options available for each point. You can configure the following parameters from the Points category:

- Output State During Program Mode
- Output State During Fault Mode
- Fault Mode Output State Duration
- Fault Mode Output State Final State
- Output State When Communications Fail in Program Mode
- Enable No Load Diagnostics



Edit 5094-OW8I Module Configuration Categories

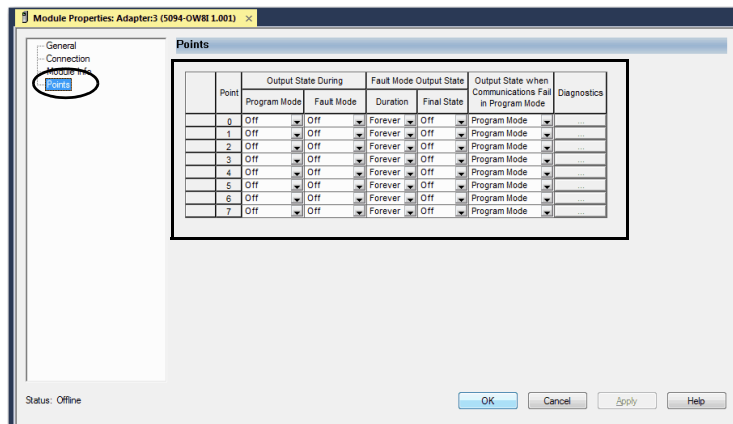
In addition to the General, Connection, and Module Info categories, the Points category is available when you configure a 5094-OW8I module.

IMPORTANT If you use the Listen Only Data connection type, the Points Category does not appear.

Points Category

The Points category shows the configuration options available for each point. You can configure the following parameters from the Points category:

- Output State During Program Mode
- Output State During Fault Mode
- Fault Mode Output State Duration
- Fault Mode Output State Final State
- Output State When Communications Fail in Program Mode

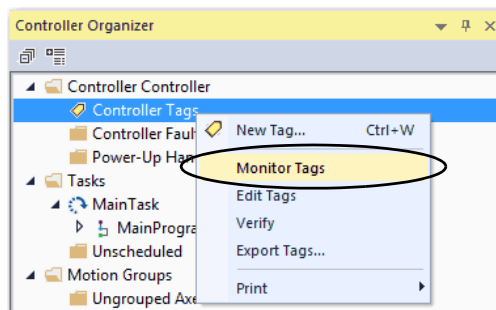


View the Module Tags


When you create a module, the Logix Designer application creates a set of tags that you can view in the Tag Editor. Each configured feature on your module has a distinct tag that is available for use in the controller program logic.

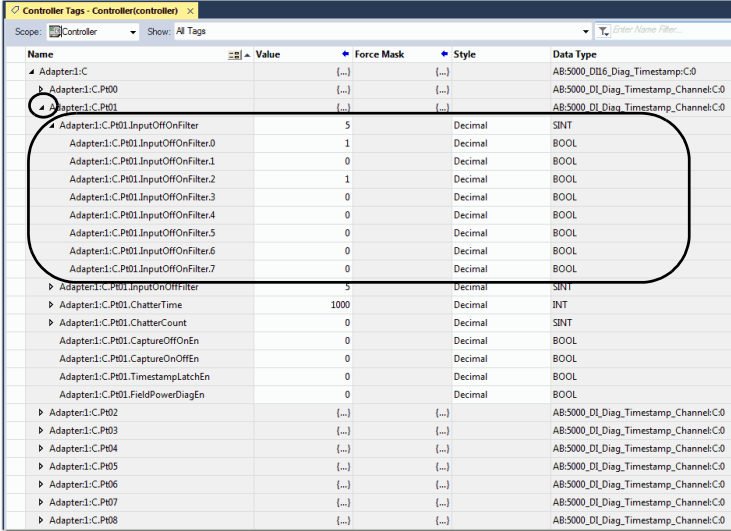
Complete the following steps to access the module tags.

1. In the Controller Organizer, right-click Controller Tags and choose Monitor Tags.



The Controller Tags dialog box appears with data.

2. To view the tags, click the  symbols as shown.



Name	Value	Force Mask	Style	Data Type
Adapter1:C		(...)	(...)	AB:5000_DI16_Diag_Timestamp:C0
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd0		(...)	(...)	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Timestamp_Channel:C0
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd01		(...)	(...)	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Timestamp_Channel:C0
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd01.InputOffOnFilter	5		Decimal	SINT
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd01.InputOffOnFilter.0	1		Decimal	BOOL
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd01.InputOffOnFilter.1	0		Decimal	BOOL
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd01.InputOffOnFilter.2	1		Decimal	BOOL
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd01.InputOffOnFilter.3	0		Decimal	BOOL
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd01.InputOffOnFilter.4	0		Decimal	BOOL
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd01.InputOffOnFilter.5	0		Decimal	BOOL
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd01.InputOffOnFilter.6	0		Decimal	BOOL
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd01.InputOffOnFilter.7	0		Decimal	BOOL
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd01.InputOnOffFilter	5		Decimal	SINT
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd01.ChatterTime	1000		Decimal	INT
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd01.ChatterCount	0		Decimal	SINT
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd01.CaptureOffOnEn	0		Decimal	BOOL
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd01.CaptureOnOffEn	0		Decimal	BOOL
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd01.TimestampLatchEn	0		Decimal	BOOL
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd01.FieldPowerDiagEn	0		Decimal	BOOL
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd02		(...)	(...)	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Timestamp_Channel:C0
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd03		(...)	(...)	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Timestamp_Channel:C0
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd04		(...)	(...)	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Timestamp_Channel:C0
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd05		(...)	(...)	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Timestamp_Channel:C0
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd06		(...)	(...)	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Timestamp_Channel:C0
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd07		(...)	(...)	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Timestamp_Channel:C0
▶ Adapter1:C.Pd08		(...)	(...)	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Timestamp_Channel:C0

For more information on module tags, see [Appendix B, Module Tag Definitions on page 115](#).

Configure and Replace Safety Modules

Applies to these modules:

5094 Safety I/O Modules

This chapter describes how to configure your FLEX 5000 safety I/O modules in a Logix Designer application project.

IMPORTANT You must use the Logix Designer application, version 32 or greater with the modules.

This chapter does not explain the user-configurable parameters, or corresponding module features, in your Logix Designer application project.

For detailed information about module features, see the following:

- [Chapter 2, Common Digital I/O Module Features on page 35](#)
- [Chapter 3, Input Module Features on page 41](#)
- [Chapter 4, Output Module Features on page 45](#)
- [Chapter 5, Safety I/O Module Features on page 57](#)

IMPORTANT By default, all safety input and output channels on FLEX 5000 safety I/O modules are disabled.
You must configure each point that is used in a safety application.

Before You Begin

You must complete the following tasks before you can configure the module:

1. Create a Logix Designer application project.
2. If you use the FLEX 5000 safety I/O modules as remote I/O modules, add a FLEX 5000 I/O EtherNet/IP adapter to the project.

For more information on how to add a FLEX 5000 I/O EtherNet/IP adapter to a Logix Designer application project, see the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP Adapter User Manual, publication [5094-UM005](#).

Once the project is created and, if necessary, the adapter is added, you can create a new module in the Logix Designer application project.

Create a New Module

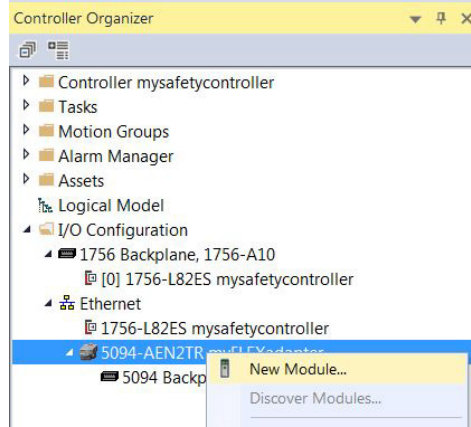
Unlike FLEX 5000 standard I/O modules, you cannot add FLEX 5000 safety I/O modules to a Logix Designer project while the project is online. The project must be offline to add FLEX 5000 safety I/O modules to it.

You can create a new FLEX 5000 safety I/O module. I/O modules are installed in a system that includes a FLEX 5000 I/O EtherNet/IP adapter that connects to an EtherNet/IP network.

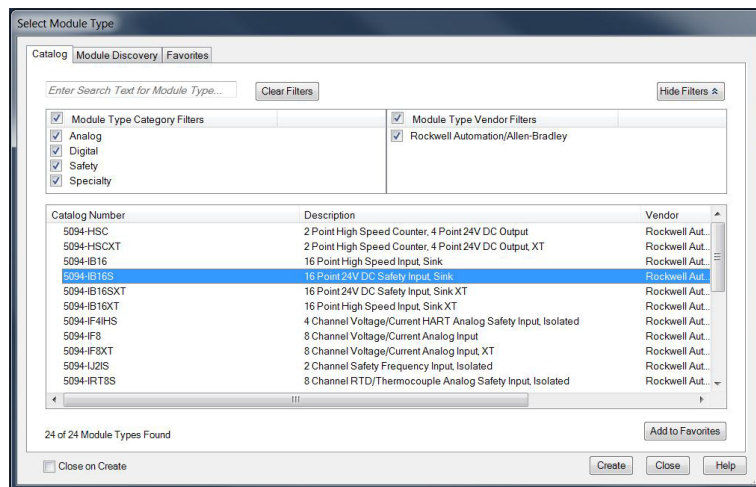
New I/O Module

To create a new FLEX 5000 safety I/O module, complete these steps.

1. Add a FLEX 5000 I/O EtherNet/IP adapter to the project.
This example uses a 5094-AENTR or 5094-AEN2TR adapter.
2. Right-click the FLEX 5000 I/O EtherNet/IP adapter and choose New Module.

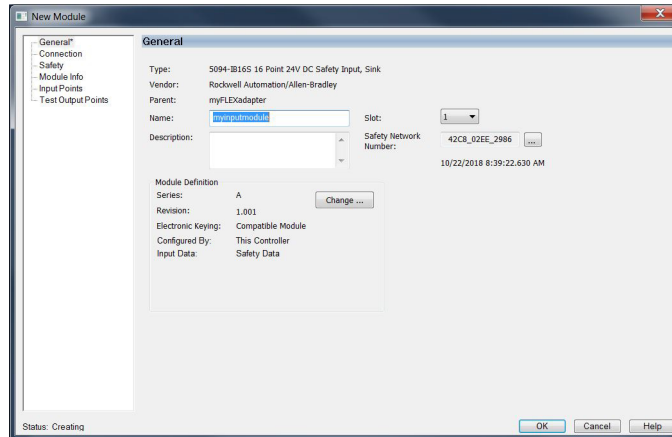


3. Select the module and click Create.



The New Module dialog box appears with a list of categories on the left side. The number and type of categories varies by module type.

- You can click OK to use the default configuration as shown or edit the module configuration. The rest of this chapter describes how to edit module configuration categories.



To add additional I/O modules with this method, complete one of the following:

- If you cleared the Close on Create checkbox when you created the first I/O module, repeat steps 3...4.
- If you did not clear the Close on Create checkbox when you created the first I/O module, repeat steps 2...4.

Edit the Module Configuration Common Categories

You click the category names in the New Module dialog box to view and change the configuration parameters. Before you edit the module configuration, consider the following:

- This chapter shows how to edit configuration when you add the module to the Logix Designer application project.
If you access the module configuration after it is added to the project, the dialog box is named Module Properties. The same categories are displayed as the categories displayed on the New Module dialog box.
- Some new module configuration categories apply to all FLEX 5000 digital safety I/O modules. Some categories are specific to the module type.

IMPORTANT By default, all safety input and output channels on FLEX 5000 safety I/O modules are disabled.
You must configure each point that is used in a Safety application.

The following categories apply to all FLEX 5000 digital safety I/O modules and are described in these sections:

- [General Category](#)
- [Connection Category](#)
- [Safety Category](#)
- [Module Info Category](#)

General Category

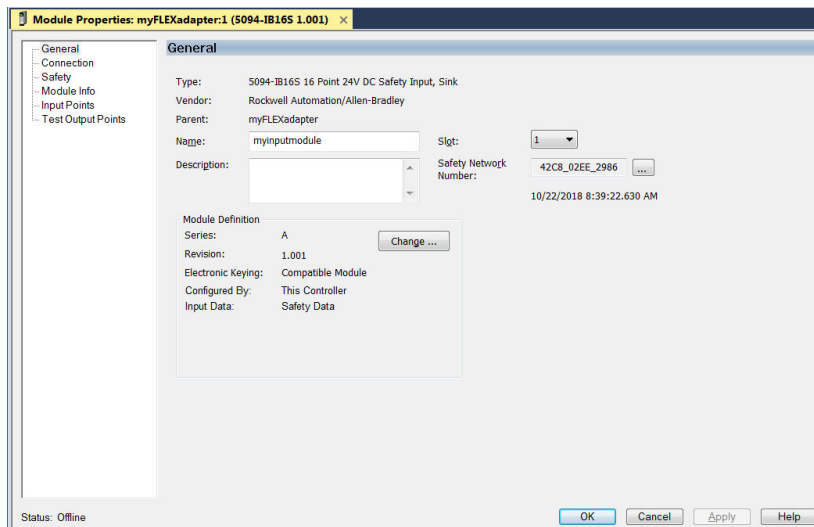
The General category appears first when you create a module. The parameters in this category are the same for all FLEX 5000 digital I/O modules.

You use this category to complete the following tasks:

- Name the module.
- Assign a node number.
- Describe the module.
- Access the Module Definition.

Safety Network Number

The Logix Designer application automatically assigns a Safety Network Number (SNN) to FLEX 5000 safety I/O modules as they are added to the project.



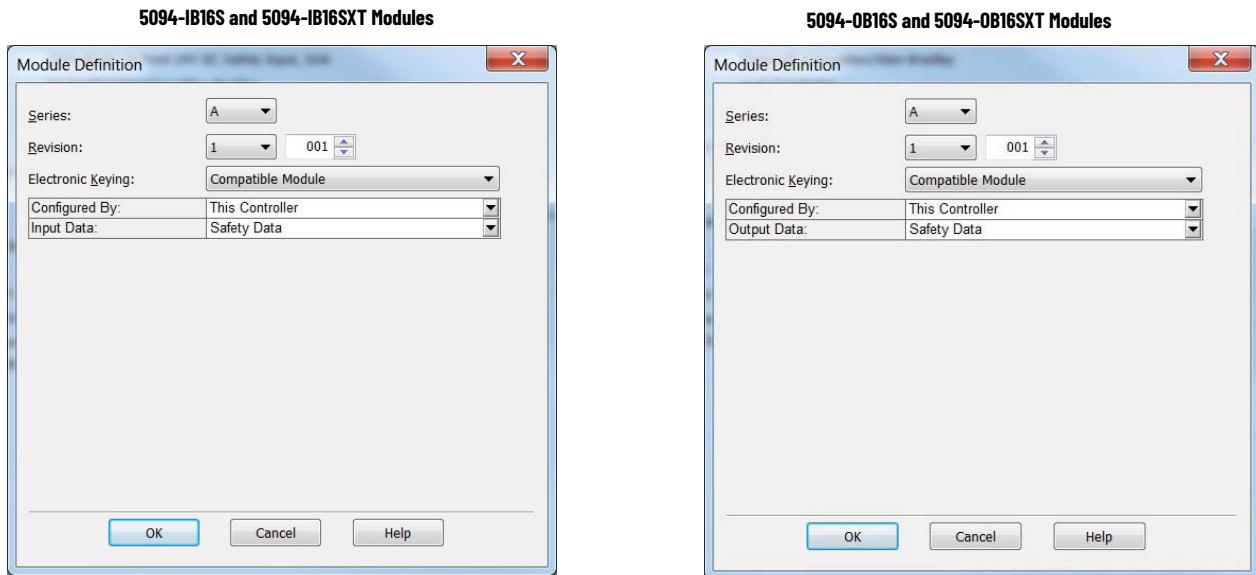
The SNN is a time-based number that uniquely identifies subnets across all networks in the safety system. All FLEX 5000 safety I/O modules in a same system use the same SNN and are automatically assigned the same SNN by default.

The Logix Designer application assigns an SNN to the first safety module that is added to a remote system. The application assigns the same SNN to additional safety modules that are added to this remote I/O system.

For more information on Safety Network Numbers, see the GuardLogix 5580 and Compact GuardLogix 5380 Controller Systems Safety Reference Manual, publication [1756-RM012](#).

Module Definition

Module Definition parameters are available on the General tab of the Module Properties dialog box in the Logix Designer application project.



[Table 20](#) describes the parameters that are available on the Module Definition dialog box.

Table 20 - Module Definition Parameters

Parameter	Definition	Available Choices
Series	Module hardware series.	Module-specific
Revision	Module firmware revision, including major and minor revision levels.	Module-specific
Electronic Keying	Software method by which you reduce the possibility of using the wrong device in a control system. For more information, see the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Electronic Keying on page 38. Electronic Keying in Logix5000 Control Systems Application Technique, publication LOGIX-AT001. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exact Match Compatible Module
Configured By	Determines the following for the module type you configure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Which controller tags are generated when configuration is complete. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This Controller External Means⁽¹⁾
Input Data	Determines what type of input data is exchanged between the module and the controller. Creates all controller tags specific to the module type being used.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Safety data Safety packed data
Output Data - 5094-OB16S and 5094-OB16SXT modules only	Determines what type of output data is exchanged between the module and the controller. The available choices are dictated by the Configured By parameter choice.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None - If Configured By is External Means. Safety data and Safety packed data - If Configured By is This Controller.

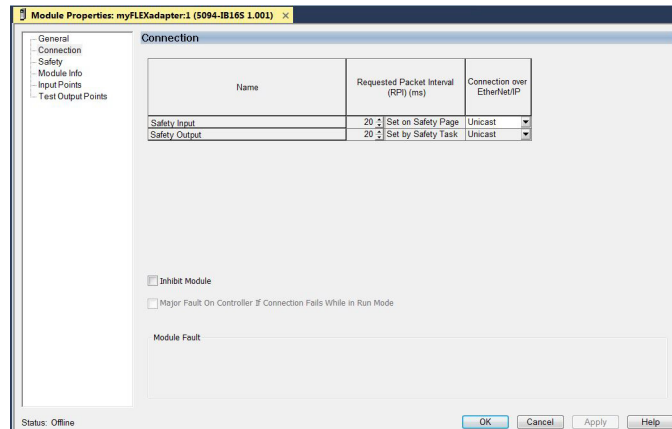
(1) Controller and module establish communication without the controller sending any configuration or output data to the module. A full input data connection is established but depends on the connection between the owner-controller and the module.

Connection Category

The Connection category lets you inhibit the module.

Before you inhibit the module, make sure that you are aware of the impact it has on your application. For more information on inhibiting the module, see [page 38](#).

IMPORTANT Unlike FLEX 5000 standard I/O modules, you cannot set the RPI for FLEX 5000 safety I/O modules on the Connections category. For FLEX 5000 safety I/O modules, you set the RPI on the Safety category.



Connection Over the EtherNet/IP Network

Remote FLEX 5000 safety I/O modules support the Connection over EtherNet/IP parameter.

- With safety input data, you can choose Unicast or Multicast.
- With safety output data, you **must** choose Unicast.

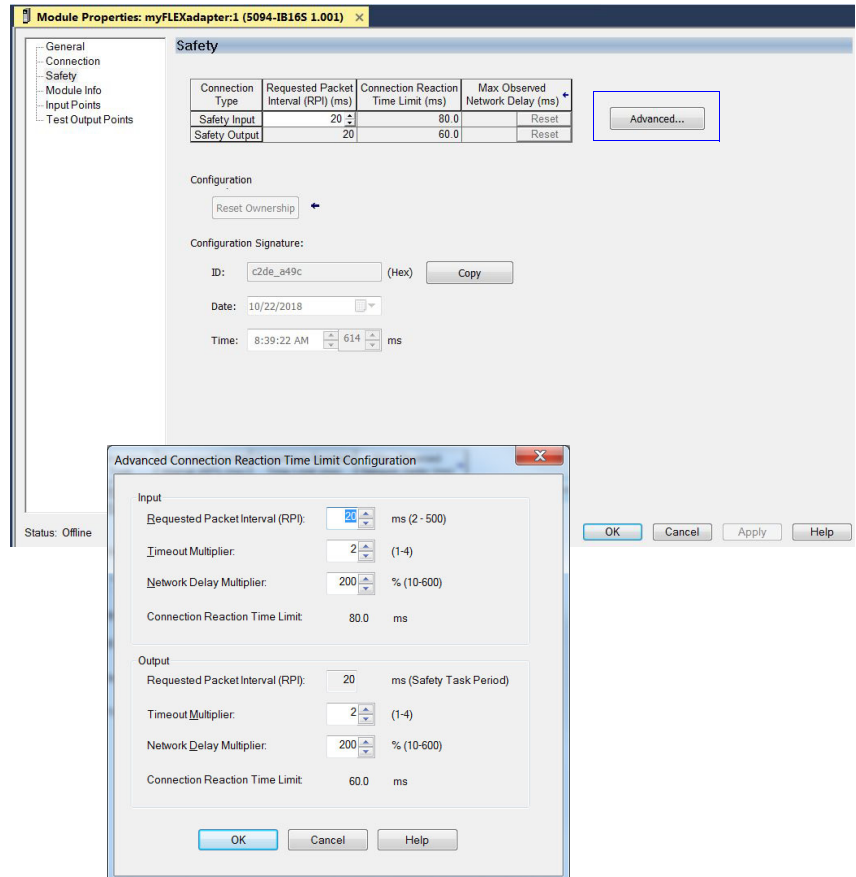
For more information on unicast and multicast connections, see the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP Adapter User Manual, publication [5094-UM005](#).

Safety Category

The Safety category lets you set the RPI rate.

To change the Connection Reaction Time Limit configuration, click Advanced.

IMPORTANT Remember, the Safety Task period determines the 5094-0B16S module RPI.

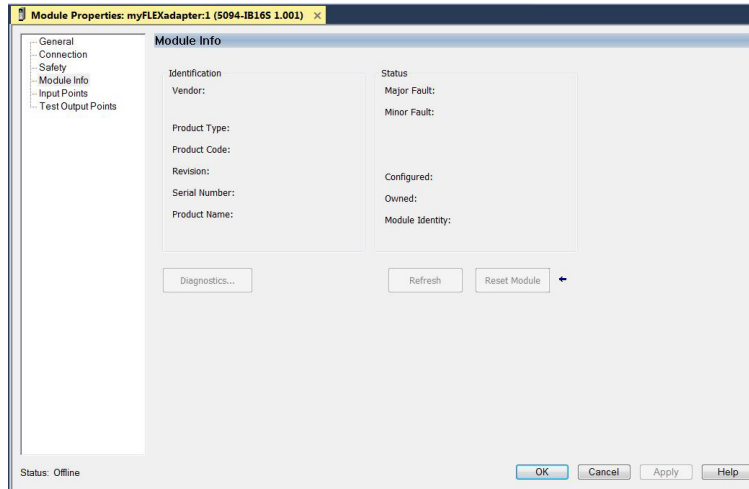


For more information on the RPI and the Connection Reaction Time Limit parameters, see [Requested Packet Interval on page 21](#).

Module Info Category

The Module Info category displays module and status information about the module when the project is online. You can use this category to complete the following:

- Determine the identity of the module.
- Access module diagnostics.
- Refresh the data on the screen.
- Reset the module.



Edit the 5094-IB16S or 5094-IB16SXT Module Configuration Categories

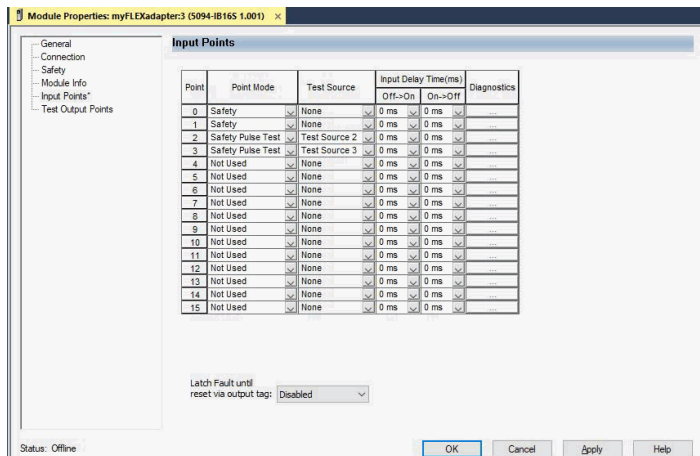
These categories are available when you configure a 5094-IB16S or 5094-IB16SXT module:

- [Input Points Category](#)
- [Test Output Points Category](#)

Input Points Category

The Input Points category is only available if you choose This Controller for the Configured By parameter on the Module Definition dialog box.

You must configure each point to use it in a Safety application. The inputs are disabled by default.

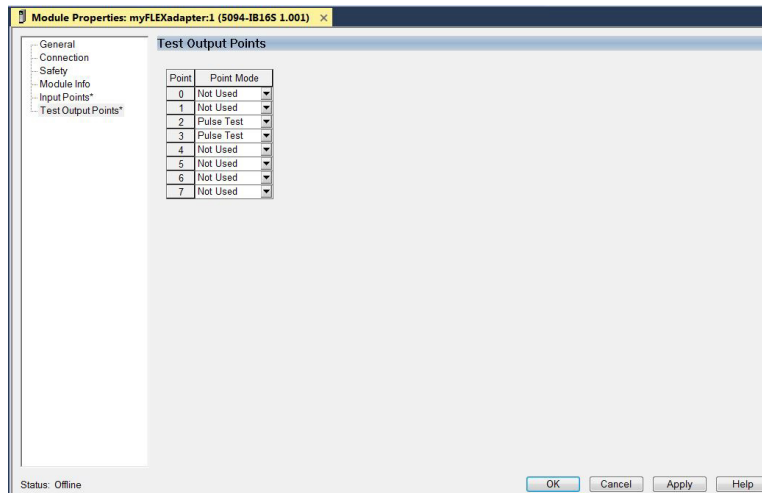


For more information on input delay times, see [page 62](#).

Test Output Points Category

The Test Output Points category is only available if you choose This Controller for the Configured By parameter on the Module Definition dialog box.

You must configure each point to use it in a safety application. The outputs are disabled by default.

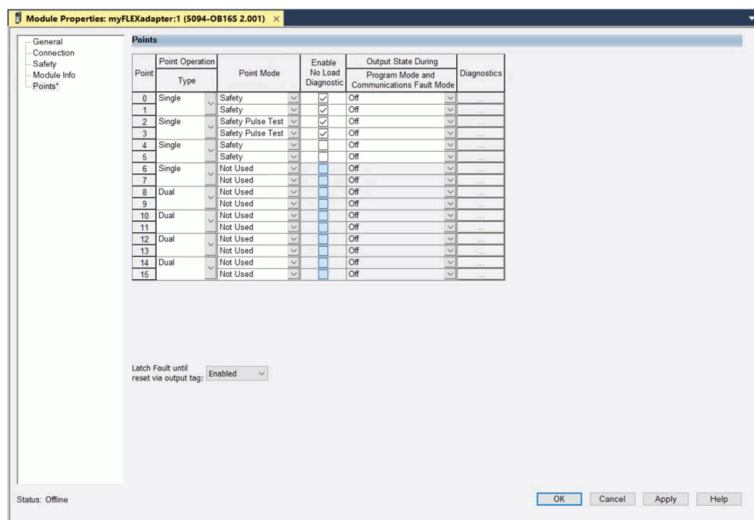


Edit the 5094-OB16S or 5094-OB16SXT Module Configuration Category

The 5094-OB16S or 5094-OB16SXT module uses the Output Configuration category.

The Points Configuration category is only available if you choose This Controller for the Configured By parameter on the Module Definition dialog box.

You must configure each point to use it in a safety application. The outputs are disabled by default.

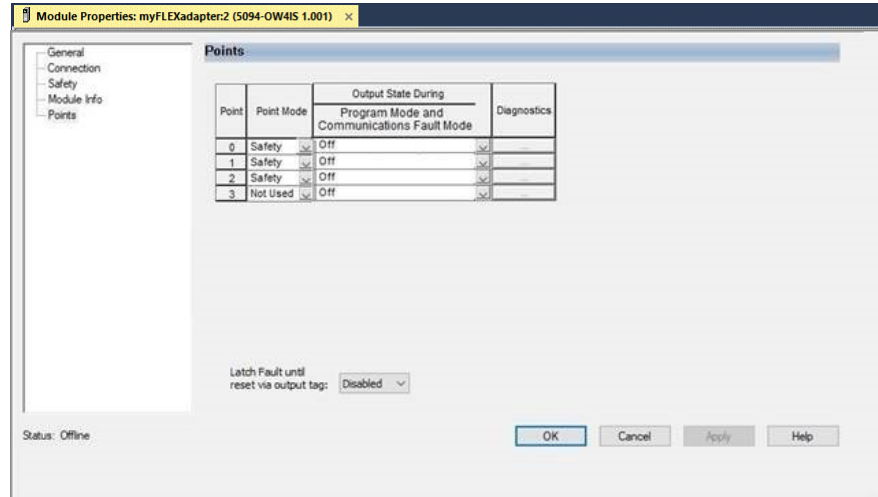


Edit the 5094-OW4IS or 5094-OW4ISXT Module Configuration Category

The 5094-OW4IS or 5094-OW4ISXT relay module uses the Output Configuration category.

The Points Configuration category is only available if you choose This Controller for the Configured By parameter on the Module Definition dialog box.

You must configure each point to use it in a safety application. The outputs are disabled by default.

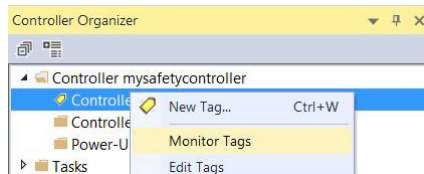


View the Module Tags

When you create a module, the Logix Designer application creates a set of tags that you can view in the Tag Editor. Each configured feature on your module has a distinct tag that is available for use in the controller program logic.

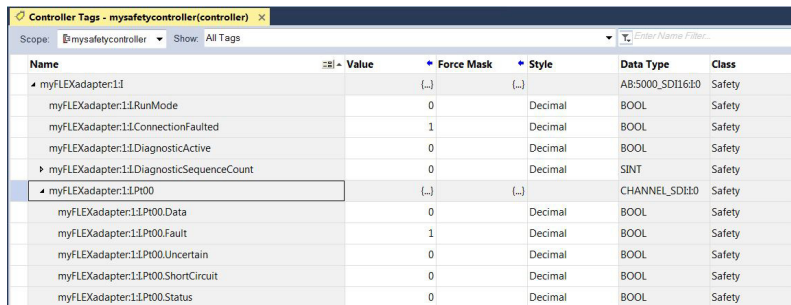
Complete the following steps to access the tags for a module.

1. In the Controller Organizer, right-click Controller Tags and choose Monitor Tags.



The Controller Tags dialog box appears with data.

2. To view the tags, click the triangle symbols.



For more information on module tags, see [Appendix B, Module Tag Definitions on page 115](#)

Replace a Module

Replacing a safety module that sits on a CIP Safety network is more complicated than replacing standard devices because of the safety network number (SNN).

Safety devices require this more complex identifier to make sure that module numbers that are duplicated on separate subnets across all of the networks in the application do not compromise communication between the correct safety devices.

The SNN is a unique identifier that is automatically assigned to each subnet in a safety application. The same SNN is assigned to also devices on the subnet.

For example, when a FLEX 5000 I/O EtherNet/IP adapter is used in a safety application, the Logix Designer project assigns it an SNN. All FLEX 5000 I/O modules that are installed with that adapter, are automatically assigned the same SNN.

However, each FLEX 5000 safety I/O modules require a unique identifier within the same subnet. A DeviceID is used to uniquely identify each safety module. The SNN and module slot number make up the DeviceID of the safety module.

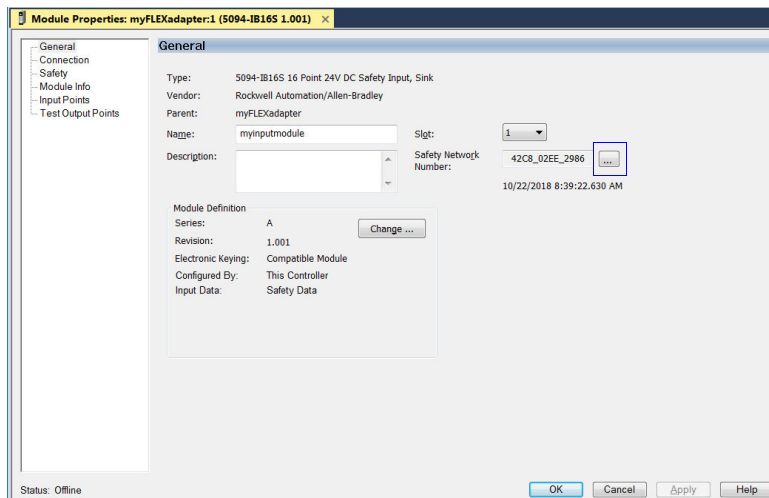
Set the SNN Manually

The SNN is used to provide integrity on the initial download to a FLEX 5000 I/O safety module.

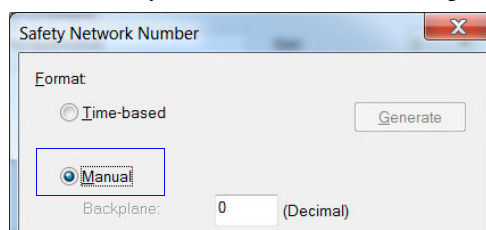
If a safety signature exists, the FLEX 5000 I/O safety module must have DeviceID that matches the module in the safety controller project, before it can receive its configuration.

To maintain integrity, the module SNN must be set manually.

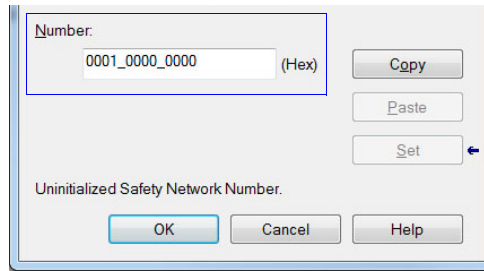
1. On the General category of the Module Properties dialog box, click the ellipsis next to the Safety Network Number.



2. On the Safety Network Number dialog box, click Manual.



3. Type the SNN in the Number field and click OK.



4. On the Module Properties dialog box, click OK.

Reset to Out-of-Box Configuration

When the Logix Designer application is online, the Safety tab of the Module Properties dialog box displays the current configuration ownership. When the opened project owns the configuration, Local is displayed.

When a second device owns the configuration, Remote is displayed, along with the SNN, and node address or slot number of the configuration owner. Communication error is displayed if the module read fails.

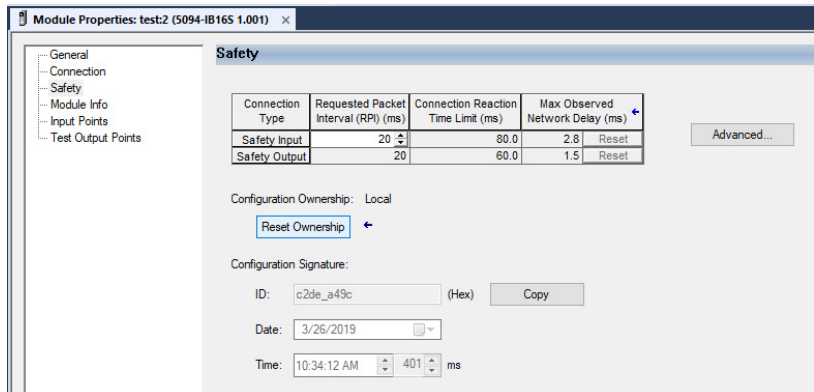
If the connection is Local, you must inhibit the module connection before you reset ownership.

To inhibit the module, follow these steps.

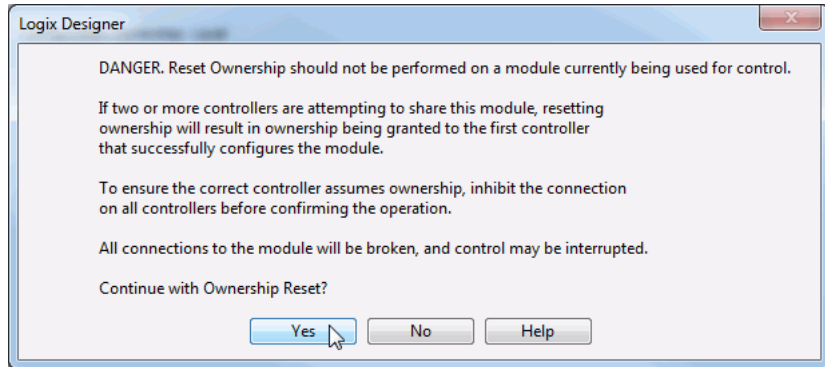
1. Right-click the module and choose Properties.
2. On the Connection tab, click Inhibit module.
3. Click Apply and then OK.

Follow these steps to reset the module to its out-of-box configuration when online.

1. Right-click the module and choose Properties.
2. On the Safety tab, click Reset Ownership.



- When a dialog box appears asking if you want to continue with the reset, read it and click Yes.



Replace a Module in a Logix 5000 System

Consider the following conditions before you replace a FLEX 5000 safety I/O module in a Logix 5000 system:

- If you rely on a portion of the CIP Safety system to maintain SIL 3 behavior during module replacement and functional testing, you must use the Configure Only When No Safety Signature Exists feature.
- If you rely on the entire routable CIP Safety control system to maintain SIL 3/PL (*d* or *e*) during the replacement and functional testing of a module, you can use the Configure Always feature.

Replacement with 'Configure Only When No Safety Signature Exists' Enabled

When a module is replaced, the configuration is downloaded from the safety controller if the DeviceID of the new module matches the original. The DeviceID is updated whenever the SNN is set.

If the project is configured with Configure Only When No Safety Signature Exists enabled, follow the appropriate instructions in to replace a FLEX 5000 safety I/O module.

After you complete the steps in a scenario correctly, the DeviceID matches the original. This match enables the safety controller to download the proper module configuration, and re-establish the safety connection.

Table 21 - Replace a FLEX 5000 Safety I/O Module

Controller Safety Signature Exists	Replacement Module Condition	Action Required
No	No SNN (Out-of-box)	None. The module is ready for use.
Yes or No	Same SNN as original safety task configuration	None. The module is ready for use.
Yes	No SNN (Out-of-box)	Complete the steps in Set the SNN Manually on page 97 .
Yes		1. Reset to Out-of-Box Configuration on page 98 . 2. Set the SNN Manually on page 97 .
No	Different SNN from original safety task configuration	1. Reset to Out-of-Box Configuration on page 98 . 2. Follow your company-prescribed procedures to functionally test the replaced I/O device and system and to authorize the system for use.

Replacement with 'Configured Always' Enabled



ATTENTION: Enable the 'Configure Always' feature only if the entire CIP Safety Control System is not being relied on to maintain SIL 3 behavior during the replacement and functional testing of a module. Do not place modules that are in the out-of-box condition on a CIP Safety network when the Configure Always feature is enabled, except while following this replacement procedure.

When the 'Configure Always' feature is enabled, the controller automatically checks for and connects to a replacement module that meets all the following requirements:

- The controller has configuration data for a compatible module at that network address.
- The module is in out-of-box condition or has an SNN that matches the configuration.

If the project is configured for 'Configure Always', follow the appropriate steps to replace a FLEX 5000 safety I/O module.

1. Remove the old I/O module and install the new module.

If	Then
the module is in out-of-box condition	go to step 6 . No action is needed for the controller to take ownership of the module.
an SNN mismatch error occurs	go to the next step to reset the module to out-of-box condition.

2. Right-click your I/O module and choose Properties.
3. Click the Safety tab.
4. Click Reset Ownership.
5. Click OK.
6. Follow your company-prescribed procedures to functionally test the replaced I/O module and system and to authorize the system for use.

Troubleshoot Your Module

FLEX 5000 I/O modules use the following status indicators:

- SA Power Indicator – This indicator operates the same for all FLEX 5000 I/O modules.
- Module Status Indicator – This indicator operates the same for all FLEX 5000 I/O modules.
- I/O Status Indicator – This indicator operates differently based on the module type.

SA Power Indicator

[Table 22](#) describes the SA Power indicator on FLEX 5000 I/O modules.

Table 22 - SA Power Indicator - FLEX 5000 Standard I/O Modules

Indicator State	Description	Recommended Action
Off	The module is not powered.	Complete the following actions: 1. Confirm that the system is powered. 2. Confirm that the module is installed properly.
Steady green	There is SA power to the module.	None
Steady red	There is no SA power to the module.	Complete the following actions: 1. Confirm that the SA Power wiring on the terminal base is installed properly. 2. Check the following: - Confirm that there is sufficient voltage supplied to the module. - If an external power supply is used, confirm that the power supply is turned on. - If power is daisy chained from the previous terminal base, confirm that the wiring on the previous terminal base is installed properly.

Table 23 - SA Power Indicator - FLEX 5000 Safety I/O Modules

Indicator State	Description	Recommended Action
Off	The module is not powered.	Complete the following actions: 1. Confirm that the system is powered. 2. Confirm that the module is installed properly.
Steady green	There is SA power to the module.	None
Steady red	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is no SA power to the module. • SA voltage is not within a valid range. 	Complete the following actions: 1. Confirm that the SA Power wiring on the terminal base is installed properly. 2. Check the following: - Confirm that there is sufficient voltage supplied to the module. - If an external power supply is used, confirm that the power supply is turned on. - If power is daisy chained from the previous terminal base, confirm that the wiring on the previous terminal base is installed properly. - Confirm that the SA voltage is within the correct range (18...32V).

Module Status Indicator

Table 24 describes the Module Status indicator on FLEX 5000 I/O modules.

Table 24 - Module Status Indicator - FLEX 5000 Digital I/O Modules

Indicator State	Description	Recommended Action
Off	The module is not powered.	Complete the following actions: 1. Confirm that the system is powered. 2. Confirm that the module is installed properly.
Steady green	The module has a connection to the owner-controller and is operating normally.	None
Flashing green	One of the following conditions exist: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The module has powered up successfully. - The module is OK, but it does not have a connection. No connection can result from missing, incomplete, or incorrect module configuration. For safety modules only - A connection can be established with the controller, but initial time coordination exchange is not complete. Connection to an output module is in the idle state.	Complete the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Troubleshoot your Logix Designer application to determine what is preventing a connection from the module to the controller and correct the issue. • Confirm that the system conditions require the controller to be in Remote Run mode or Run mode, transition the controller to one of those modes.
Steady red	The module experienced a nonrecoverable fault.	Complete the following actions: 1. Cycle power to the module. 2. If the status indicator remains in the steady red state, replace the module.
Flashing red	One of the following conditions exist: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A module firmware update is in progress. • A module firmware update attempt failed. • The device has experienced a recoverable fault. • A connection to the module has timed out. 	Complete one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Let the firmware update progress complete. • Reattempt a firmware update after one fails. • Use the Logix Designer application to determine the cause of the module fault. The Connection and Module Info categories of the modules configuration indicate the fault type. To clear a recoverable fault, complete one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cycle module power. - Click Reset Module in the Logix Designer project via the Module Info category of the Module Properties dialog box. If the fault does not clear after cycling power and clicking Reset Module, contact Rockwell Automation Technical Support. • Use the Logix Designer application to determine if a connection has timed out. The Connection category in the Module Properties for the module indicates the module state, including if a connection has timed out. If a connection has timed out, determine the cause and correct it. For example, a cable failure can cause a connection timeout.
Red/green (railroad)	For safety modules only - This pattern indicates that a UNID for the safety device needs to be configured.	None

FLEX 5000 Input Modules Status Indicators

Figure 19 shows the status indicators on FLEX 5000 DC input modules.

Figure 19 - FLEX 5000 DC Input Module Status Indicators

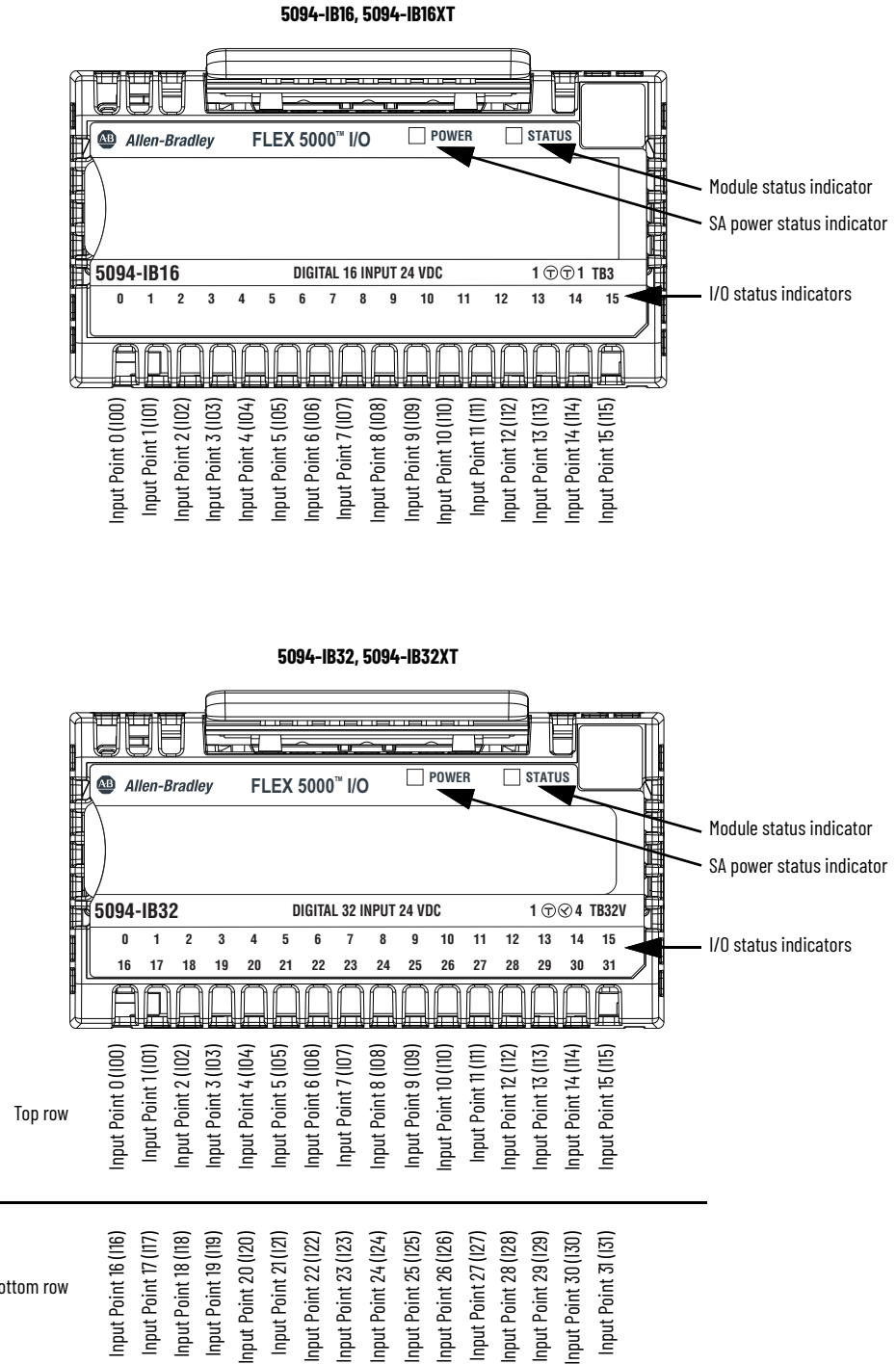


Table 25 describes the I/O Status indicators on FLEX 5000 input modules.

Table 25 - I/O Status Indicators - FLEX 5000 Input Modules

Indicator State	Description	Recommended Action
Off	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The input point is Off. There is no backplane power. 	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirm that the input point is configured properly. Confirm that there is backplane power supplied through the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter.
Steady yellow	The input point is operating normally.	None
Flashing red	A Field Power Loss condition exists.	Locate and correct the cause of field power loss condition.

Figure 20 shows the status indicators on FLEX 5000 AC input modules.

Figure 20 - FLEX 5000 AC Input Module Status Indicators

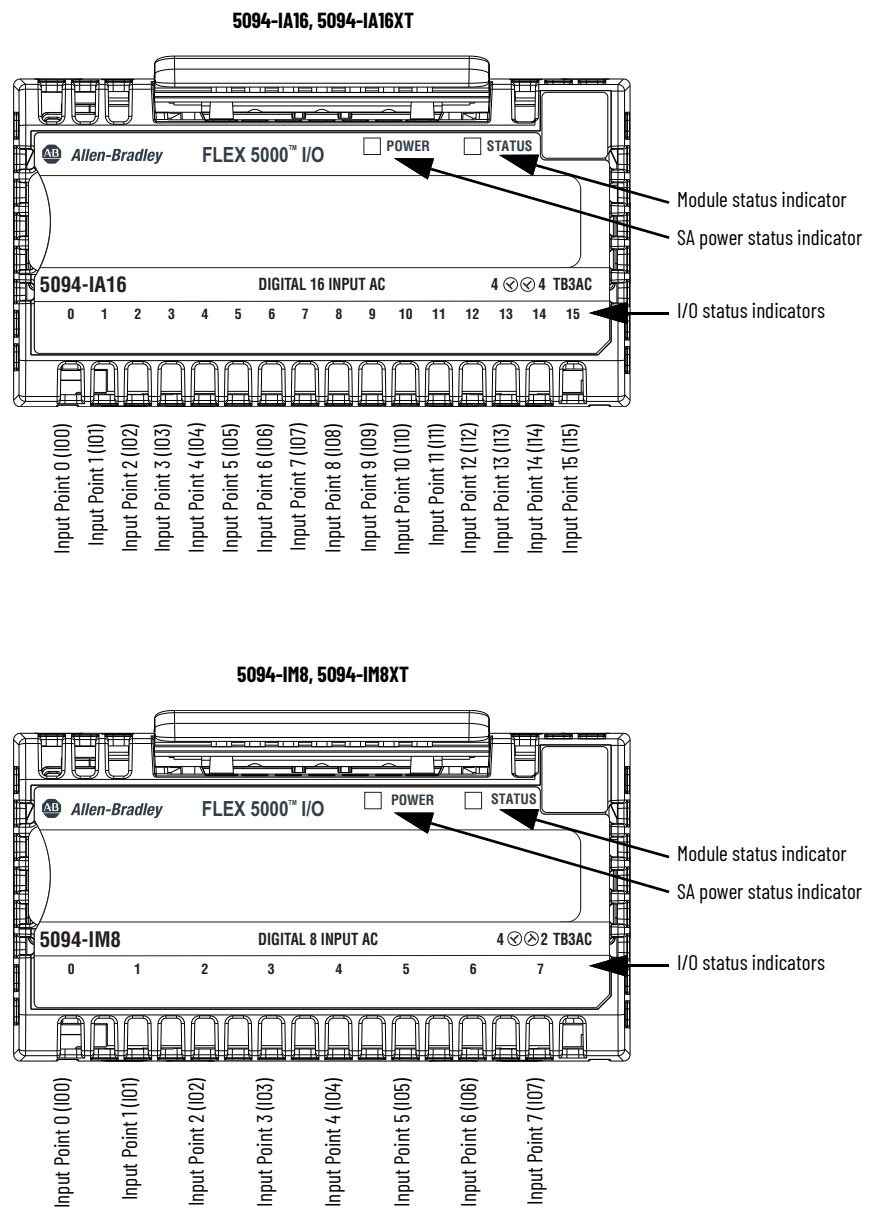


Table 26 describes the I/O Status indicators on FLEX 5000 input modules.

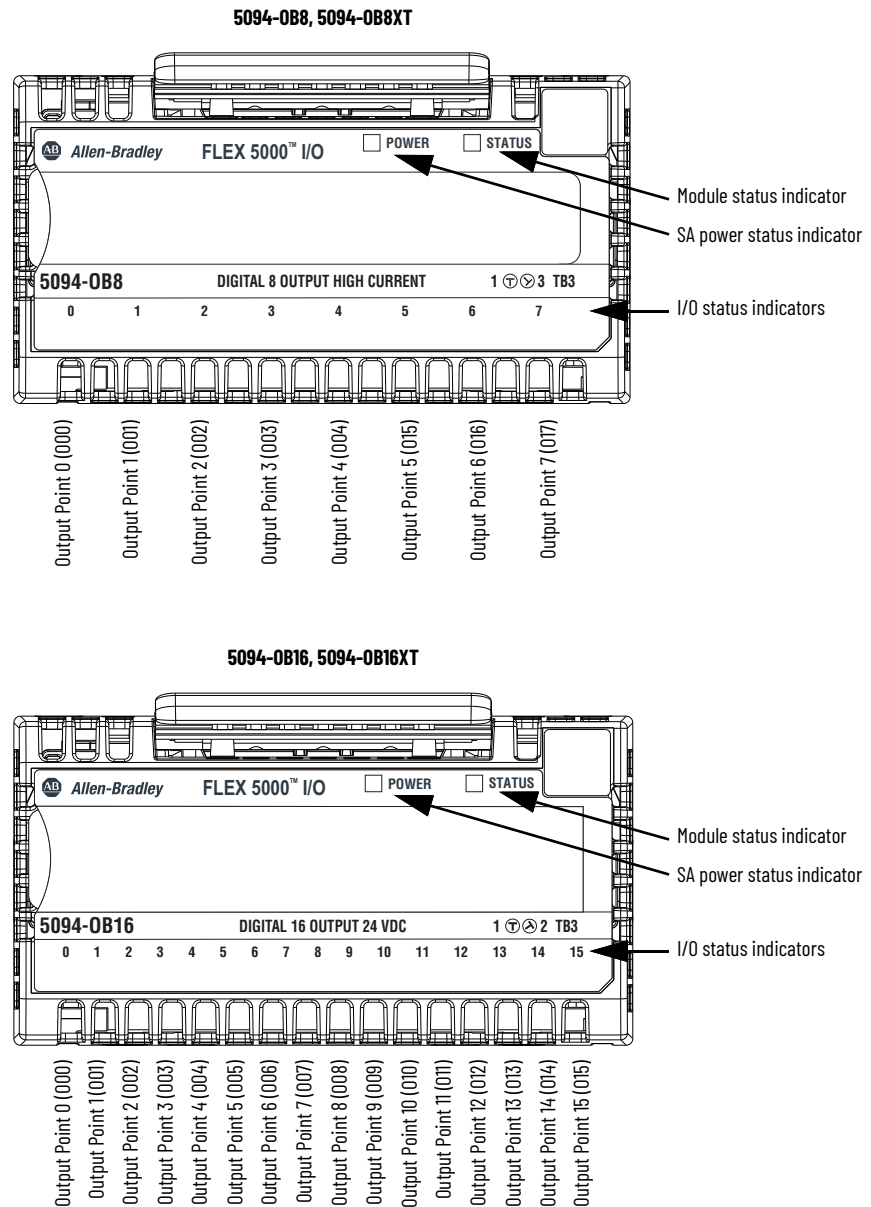
Table 26 - I/O Status Indicators - FLEX 5000 Input Modules

Indicator State	Description	Recommended Action
Off	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The input point is Off. There is no backplane power. 	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirm that the input point is configured properly. Confirm that there is backplane power supplied through the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter.
Steady yellow	The input point is operating normally.	None
Flashing red	A Field Power Loss condition exists.	Locate and correct the cause of field power loss condition.

FLEX 5000 Output Modules Status Indicators

Figure 21 show the status indicators on FLEX 5000 DC output modules.

Figure 21 - FLEX 5000 DC Output Modules Status Indicators



5094-0B32, 5094-0B32XT

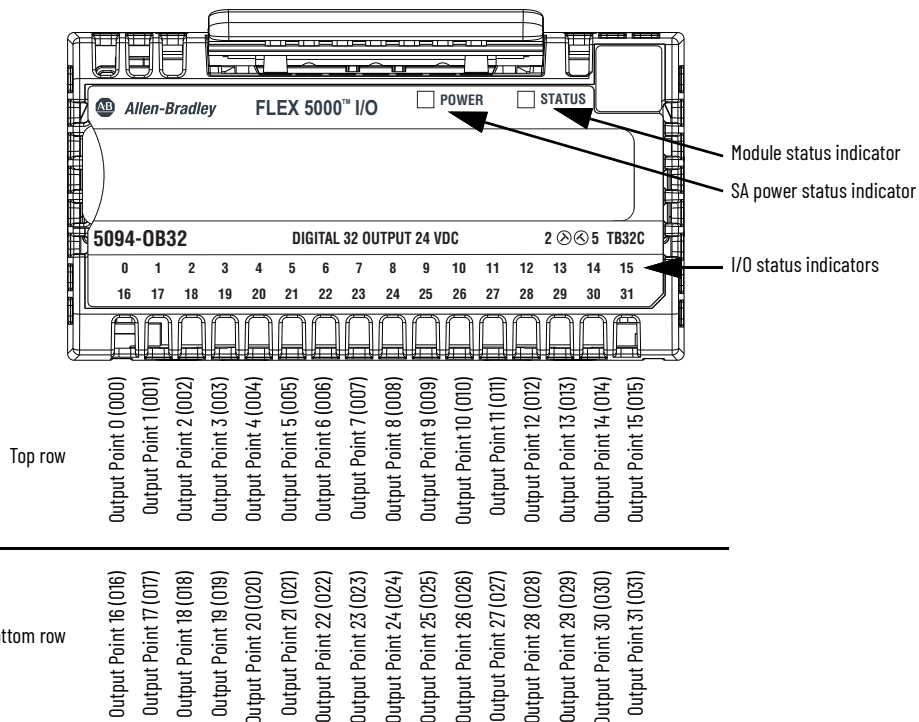


Table 27 describes the I/O Status indicators on FLEX 5000 output modules.

Table 27 - I/O Status Indicators - FLEX 5000 Output Modules

Indicator State	Description	Recommended Action
Off	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The output point is Off. There is no backplane power. 	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirm that the output point is configured properly. Confirm that there is backplane power supplied through the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter.
Steady yellow	The output point is operating normally.	None
Flashing red	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A No Load or Short Circuit condition is detected. A Field Power Loss condition exists. 	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Locate and correct the cause of No Load or Short Circuit condition. Locate and correct the cause of Field Power Loss condition.

Figure 22 show the status indicators on FLEX 5000 AC output modules.

Figure 22 - FLEX 5000 AC Output Modules Status Indicators

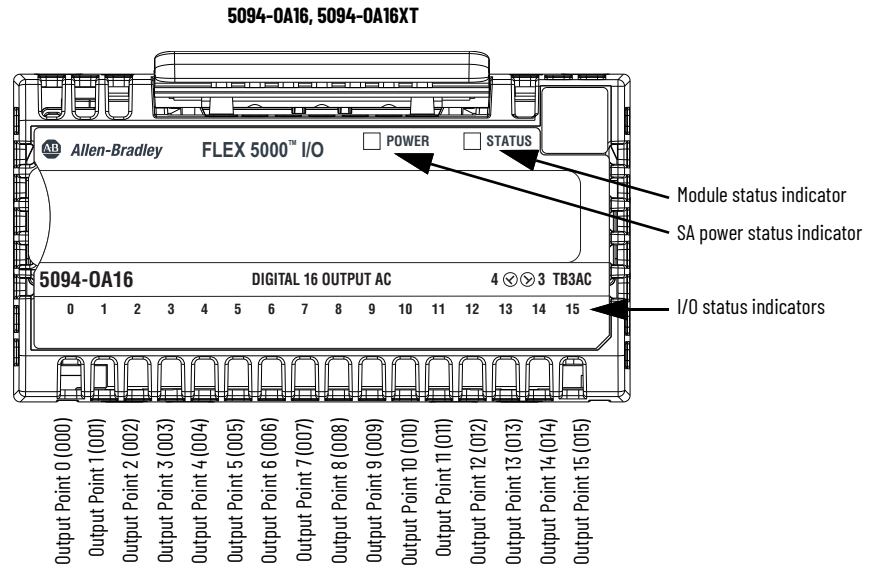


Table 28 describes the I/O Status indicators on FLEX 5000 output modules.

Table 28 - I/O Status Indicators - FLEX 5000 Output Modules

Indicator State	Description	Recommended Action
Off	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The output point is Off. There is no backplane power. 	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirm that the output point is configured properly. Confirm that there is backplane power supplied through the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter.
Steady yellow	The output point is operating normally.	None
Flashing red	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A No Load or Short Circuit condition is detected. A Field Power Loss condition exists. 	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Locate and correct the cause of No Load or Short Circuit condition. Locate and correct the cause of Field Power Loss condition.

Figure 23 show the status indicators on FLEX 5000 relay output modules.

Figure 23 - FLEX 5000 Relay Output Module Status Indicators

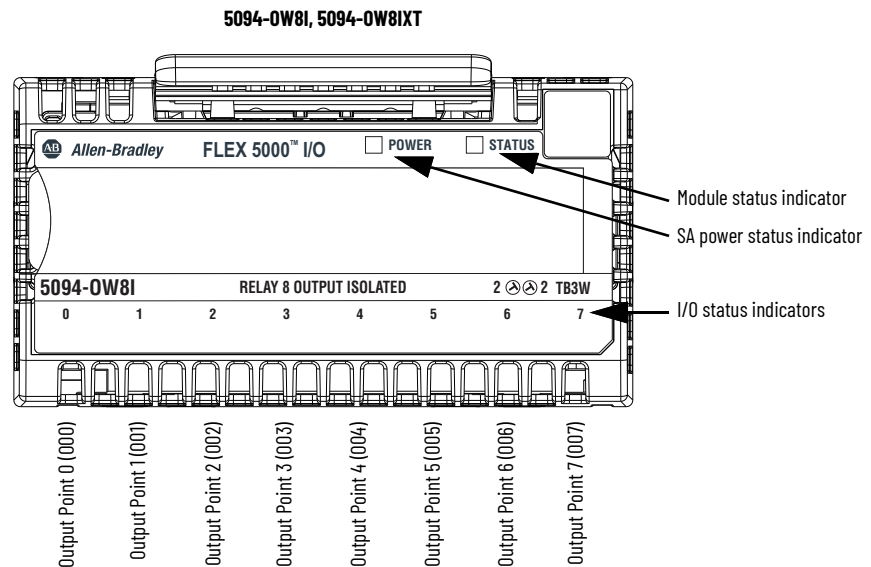


Table 29 describes the I/O Status indicators on FLEX 5000 relay output modules.

Table 29 - I/O Status Indicators - FLEX 5000 Relay Output Modules

Indicator State	Description	Recommended Action
Off	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The output point is Off. There is no backplane power. 	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirm that the output point is configured properly. Confirm that there is backplane power supplied through the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter.
Steady yellow	The output point is operating normally.	None
Flashing red	A Field Power Loss condition exists.	Locate and correct the cause of field power loss condition.

FLEX 5000 Safety Input Modules Status Indicators

Figure 24 shows the status indicators on FLEX 5000 safety input modules.

Figure 24 - FLEX 5000 Safety Input Modules

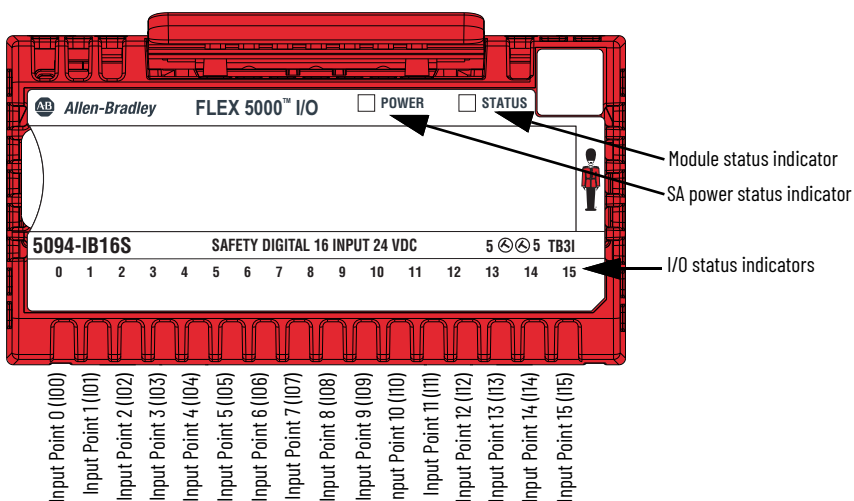


Table 30 - I/O Status Indicators - FLEX 5000 Safety Input Modules

Indicator State	Description	Recommended Action
Off	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The input point is Off. There is no backplane power. 	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirm that the input point is configured properly. Confirm that there is backplane power supplied through the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter.
Steady yellow	The input point is operating normally.	None
Flashing red	Recoverable faults.	Locate and correct faults.
Steady red	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Field Power Loss condition exists. Internal channel fault. 	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Locate and correct the cause of field power loss condition. Locate and correct the internal fault.

FLEX 5000 Safety Output Modules Status Indicators

Figure 25 shows the status indicators on FLEX 5000 safety output modules.

Figure 25 - FLEX 5000 Safety Output Modules

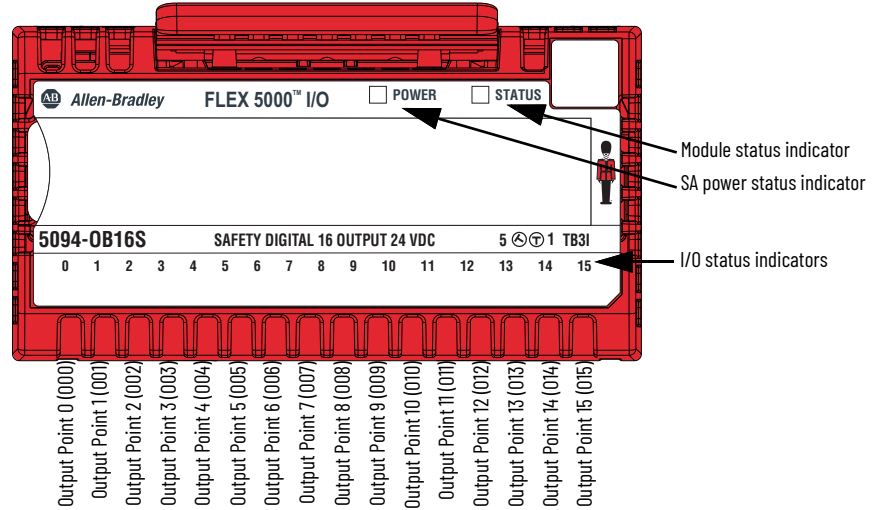


Table 31 - I/O Status Indicators - FLEX 5000 Safety Output Modules

Indicator State	Description	Recommended Action
Off	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The output point is Off. There is no backplane power. 	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirm that the output point is configured properly. Confirm that there is backplane power supplied through the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter.
Steady yellow	The output point is operating normally.	None
Flashing red	A No Load or Short Circuit condition is detected.	Locate and correct the cause of No Load or Short Circuit condition.
Steady red	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Field Power Loss condition exists. Internal channel fault. 	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Locate and correct the cause of field power loss condition. Locate and correct the internal fault.

FLEX 5000 Safety Relay Output Modules Status Indicators

Figure 26 shows the status indicators on FLEX 5000 safety relay output modules.

Figure 26 - FLEX 5000 Safety Relay Output Modules

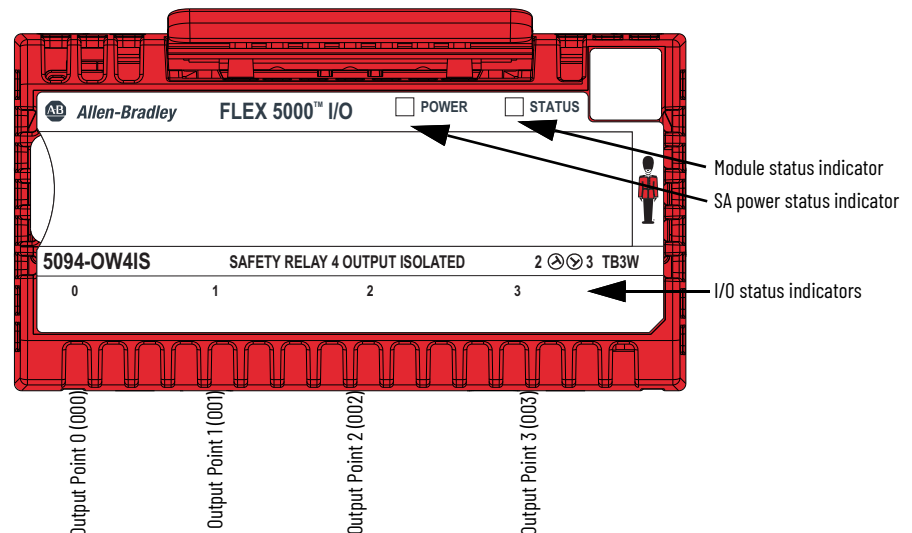


Table 32 - I/O Status Indicators - FLEX 5000 Safety Relay Output Modules

Indicator State	Description	Recommended Action
Off	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The output point is Off. There is no backplane power. 	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirm that the output point is configured properly. Confirm that there is backplane power supplied through the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter.
Steady yellow	The output point is operating normally.	None
Steady red	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Field Power Loss condition exists. Internal channel fault. 	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Locate and correct the cause of Field Power Loss condition. Locate and correct internal fault.

Use the Logix Designer Application for Troubleshooting

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

5094 Safety I/O Modules

In addition to the status indicator display on the module, the Logix Designer application indicates the presence of fault conditions.

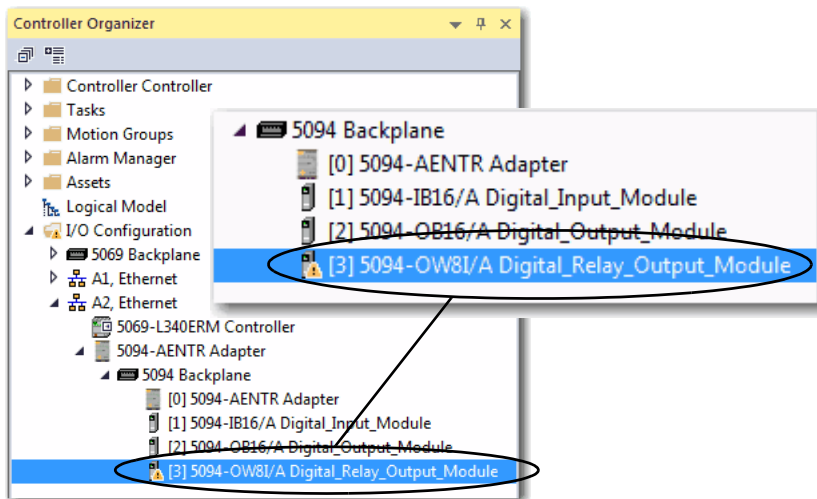
Fault conditions are reported in the following ways:

- [Warning Signal in the I/O Configuration Tree](#)
- [Status and Fault Information in Module Properties Categories](#)
- [Logix Designer Application Tag Editor](#)

Warning Signal in the I/O Configuration Tree

As shown in [Figure 27](#), a warning icon appears in the I/O Configuration tree when a fault occurs.

Figure 27 - Warning Icon in Controller Organizer



Status and Fault Information in Module Properties Categories

The Module Properties section in the Logix Designer application includes a series of categories. The numbers and types of categories varies by module type.

Each category includes options to configure the module or monitor the status of the module. The following are ways to monitor the state of a module for faults:

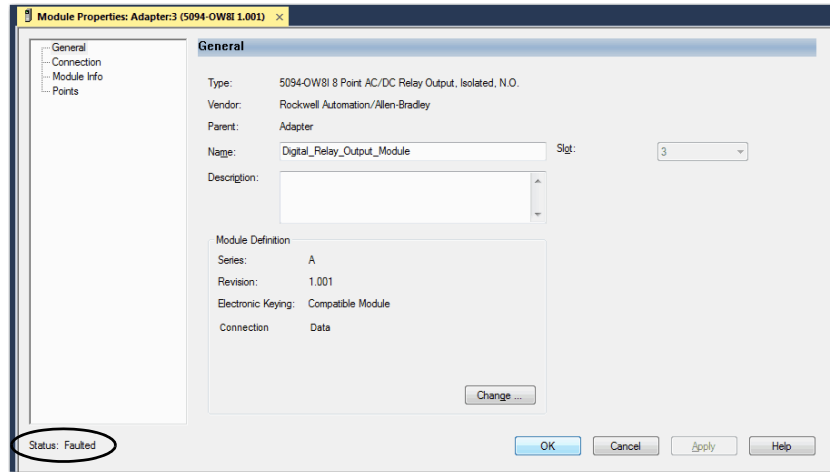
- [Module Status on General Category](#)
- [Module Fault Descriptions on Connection Category](#)

- [Module Fault Descriptions on Module Info Category](#)
- [Module Diagnostics Dialog Box](#)
- [Point Diagnostics](#)

Module Status on General Category

As shown in [Figure 28](#), the status of a module is indicated on the General category of the Modules Properties.

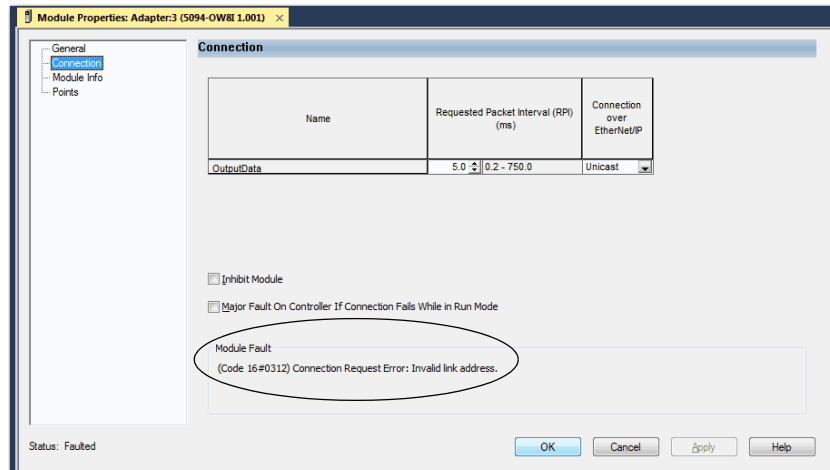
Figure 28 - Fault Message in Status Line



Module Fault Descriptions on Connection Category

As shown in [Figure 29](#), a module fault description that includes an error code that is associated with the specific fault type is listed on the Connection category.

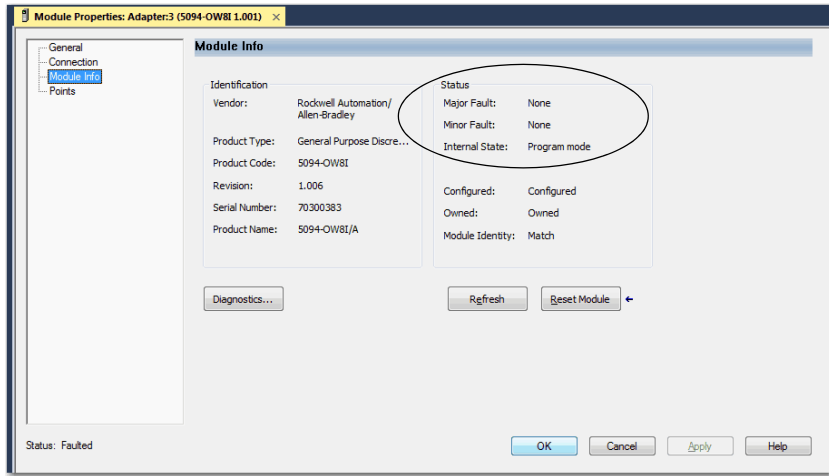
Figure 29 - Fault Description with Error Code



Module Fault Descriptions on Module Info Category

As shown in [Figure 30](#), major and minor fault information is listed on the Module Info category.

Figure 30 - Major and Minor Fault Information



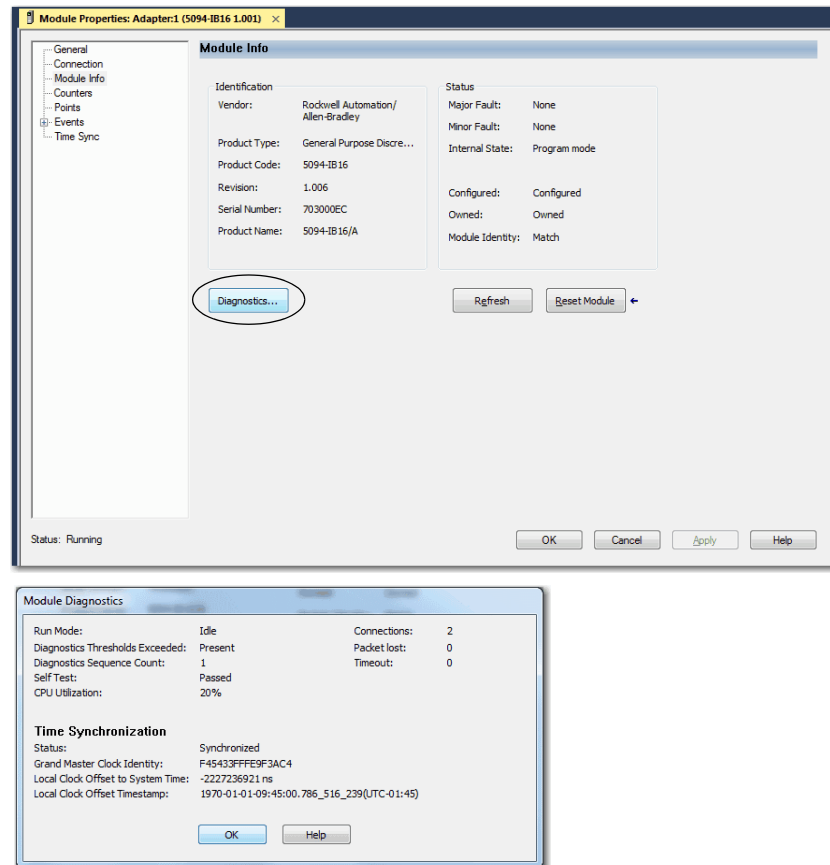
Module Diagnostics Dialog Box

Module Diagnostics are accessible from the Module Info category on the Module Properties dialog box, as shown in [Figure 31](#).

You can use diagnostics in a Logix Designer project to monitor module operating conditions and to troubleshoot issues that affect a module. You can use diagnostics only when the **project is online**.

Module diagnostics provide information on a module-wide basis. For example, the Module Diagnostics dialog box indicates the mode within which a module is operating, that is, Run, Remote Run, Remote Program, or Program.

Figure 31 - Module Diagnostics



Point Diagnostics

You can use diagnostics in a Logix Designer project to monitor module and/or point operating conditions and to troubleshoot issues that affect a module and/or point. You can use diagnostics only when the **project is online**.

Point diagnostics provide information on an individual point basis. For example, you can check individual points on a 5094-IB16S or 5094-IB16SXT safety input module for the presence of a Short Circuit condition.

Remember the following:

- Not all FLEX 5000 I/O digital modules provide point diagnostics.
- The point diagnostics that are available vary by module type and functionality.
- There are some differences between modules, but most commonly, the Module Properties dialog box category from which you can access point diagnostics is Points.

[Figure 32](#) shows how to access output point diagnostics on the 5094-OB16S module and the diagnostics dialog box.

Figure 32 - Point Diagnostics



Logix Designer Application Tag Editor

Figure 33 show how fault conditions are indicated in the controller tags for the module.

Figure 33 - Fault Indication in Controller Tags

Name	Value	Force Mask	Style	Data Type
▶ Adapter:1.C		{...}	{...}	AB:5000_DDI6_Diag_Ti...
▶ Adapter:1.EI		{...}	{...}	AB:5000_DDI6_Event4...
▶ Adapter:1.EO		{...}	{...}	AB:5000_DDI6_Event4...
▲ Adapter:1.I		{...}	{...}	AB:5000_DDI6_Timest...
Adapter:1.I.RunMode	0		Decimal	BOOL
Adapter:1.I.ConnectionFaulted	1		Decimal	BOOL
Adapter:1.I.DiagnosticActive	0		Decimal	BOOL
Adapter:1.I.CIPSyncValid	0		Decimal	BOOL
Adapter:1.I.CIPSyncTimeout	0		Decimal	BOOL
▶ Adapter:1.I.DiagnosticSequenceCount	0		Decimal	SINT
▲ Adapter:1.I.P100		{...}	{...}	CHANNEL_DI_TIMES...
Adapter:1.I.P100.Data	0		Decimal	BOOL
Adapter:1.I.P100.Fault	1		Decimal	BOOL
Adapter:1.I.P100.Uncertain	0		Decimal	BOOL
Adapter:1.I.P100.Chatter	0		Decimal	BOOL
Adapter:1.I.P100.TimestampOverflowOffOn	0		Decimal	BOOL
Adapter:1.I.P100.TimestampOverflowOnOff	0		Decimal	BOOL
Adapter:1.I.P100.CIPSyncValid	0		Decimal	BOOL
Adapter:1.I.P100.CIPSyncTimeout	0		Decimal	BOOL

Module Tag Definitions

Module tags are created when you add a module to the Logix Designer application project. XT and non-XT modules use the same module tag definitions. For instance, the 5094-OB16SXT module uses the same module tag definitions as the 5094-OB16S module.

The set of module tags associated with a module depends on the module type and Module Definition choices made during module configuration. For example, if you use a Listen Only Connection, the Logix Designer application creates only Input tags for that module.

The following types of tags are available with FLEX 5000 I/O modules:

- Configuration
- Event Input – 5094-IB16, 5094-IB16XT, 5094-IB32, and 5094-IB32XT modules only
- Event Output – 5094-IB16, 5094-IB16XT, 5094-IB32, and 5094-IB32XT modules only
- Input
- Output

The tables contained in this section list all of the tags available with a module. Not all tags in the list are used when that module type is added to a project. Tag use varies by module configuration.

Tag Name Conventions

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

5094 Safety I/O Modules

The module tag names use defined naming conventions. The conventions are as follows:

Example tag name = Adapter1:I.Pt00.Data

- Adapter = name of the FLEX 5000 EtherNet/IP adapter in the FLEX 5000 I/O system
 - 1 = slot number
 - I = tag type
- The possible FLEX 5000 I/O tag types are C (configuration), EI (event input), EO (event output), I (input), and O (output)
- Pt00 = module point number
 - Data = tag function

In this case, Data represents the input data that is returned to the owner-controller.

Access the Tags

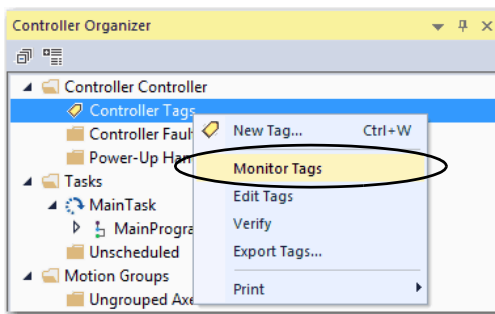
Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

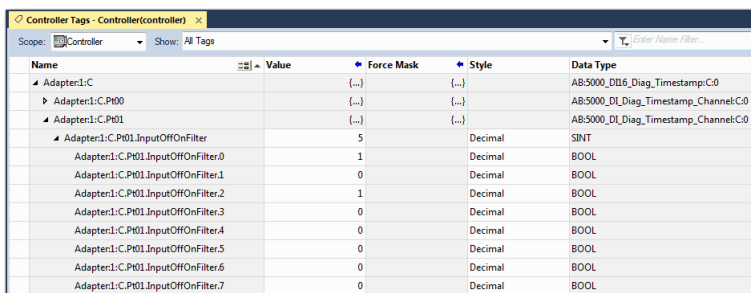
5094 Safety I/O Modules

You view tags from the Tag Editor.

1. Open your Logix Designer application project.
2. Right-click Controller Tags and choose Monitor Tags.



3. Open the tags as necessary to view specific tags.



5094-IA16 Module Tags

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

This section describes the tags that are associated with the 5094-IA16 module.

Configuration Tags

Table 33 describes the 5094-IA16 module configuration tags.

Table 33 - 5094-IA16 Module Configuration Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Ptxx.InputOffOnFilter	SINT	The amount of time that a signal must be in the on state before the input data indicates the on state. The amount of time is indicated using an enumeration. Not all products support all enumeration values. Ptxx depends on the number of counters that have been configured.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 13 = 1 ms
Ptxx.InputOnOffFilter	SINT	The amount of time that a signal must be in the off state before the input data indicates the off state. The amount of time is indicated using an enumeration. Not all products support all enumeration values. Ptxx depends on the number of counters that have been configured.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16 = 10 ms 17 = 20 ms
Pt0x.FieldPowerDiagEn	BOOL	Determines whether the point faults when no field power is present. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the input is powered from the SA, select this checkbox to monitor the status of the SA power. If the input is powered from another power supply, do not select this checkbox, so that the input continues to work even when there is no SA power 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Field Power/SA Power Diagnostics is not sent to the controller. 1 = Field Power/SA Power Diagnostics is sent to the controller. Use this if the sensor uses the SA power in the terminal base.

Input Tags

Table 34 describes the 5094-IA16 module input tags.

Table 34 - 5094-IA16 Module Input Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	The point's operating state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Idle 1 = Run Mode
ConnectionFaulted	BOOL	Indicates if a connection is running. The module sets this tag to 0 when connected. If the module is not connected, it changes the tag to 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Connection running 1 = Connection not running
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No diagnostics active 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	Increments for each time a distinct diagnostic condition is detected, and when a distinct diagnostic condition transitions from detected to not detected. Set to zero by product reset or power cycle. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1, skipping zero.	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module powerup.
Ptxx.Data	BOOL	Indicates the current digital input value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On
Ptxx.Fault	BOOL	Indicates that point data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in the application. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good 1 = Bad, causing fault <p>The typical causes of uncertain data are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Field Power Loss condition - No Load condition - Short Circuit condition <p>If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.</p>
Ptxx.Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates that the point data can be inaccurate but the degree of inaccuracy is not known. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data 1 = Uncertain data <p>If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.</p>

5094-IM8 Module Tags

This section describes the tags that are associated with the 5094-IM8 module.

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

Configuration Tags

[Table 35](#) describes the 5094-IM8 module configuration tags.

Table 35 - 5094-IM8 Module Configuration Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Ptxx.InputOffOnFilter	SINT	The amount of time that a signal must be in the on state before the input data indicates the on state. The amount of time is indicated using an enumeration. Not all products support all enumeration values. Ptxx depends on the number of counters that have been configured.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 13 = 1 ms 14 = 2 ms 15 = 5 ms
Ptxx.InputOnOffFilter	SINT	The amount of time that a signal must be in the off state before the input data indicates the off state. The amount of time is indicated using an enumeration. Not all products support all enumeration values. Ptxx depends on the number of counters that have been configured.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 15 = 5 ms 16 = 10 ms 17 = 20 ms
PtOx.FieldPowerDiagEn	BOOL	Determines whether the point faults when no field power is present. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the input is powered from the SA, select this checkbox to monitor the status of the SA power. If the input is powered from another power supply, do not select this checkbox, so that the input continues to work even when there is no SA power 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Field Power/SA Power Diagnostics is not sent to the controller. 1 = Field Power/SA Power Diagnostics is sent to the controller. Use this if the sensor uses the SA power in the terminal base.

Input Tags

[Table 36](#) describes the 5094-IM8 module input tags.

Table 36 - 5094-IM8 Module Input Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	The point's operating state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Idle 1 = Run Mode
ConnectionFaulted	BOOL	Indicates if a connection is running. The module sets this tag to 0 when connected. If the module is not connected, it changes the tag to 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Connection running 1 = Connection not running
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No diagnostics active 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	Increments for each time a distinct diagnostic condition is detected, and when a distinct diagnostic condition transitions from detected to not detected. Set to zero by product reset or power cycle. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1, skipping zero.	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module powerup.
Ptxx.Data	BOOL	Indicates the current digital input value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On
Ptxx.Fault	BOOL	Indicates that point data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in the application. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good 1 = Bad, causing fault The typical causes of uncertain data are the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Field Power Loss condition - No Load condition - Short Circuit condition If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.
Ptxx.Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates that the point data can be inaccurate but the degree of inaccuracy is not known. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data 1 = Uncertain data If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.

5094-IB16 Module Tags

This section describes the tags that are associated with the 5094-IB16 module.

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

Configuration Tags

[Table 37](#) describes the 5094-IB16 module configuration tags.

Table 37 - 5094-IB16 Module Configuration Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Counterxx.InputOffOnFilter	SINT	The amount of time that a signal must be in the on state before the input data indicates the on state. The amount of time is indicated using an enumeration. Not all products support all enumeration values.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9 = 0 μs • 10 = 100 μs • 11 = 200 μs • 12 = 500 μs • 13 = 1 ms • 14 = 2 ms • 15 = 5 ms • 16 = 10 ms • 17 = 20 ms • 18 = 50 ms
Counterxx.InputOnOffFilter	SINT	The amount of time that a signal must be in the off state before the input data indicates the off state. The amount of time is indicated using an enumeration. Not all products support all enumeration values.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9 = 0 μs • 10 = 100 μs • 11 = 200 μs • 12 = 500 μs • 13 = 1 ms • 14 = 2 ms • 15 = 5 ms • 16 = 10 ms • 17 = 20 ms • 18 = 50 ms
FieldPowerDiagEN	BOOL	Determines whether the point faults when no field power is present. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the input is powered from the SA, select this checkbox to monitor the status of the SA power. • If the input is powered from another power supply, do not select this checkbox, so that the input continues to work even when there is no SA power 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Field Power/SA Power Diagnostics is not sent to the controller. • 1 = Field Power/SA Power Diagnostics is sent to the controller. Use this if the sensor uses the SA power in the terminal base.
Counterxx.RolloverAtPreset	BOOL	Determines whether the simple counter will rollover to 0 when it reaches 0:Preset (1) or at 2147483647 (0).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Maximum value • 1 = Preset value
Pttx.InputOffOnFilter	SINT	The amount of time that a signal must be in the on state before the input data indicates the on state. The amount of time is indicated using an enumeration. Not all products support all enumeration values. Pttx depends on the number of counters that have been configured.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9 = 0 μs • 10 = 100 μs • 11 = 200 μs • 12 = 500 μs • 13 = 1 ms • 14 = 2 ms • 15 = 5 ms • 16 = 10 ms • 17 = 20 ms • 18 = 50 ms
Pttx.InputOnOffFilter	SINT	The amount of time that a signal must be in the off state before the input data indicates the off state. The amount of time is indicated using an enumeration. Not all products support all enumeration values. Pttx depends on the number of counters that have been configured.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9 = 0 μs • 10 = 100 μs • 11 = 200 μs • 12 = 500 μs • 13 = 1 ms • 14 = 2 ms • 15 = 5 ms • 16 = 10 ms • 17 = 20 ms • 18 = 50 ms
Pttx.ChatterTime	INT	A value from 1...10000 ms in whole ms increments.	1...10000
Pttx.ChatterCount	SINT	The number of input changes that are considered Chatter.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Disabled • 2...127 = Enabled

Table 37 - 5094-IB16 Module Configuration Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Ptxx.CaptureOffOnEn	BOOL	Enables capturing Off to On time stamps. If cleared, the point does not record Off to On time stamps.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Capture disabled for OFF to ON input transitions 1 = Capture enabled (default) for OFF to ON input transitions
Ptxx.CaptureOnOffEn	BOOL	Enables capturing On to Off time stamps. If cleared, the point does not record On to Off time stamps.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Capture disabled for ON to OFF input transitions 1 = Capture enabled (default) for ON to OFF input transitions
Ptxx.TimestampLatchEn	BOOL	When this bit is set, timestamps are latched; this means that a Timestamp is not overwritten until acknowledged. All subsequent transitions on that point are ignored until acknowledged/reset. If the bit is not set, the new LO Timestamp overwrites the first LO Timestamp immediately, even if the controller has yet to extract that data. Timestamp can also be acknowledged by writing I:TimestampxxNumber to O:TimestampxxNumberAck. This clears the I:Timestampxx and I:TimestampOverflowxx (where xx = OnOff or OffOn).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Timestamps are overridden with each successive COS transition. 1 = Timestamps are latched until acknowledged.

Input Tags

[Table 38](#) describes the 5094-IB16 module input tags.

Table 38 - 5094-IB16 Module Input Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	The point's operating state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Idle 1 = Run
ConnectionFaulted	BOOL	Indicates if a connection is running. The module sets this tag to 0 when connected. If the module is not connected, it changes the tag to 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good 1 = Bad
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No diagnostics active 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached
CIPSyncValid	BOOL	Indicates whether the module is synced with a 1588 master.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = CIP Sync is not available 1 = CIP Sync is available
CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL	Indicates that the module was once synced with a 1588 master, but is not now due to a timeout.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = A valid time master has not timed out 1 = A valid time master was detected on the backplane, but the time master has timed out. The module is using its local clock and can be drifting away from the last known master time.
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	Increments for each time a distinct diagnostic condition is detected, and when a distinct diagnostic condition transitions from detected to not detected. Set to zero by product reset or power cycle. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1 skipping zero.	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module powerup.
Counterxx.Data	BOOL	Indicates the current digital input value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On
Counterxx.Fault	BOOL	Indicates that counter data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in the application. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good 1 = Bad, causing fault <p>If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.</p>
Counterxx.Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates that the counter data can be inaccurate but the degree of inaccuracy is not known. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data 1 = Uncertain data <p>If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.</p>

Table 38 - 5094-IB16 Module Input Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Counterxx.Done	BOOL	When set, indicates the corresponding counter Done bit (rising or falling depending on configuration) triggered the event.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Corresponding Done bit did not trigger the event 1 = Corresponding Done bit triggered the event
Counterxx.Rollover	BOOL	The counter counted up to Preset -1 and continued counting from 0. The 0:RolloverAck bit transitioning from 0 to 1 or the 0:Reset transitioning from 0 to 1 clears this bit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Counter has not counted up to Preset - 1 1 = Counter counted up to Preset - 1 and continued counting from 0.
Counterxx.Count	DINT	The number of input transitions counted by a counter.	All values.
EventStatus[x].CIPSyncValid	BOOL	Indicates whether the module is synced with a 1588 master.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = CIP Sync is not available 1 = CIP Sync is available
EventStatus[x].CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL	Indicates that the module was once synced with a 1588 master, but is not now due to a timeout.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = A valid time master has not timed out 1 = A valid time master was detected on the backplane, but the time master has timed out. The module is using its local clock and can be drifting away from the last known master time.
EventStatus[x].EventDropped	BOOL	Indicates when an event has been discarded because events are occurring faster than they are being acknowledged.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = An event status has not been dropped 1 = An event status has been dropped
EventStatus[x].EventReset	BOOL	When E0.Event[<n>].ResetEvent transitions from 0 to 1, I.EventStatus[<n>].EventReset transitions to 1 to indicate that the reset was received and completed. It stays 1 until E0.Event[<n>].ResetEvent transition to zero.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Do not reset 1 = Reset
EventStatus[x].EventsPending	SINT	The number of events currently queued in the modules. A value greater than zero indicates that the controller is not currently keeping up with the rate of events.	All positive values.
EventStatus[x].EventNumber	DINT	Running count of events, which increments by one each new time event. The originator sets the Event Number Ack to the Event Number to acknowledge receipt of the event. When the EventNumber reaches its maximum value and rolls over it is to roll over to 1, not 0.	All values.
Ptxx.Data	BOOL	Indicates the current digital input value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On
Ptxx.Fault	BOOL	Indicates that point data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in the application. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good 1 = Bad, causing fault <p>If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.</p>
Ptxx.Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates that the point data can be inaccurate but the degree of inaccuracy is not known. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data 1 = Uncertain data <p>If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.</p>
Ptxx.Chatter	BOOL	Indicates if the input is chattering per the ChatterTime and ChatterCount settings.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Normal 1 = Input is chattering
Ptxx.TimestampOverflowOffOn	BOOL	Indicates an Off to On time stamp was lost in a discrete product. If TimestampLatchEn is set then a new time stamp was not recorded because one is already latched. If TimestampLatchEn is clear a timestamp was overwritten.	0 or 1
Ptxx.TimestampOverflowOnOff	BOOL	Indicates an On to Off time stamp was lost in a discrete product. If TimestampLatchEn is set then a new time stamp was not recorded because one is already latched. If TimestampLatchEn is clear a timestamp was overwritten.	0 or 1
Ptxx.CIPSyncValid	BOOL	Indicates whether the module is synced with a 1588 master.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = CIP Sync is not available 1 = CIP Sync is available
Ptxx.CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL	Indicates that the module was once synced with a 1588 master, but is not now due to a timeout.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = A valid time master has not timed out. 1 = A valid time master was detected on the backplane, but the time master has timed out. The module is using its local clock and can be drifting away from the last known time master.

Table 38 - 5094-IB16 Module Input Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Ptxx.TimestampOffOnNumber	INT	An Off to On timestamp identifier for the currently produced timestamp.	All values.
Ptxx.TimestampOnOffNumber	INT	An On to Off timestamp identifier for the currently produced timestamp.	All values.
Ptxx.TimestampOffOn	LINT	64 bit Timestamp corresponding to when a change of state Off to On was recorded at the input.	All values.
Ptxx.TimestampOnOff	LINT	64 bit Timestamp corresponding to when a change of state On to Off was recorded at the input.	All values.

Output Tags

[Table 39](#) describes the 5094-IB16 module output tags. The 5094-IB16 module output tags are only available if you have enabled counters in the Module Definition dialog box.

Table 39 - 5094-IB16 Module Output Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Counterxx.Reset	BOOL	When this bit transitions from 0 to 1 I:Count and I:Rollover are set to zero.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = I:Count and I:Rollover values are not set to 0 1 = I:Count and I:Rollover values are set to 0
Counterxx.RolloverAck	BOOL	Clears the Rollover bit in the input tag when it transitions from 0 to 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = I:Rollover bit is not cleared 1 = I:Rollover bit is cleared
Counterxx.Preset	DINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If RolloverAtPreset is set, the counter counts to the Preset value and then rolls over to zero. If RolloverAtPreset is not set, the counter sets the Done bit and continues counting up to Max DINT. If C:RolloverAtPreset = 1, then if I:Count ≥ 0:Preset, I:Count=0, else I:Done bit always = 0. Set I:Rollover bit when I:Count transitions from 0:Preset - 1 to 0. If C:RolloverAtPreset = 0, then if I:Count ≥ 0:Preset, I:Done = 1, else I:Done = 0. Set I:Rollover bit when I:Count transitions from 2,147,483,647 to 0. 	0...2,147,483,647
Ptxx.ResetTimestamps	BOOL	Erases all recorded timestamps for the input point when it transitions from 0 to 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Timestamps are not erased 1 = Timestamps are erased
Ptxx.TimestampOffOnNumberAck	INT	An Off to On timestamp identifier that is written by the controller to indicate that the identified timestamp has been seen and acted on. When Latching is enabled and the Timestamp Number that is received from the controller matches the most recent timestamp that is produced, the module is then allowed to produce a new timestamp.	All values.
Ptxx.TimestampOnOffNumberAck	INT	An On to Off timestamp identifier that is written by the controller to indicate that the identified timestamp has been seen and acted on. When Latching is enabled and the Timestamp Number that is received from the controller matches the most recent timestamp that is produced, the module is then allowed to produce a new timestamp.	All values.

Event Input Tags

[Table 40](#) describes the 5094-IB16 module event input tags. The event input tags are displayed only if Data with Events is selected in the Module Definition window.

Table 40 - 5094-IB16 Module Event Input Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	The point's operating state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Idle 1 = Run Mode
ConnectionFaulted	BOOL	Indicates if a connection is running. The module sets this tag to 0 when connected. If the module is not connected, it changes the tag to 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Connection running 1 = Connection not running
Diagnostic Active	BOOL	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No diagnostics active 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached
DiagnosticSequence Count	SINT	Increments for each time a distinct diagnostic condition is detected, and when a distinct diagnostic condition transitions from detected to not detected. Set to zero by product reset or power cycle. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1 skipping zero.	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module powerup.
Eventx	BOOL	Indicates the number of the event.	0...3
Eventx.PtxxFault	BOOL	Indicates that point data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in the application. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good 1 = Bad, causing fault <p>If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.</p>
Eventx.Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates that the point data can be inaccurate but the degree of inaccuracy is not known. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data 1 = Uncertain data <p>If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.</p>
Eventx.EventDropped	BOOL	Indicates when an event has been discarded because events are occurring faster than they are being acknowledged.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = An event status has not been dropped. 1 = An event status has been dropped.
Eventx.EventRising	BOOL	Indicates whether an event triggered when an input transition results in an event pattern being matched.	0 or 1
Eventx.EventFalling	BOOL	Indicates whether an event triggered when an input transition resulted in an event pattern no longer being matched.	0 or 1
Eventx.CIPSyncValid	BOOL	Indicates whether the module is synced with a 1588 master.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = CIP Sync is not available 1 = CIP Sync is available
Eventx.CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL	Indicates that the module was once synced with a 1588 master, but is not now due to a timeout.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = A valid time master has not timed out. 1 = A valid time master was detected on the backplane, but the time master has timed out. The module is using its local clock and can be drifting away from the last known time master.
Eventx.EventsPending	SINT	The number of events currently queued in the modules. A value greater than 0 indicates that the controller is not currently keeping up with the rate of events.	All positive values.
Eventx.EventNumber	DINT	Running count of events, which increments by one each new time event. The originator sets the Event Number Ack to the Event Number to acknowledge receipt of the event. When the EventNumber reaches its maximum value and rolls over it is to roll over to 1, not 0.	All values.
Eventx.EventTimestamp	LINT	The time the event occurred.	All positive values.
Eventx.CounterxxDone	BOOL	When set, indicates the corresponding counter Done bit (rising or falling depending on configuration) triggered the event.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Corresponding counter Done bit did not trigger the event 1 = Corresponding counter Done bit triggered the event
Eventx.PtxxData	BOOL	When set, indicates the corresponding data value (rising or falling depending on configuration) triggered the event.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Corresponding data value did not trigger the event 1 = Corresponding data value triggered the event
Eventx.CounterxxFault	BOOL	When set, indicates that the corresponding counter had a fault indicated when the event occurred.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Corresponding counter did not have a fault indicated when the event occurred 1 = Corresponding counter did have a fault indicated when the event occurred
Eventx.Fault	BOOL	Detects whether the signal is good data. The fault is set to 1 by the originator when the connection is lost.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good 1 = Bad

Event Output Tags

[Table 41](#) describes the 5094-IB16 module event output tags. The event output tags are displayed only if Data with Events is selected in the Module Definition window.

Table 41 - 5094-IB16 Module Event Output Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Eventxx.En	BOOL	When set, the corresponding event trigger definition is active and events are triggered when conditions match the definition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Event trigger definition is not active and events are not triggered when conditions match the definition 1 = Event trigger definition is active and events are triggered when conditions match the definition
Eventxx.EventRisingEn	BOOL	When set an event is to trigger each time a condition change results in conditions that match the event trigger definition.	When Enable Independent Point Triggers = Checked (EventRisingEn, EventFallingEn) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disable (0,0) On transition (1, 0) On inverted transition (0, 1) On any transition (1, 1)
Eventxx.EventFallingEn	BOOL	When set an event is to trigger each time a condition change results in conditions that no longer match the event trigger definition.	When Enable Independent Point Triggers = Unchecked (EventRisingEn, EventFallingEn) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disable (0, 0) On input transition to match pattern (1, 0) On input transition to not match pattern (0, 1) On input transition to match or not match pattern (1, 1)
Eventxx.LatchEn	BOOL	When set, events are latched until acknowledged. A new event is lost if the previous event has not been acknowledged. When not set, new events overwrite old events.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Not latched (default) 1 = Latched
Eventxx.ResetEvent	BOOL	When transitions from 0 to 1, resets all events and clears the event queue on the point.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Events are not cleared. 1 = Events are cleared when a rising edge occurs.
Eventxx.IndependentConditionTriggerEn	BOOL	For events, determines whether each condition that is indicated in the trigger definition can initiate an event independently.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = When all selected conditions achieve the configured values, an event is triggered. 1 = When any selected condition achieves the configured value, an event is triggered.
Eventxx.EventNumberAck	DINT	The controller writes back the EI:Event[<n>].EventNumber into this EO:Event[<n>].EventNumberAck to indicate receipt of the event. All events with I:EventNumbers that occurred before EventNumberAck is acknowledged.	All values.
Eventxx.CounterxxSelect	BOOL	When set, indicates that the corresponding counter is to participate in the event trigger definition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Corresponding counter does not participate in the event trigger definition 1 = Corresponding counter participates in the event trigger definition
Eventxx.PtxxDataSelect	BOOL	When set, indicates that the corresponding data value is to participate in the event trigger definition.	0 or 1
Eventxx.CounterxxValue	BOOL	If the counter function is selected in the event trigger definition, this member indicates that value that is to trigger the event.	0 or 1
Eventxx.PtxxDataValue	BOOL	Indicates the input value of the event point data.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Input inactive 1 = Input active

5094-IB32 Module Tags

This section describes the tags that are associated with the 5094-IB32 module.

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

Configuration Tags

[Table 42](#) describes the 5094-IB32 module configuration tags.

Table 42 - 5094-IB32 Module Configuration Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Counterxx.InputOffOnFilter	SINT	The amount of time that a signal must be in the on state before the input data indicates the on state. The amount of time is indicated using an enumeration. Not all products support all enumeration values.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9 = 0 μs • 10 = 100 μs • 11 = 200 μs • 12 = 500 μs • 13 = 1 ms • 14 = 2 ms • 15 = 5 ms • 16 = 10 ms • 17 = 20 ms • 18 = 50 ms
Counterxx.InputOnOffFilter	SINT	The amount of time that a signal must be in the off state before the input data indicates the off state. The amount of time is indicated using an enumeration. Not all products support all enumeration values.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9 = 0 μs • 10 = 100 μs • 11 = 200 μs • 12 = 500 μs • 13 = 1 ms • 14 = 2 ms • 15 = 5 ms • 16 = 10 ms • 17 = 20 ms • 18 = 50 ms
Counterxx.RolloverAtPreset	BOOL	Determines whether the simple counter will rollover to 0 when it reaches 0:Preset (1) or at 2147483647 (0).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Maximum value • 1 = Preset value
Pttx.InputOffOnFilter	SINT	The amount of time that a signal must be in the on state before the input data indicates the on state. The amount of time is indicated using an enumeration. Not all products support all enumeration values. Pttx depends on the number of counters that have been configured.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9 = 0 μs • 10 = 100 μs • 11 = 200 μs • 12 = 500 μs • 13 = 1 ms • 14 = 2 ms • 15 = 5 ms • 16 = 10 ms • 17 = 20 ms • 18 = 50 ms
Pttx.InputOnOffFilter	SINT	The amount of time that a signal must be in the off state before the input data indicates the off state. The amount of time is indicated using an enumeration. Not all products support all enumeration values. Pttx depends on the number of counters that have been configured.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9 = 0 μs • 10 = 100 μs • 11 = 200 μs • 12 = 500 μs • 13 = 1 ms • 14 = 2 ms • 15 = 5 ms • 16 = 10 ms • 17 = 20 ms • 18 = 50 ms
Pttx.ChatterTime	INT	A value from 1...10000 ms in whole ms increments.	1...10000
Pttx.ChatterCount	SINT	The number of input changes that are considered Chatter.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Disabled • 2...127 = Enabled

Table 42 - 5094-IB32 Module Configuration Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
PtxxCaptureOffOnEn	BOOL	Enables capturing Off to On time stamps. If cleared, the point does not record Off to On time stamps.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Capture disabled for OFF to ON input transitions 1 = Capture enabled (default) for OFF to ON input transitions
PtxxCaptureOnOffEn	BOOL	Enables capturing On to Off time stamps. If cleared, the point does not record On to Off time stamps.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Capture disabled for ON to OFF input transitions 1 = Capture enabled (default) for ON to OFF input transitions
PtxxTimestampLatchEn	BOOL	When this bit is set, timestamps are latched; this means that a Timestamp is not overwritten until acknowledged. All subsequent transitions on that point are ignored until acknowledged/reset. If the bit is not set, the new LO Timestamp overwrites the first LO Timestamp immediately, even if the controller has yet to extract that data. Timestamp can also be acknowledged by writing I:TimestampxxNumber to O:TimestampxxNumberAck. This clears the I:Timestampxx and I:TimestampOverflowxx (where xx = OnOff or OffOn).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Timestamps are overridden with each successive COS transition. 1 = Timestamps are latched until acknowledged.

Input Tags

[Table 43](#) describes the 5094-IB32 module input tags.

Table 43 - 5094-IB32 Module Input Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	The point's operating state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Idle 1 = Run
ConnectionFaulted	BOOL	Indicates if a connection is running. The module sets this tag to 0 when connected. If the module is not connected, it changes the tag to 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good 1 = Bad
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No diagnostics active 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached
Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates that the module is operating outside its designed operating range if data is under manual or override control.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data 1 = Uncertain data
CIPSyncValid	BOOL	Indicates whether the module is synced with a 1588 master.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = CIP Sync is not available 1 = CIP Sync is available
CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL	Indicates that the module was once synced with a 1588 master, but is not now due to a timeout.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = A valid time master has not timed out 1 = A valid time master was detected on the backplane, but the time master has timed out. The module is using its local clock and can be drifting away from the last known master time.
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	Increments for each time a distinct diagnostic condition is detected, and when a distinct diagnostic condition transitions from detected to not detected. Set to zero by product reset or power cycle. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1 skipping zero.	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module powerup.
Counterxx.Data	BOOL	Indicates the current digital input value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On
Counterxx.Fault	BOOL	Indicates that counter data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in the application. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good 1 = Bad, causing fault <p>If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.</p>

Table 43 - 5094-IB32 Module Input Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Counterxx.Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates that the counter data can be inaccurate but the degree of inaccuracy is not known. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data 1 = Uncertain data If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.
Counterxx.Done	BOOL	When set, indicates the corresponding counter Done bit (rising or falling depending on configuration) triggered the event.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Corresponding Done bit did not trigger the event 1 = Corresponding Done bit triggered the event
Counterxx.Rollover	BOOL	The counter counted up to Preset -1 and continued counting from or 0. The 0:RolloverAck bit transitioning from 0 to 1 or the 0:Reset transitioning from 0 to 1 clears this bit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Counter has not counted up to Preset - 1 1 = Counter counted up to Preset - 1 and continued counting from 0.
Counterxx.Count	DINT	The number of input transitions counted by a counter.	All values.
EventStatus[x].EventDropped	BOOL	Indicates when an event has been discarded because events are occurring faster than they are being acknowledged.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = An event status has not been dropped 1 = An event status has been dropped
EventStatus[x].CIPSyncValid	BOOL	Indicates whether the module is synced with a 1588 master.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = CIP Sync is not available 1 = CIP Sync is available
EventStatus[x].CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL	Indicates that the module was once synced with a 1588 master, but is not now due to a timeout.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = A valid time master has not timed out 1 = A valid time master was detected on the backplane, but the time master has timed out. The module is using its local clock and can be drifting away from the last known master time.
EventStatus[x].EventReset	BOOL	When E0.Event[<n>].ResetEvent transitions from 0 to 1, I.EventStatus[<n>].EventReset transitions to 1 to indicate that the reset was received and completed. It stays 1 until E0.Event[<n>].ResetEvent transition to zero.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Do not reset 1 = Reset
EventStatus[x].EventsPending	SINT	The number of events currently queued in the modules. A value greater than zero indicates that the controller is not currently keeping up with the rate of events.	All positive values.
EventStatus[x].EventNumber	DINT	Running count of events, which increments by one each new time event. The originator sets the Event Number Ack to the Event Number to acknowledge receipt of the event. When the EventNumber reaches its maximum value and rolls over it is to roll over to 1, not 0.	All values.
Ptxx.Data	BOOL	Indicates the current digital input value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On
Ptxx.Fault	BOOL	Indicates that point data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in the application. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good 1 = Bad, causing fault If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.
Ptxx.Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates that the point data can be inaccurate but the degree of inaccuracy is not known. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data 1 = Uncertain data If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.
Ptxx.Chatter	BOOL	Indicates if the input is chattering per the ChatterTime and ChatterCount settings.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Normal 1 = Input is chattering
Ptxx.TimestampOverflowOffOn	BOOL	Indicates an Off to On time stamp was lost in a discrete product. If TimestampLatchEn is set then a new time stamp was not recorded because one is already latched. If TimestampLatchEn is clear a timestamp was overwritten.	0 or 1
Ptxx.TimestampOverflowOnOff	BOOL	Indicates an On to Off time stamp was lost in a discrete product. If TimestampLatchEn is set then a new time stamp was not recorded because one is already latched. If TimestampLatchEn is clear a timestamp was overwritten.	0 or 1
Ptxx.CIPSyncValid	BOOL	Indicates whether the module is synced with a 1588 master.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = CIP Sync is not available 1 = CIP Sync is available

Table 43 - 5094-IB32 Module Input Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Ptxx.CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL	Indicates that the module was once synced with a 1588 master, but is not now due to a timeout.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = A valid time master has not timed out. 1 = A valid time master was detected on the backplane, but the time master has timed out. The module is using its local clock and can be drifting away from the last known time master.
Ptxx.TimestampOffOnNumber	INT	An Off to On timestamp identifier for the currently produced timestamp.	All values.
Ptxx.TimestampOnOffNumber	INT	An On to Off timestamp identifier for the currently produced timestamp.	All values.
Ptxx.TimestampOffOn	LINT	64 bit Timestamp corresponding to when a change of state Off to On was recorded at the input.	All values.
Ptxx.TimestampOnOff	LINT	64 bit Timestamp corresponding to when a change of state On to Off was recorded at the input.	All values.
PtxxData	BOOL	Indicates the current digital input value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On
PtxxFault	BOOL	Indicates that point data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in the application. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good 1 = Bad, causing fault <p>If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.</p>

Output Tags

[Table 44](#) describes the 5094-IB32 module output tags. The 5094-IB32 module output tags are only available if you have enabled counters in the Module Definition dialog box.

Table 44 - 5094-IB32 Module Output Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Counterxx.Reset	BOOL	When this bit transitions from 0 to 1 I:Count and I:Rollover are set to zero.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = I:Count and I:Rollover values are not set to 0 1 = I:Count and I:Rollover values are set to 0
Counterxx.RolloverAck	BOOL	Clears the Rollover bit in the input tag when it transitions from 0 to 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = I:Rollover bit is not cleared 1 = I:Rollover bit is cleared
Counterxx.Preset	DINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If RolloverAtPreset is set, the counter counts to the Preset value and then rolls over to zero. If RolloverAtPreset is not set, the counter sets the Done bit and continues counting up to Max DINT. If C:RolloverAtPreset = 1, then if I:Count ≥ 0:Preset, I:Count=0, else I:Done bit always = 0. Set I:Rollover bit when I:Count transitions from 0:Preset - 1 to 0. If C:RolloverAtPreset = 0, then if I:Count ≥ 0:Preset, I:Done = 1, else I:Done = 0. Set I:Rollover bit when I:Count transitions from 2,147,483,647 to 0. 	0...2,147,483,647
Ptxx.ResetTimestamps	BOOL	Erases all recorded timestamps for the input point when it transitions from 0 to 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Timestamps are not erased 1 = Timestamps are erased
Ptxx.TimestampOffOnNumberAck	INT	An Off to On timestamp identifier that is written by the controller to indicate that the identified timestamp has been seen and acted on. When Latching is enabled and the Timestamp Number that is received from the controller matches the most recent timestamp that is produced, the module is then allowed to produce a new timestamp.	All values.
Ptxx.TimestampOnOffNumberAck	INT	An On to Off timestamp identifier that is written by the controller to indicate that the identified timestamp has been seen and acted on. When Latching is enabled and the Timestamp Number that is received from the controller matches the most recent timestamp that is produced, the module is then allowed to produce a new timestamp.	All values.

Event Input Tags

Table 45 describes the 5094-IB32 module event input tags. The event input tags are displayed only if Data with Events is selected in the Module Definition window.

Table 45 - 5094-IB32 Module Event Input Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	The point's operating state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Idle 1 = Run Mode
ConnectionFaulted	BOOL	Indicates if a connection is running. The module sets this tag to 0 when connected. If the module is not connected, it changes the tag to 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Connection running 1 = Connection not running
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No diagnostics active 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	Increments for each time a distinct diagnostic condition is detected, and when a distinct diagnostic condition transitions from detected to not detected. Set to zero by product reset or power cycle. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1 skipping zero.	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module powerup.
Eventxx.Fault	BOOL	Indicates that point data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in the application. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good 1 = Bad, causing fault <p>If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.</p>
Eventxx.Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates that the point data can be inaccurate but the degree of inaccuracy is not known. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data 1 = Uncertain data <p>If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.</p>
Eventxx.EventDropped	BOOL	Indicates when an event has been discarded because events are occurring faster than they are being acknowledged.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = An event status has not been dropped. 1 = An event status has been dropped.
Eventxx.EventRising	BOOL	Indicates whether an event triggered when an input transition results in an event pattern being matched.	0 or 1
Eventxx.EventFalling	BOOL	Indicates whether an event triggered when an input transition resulted in an event pattern no longer being matched.	0 or 1
Eventxx.CIPSyncValid	BOOL	Indicates whether the module is synced with a 1588 master.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = CIP Sync is not available 1 = CIP Sync is available
Eventxx.CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL	Indicates that the module was once synced with a 1588 master, but is not now due to a timeout.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = A valid time master has not timed out. 1 = A valid time master was detected on the backplane, but the time master has timed out. The module is using its local clock and can be drifting away from the last known time master.
Eventxx.EventsPending	SINT	The number of events currently queued in the modules. A value greater than 0 indicates that the controller is not currently keeping up with the rate of events.	All positive values.
Eventxx.EventNumber	DINT	Running count of events, which increments by one each new time event. The originator sets the Event Number Ack to the Event Number to acknowledge receipt of the event. When the EventNumber reaches its maximum value and rolls over it is to roll over to 1, not 0.	All values.
Eventxx.EventTimestamp	LINT	The time the event occurred.	All positive values.
Eventxx.CounterxxDone	BOOL	When set, indicates the corresponding counter Done bit (rising or falling depending on configuration) triggered the event.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Corresponding counter Done bit did not trigger the event 1 = Corresponding counter Done bit triggered the event

Table 45 - 5094-IB32 Module Event Input Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Eventxx.PtxxData	BOOL	When set, indicates the corresponding data value (rising or falling depending on configuration) triggered the event.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Corresponding data value did not trigger the event 1 = Corresponding data value triggered the event
Eventxx.CounterxxFault	BOOL	When set, indicates that the corresponding counter had a fault indicated when the event occurred.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Corresponding counter did not have a fault indicated when the event occurred 1 = Corresponding counter did have a fault indicated when the event occurred
Eventxx.PtxxFault	BOOL	Detects whether the signal is good data. The fault is set to 1 by the originator when the connection is lost.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good 1 = Bad

Event Output Tags

Table 46 describes the 5094-IB32 module event output tags. The event output tags are displayed only if Data with Events is selected in the Module Definition window.

Table 46 - 5094-IB32 Module Event Output Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Eventxx.En	BOOL	When set, the corresponding event trigger definition is active and events are triggered when conditions match the definition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Event trigger definition is not active and events are not triggered when conditions match the definition 1 = Event trigger definition is active and events are triggered when conditions match the definition
Eventxx.EventRisingEn	BOOL	When set an event is to trigger each time a condition change results in conditions that match the event trigger definition.	When Enable Independent Point Triggers = Checked (EventRisingEn, EventFallingEn) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disable (0,0) On transition (1, 0) On inverted transition (0, 1) On any transition (1, 1) When Enable Independent Point Triggers = Unchecked (EventRisingEn, EventFallingEn) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disable (0, 0) On input transition to match pattern (1, 0) On input transition to not match pattern (0, 1) On input transition to match or not match pattern (1, 1)
Eventxx.EventFallingEn	BOOL	When set an event is to trigger each time a condition change results in conditions that no longer match the event trigger definition.	When Enable Independent Point Triggers = Checked (EventRisingEn, EventFallingEn) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disable (0,0) On transition (1, 0) On inverted transition (0, 1) On any transition (1, 1) When Enable Independent Point Triggers = Unchecked (EventRisingEn, EventFallingEn) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disable (0, 0) On input transition to match pattern (1, 0) On input transition to not match pattern (0, 1) On input transition to match or not match pattern (1, 1)
Eventxx.LatchEn	BOOL	When set, events are latched until acknowledged. A new event is lost if the previous event has not been acknowledged. When not set, new events overwrite old events.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Not latched (default) 1 = Latched
Eventxx.ResetEvent	BOOL	When transitions from 0 to 1, resets all events and clears the event queue on the point.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Events are not cleared. 1 = Events are cleared when a rising edge occurs.
Eventxx.IndependentConditionTriggerEn	BOOL	For events, determines whether each condition that is indicated in the trigger definition can initiate an event independently.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = When all selected conditions achieve the configured values, an event is triggered. 1 = When any selected condition achieves the configured value, an event is triggered.
Eventxx.EventNumberAck	DINT	The controller writes back the EI:Event[<n>].EventNumber into this EO:Event[<n>].EventNumberAck to indicate receipt of the event. All events with I:EventNumbers that occurred before EventNumberAck is acknowledged.	All values.
Eventxx.CounterxxSelect	BOOL	When set, indicates that the corresponding counter is to participate in the event trigger definition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Corresponding counter does not participate in the event trigger definition 1 = Corresponding counter participates in the event trigger definition
Eventxx.PtxxDataSelect	BOOL	When set, indicates that the corresponding data value is to participate in the event trigger definition.	0 or 1
Eventxx.CounterxxValue	BOOL	If the counter function is selected in the event trigger definition, this member indicates that value that is to trigger the event.	0 or 1
Eventxx.PtxxDataValue	BOOL	Indicates the input value of the event point data.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Input inactive 1 = Input active

5094-OA16 Module Tags

This section describes the tags that are associated with the 5094-OA16 module.

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

Configuration Tags

[Table 47](#) describes the 5094-OA16 module configuration tags.

Table 47 - 5094-OA16 Module Configuration Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Ptxx.FaultMode	BOOL	Selects the behavior the output point takes if a communication fault occurs. FaultValue defines the value to go to when set to user-defined value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Go to a user-defined value 1 = Hold last state
Ptxx.FaultValue	BOOL	Defines the value that the discrete output should assume if a communication fault occurs when FaultMode = 0.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On
Ptxx.ProgMode	BOOL	Selects the behavior the output point should take when transitioned into Program mode. ProgValue defines the value to go to when set to user-defined value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Go to a user-defined value 1 = Hold last state
Ptxx.ProgValue	BOOL	Defines the value that the output should take when the connection transitions to Program mode if the ProgMode bit is set to "User-Defined Value".	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = The output state is Off during Program mode. 1 = The output state is On during Program mode.
Ptxx.FaultFinalState	BOOL	If FaultValueStateDuration is nonzero determines the final Output state after the configured FaultValueStateDuration time out occurs.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = The output state is Off after the FaultValueStateDuration time expires. 1 = The output state is On after the FaultValueStateDuration time expires.
Ptxx.ProgramToFaultEn	BOOL	Determines if an output should transition to the Fault Mode if the connection faults while in Program Mode.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Stay in Program Mode 1 = Go to Fault mode
Ptxx.FaultValueStateDuration	SINT	This value determines the length of time the Fault Mode state is held before the FaultFinalState being applied.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Hold forever (default). 1, 2, 5, or 10 seconds

Input Tags

[Table 48](#) describes the 5094-OA16 module input tags.

Table 48 - 5094-OA16 Module Input Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	The point's operating state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Idle 1 = Run Mode
ConnectionFaulted	BOOL	Indicates if a connection is running. The module sets this tag to 0 when connected. If the module is not connected, it changes the tag to 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Connection running 1 = Connection not running
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No diagnostics active 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	Increments for each time a distinct diagnostic condition is detected, and when a distinct diagnostic condition transitions from detected to not detected. Set to zero by product reset or power cycle. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1, skipping zero.	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module powerup.
Ptxx.Data	BOOL	Indicates the current digital input value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On
Ptxx.Fault	BOOL	Indicates that point data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in the application. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good 1 = Bad, causing fault <p>The typical causes of uncertain data are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Field Power Loss condition - No Load condition - Short Circuit condition <p>If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.</p>

Table 48 - 5094-OA16 Module Input Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Ptxx.Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates that the point data can be inaccurate but the degree of inaccuracy is not known. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data 1 = Uncertain data If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.

Output Tags

[Table 49](#) describes the 5094-OA16 module output tags.

Table 49 - 5094-OA16 Module Output Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Ptxx.Data	BOOL	Current digital input value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On

5094-OB8 Module Tags

This section describes the tags that are associated with the 5094-OB8 module.

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

Configuration Tags

[Table 50](#) describes the 5094-OB8 module configuration tags.

Table 50 - 5094-OB8 Module Configuration Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Ptxx.FaultMode	BOOL	Selects the behavior the output point takes if a communication fault occurs. FaultValue defines the value to go to when set to user-defined value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Go to a user-defined value 1 = Hold last state
Ptxx.FaultValue	BOOL	Defines the value that the discrete output should assume if a communication fault occurs when FaultMode = 0.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On
Ptxx.ProgMode	BOOL	Selects the behavior the output point should take when transitioned into Program mode. ProgValue defines the value to go to when set to user-defined value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Go to a user-defined value 1 = Hold last state
Ptxx.ProgValue	BOOL	Defines the value that the output should take when the connection transitions to Program mode if the ProgMode bit is set to "User-Defined Value".	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = The output state is Off during Program mode. 1 = The output state is On during Program mode.
Ptxx.FaultFinalState	BOOL	If FaultValueStateDuration is nonzero determines the final Output state after the configured FaultValueStateDuration time out occurs.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = The output state is Off after the FaultValueStateDuration time expires. 1 = The output state is On after the FaultValueStateDuration time expires.
Ptxx.ProgramToFaultEn	BOOL	Determines if an output should transition to the Fault Mode if the connection faults while in Program Mode.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Stay in Program Mode 1 = Go to Fault mode
Ptxx.NoLoadEn	BOOL	Enables no load detection for output points.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Disable 1 = Enable
Ptxx.FaultValueStateDuration	SINT	This value determines the length of time the Fault Mode state is held before the FaultFinalState being applied.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Hold forever (default). 1, 2, 5, or 10 seconds

Input Tags

[Table 51](#) describes the 5094-OB8 module input tags.

Table 51 - 5094-OB8 Module Input Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	The point's operating state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Idle 1 = Run Mode
ConnectionFaulted	BOOL	Indicates if a connection is running. The module sets this tag to 0 when connected. If the module is not connected, it changes the tag to 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Connection running 1 = Connection not running
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No diagnostics active 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached
Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates if the module is operating outside its designed operating range or if data is under manual or override control.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good 1 = Uncertain
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	Increments for each time a distinct diagnostic condition is detected, and when a distinct diagnostic condition transitions from detected to not detected. Set to zero by product reset or power cycle. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1, skipping zero.	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module powerup.
Ptxx.Data/PtxxData	BOOL	Indicates the current digital input value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On
Ptxx.Fault/PtxxFault	BOOL	Indicates that point data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in the application. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good 1 = Bad, causing fault <p>The typical causes of uncertain data are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Field Power Loss condition - No Load condition - Short Circuit condition <p>If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.</p>
Ptxx.Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates that the point data can be inaccurate but the degree of inaccuracy is not known. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data 1 = Uncertain data <p>If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.</p>
Ptxx.NoLoad	BOOL	Indicates that the signal wire has been disconnected from one of its terminals or the RTB has been removed. Used with Output points.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No fault 1 = Fault
Ptxx.ShortCircuit	BOOL	Indicates an output short circuit or overcurrent.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No short circuit 1 = Short circuit or overcurrent

Output Tags

[Table 52](#) describes the 5094-OB8 module output tags.

Table 52 - 5094-OB8 Module Output Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Ptxx.Data/PtxxData	BOOL	Current digital input value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On

5094-OB16 Module Tags

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

This section describes the tags that are associated with the 5094-OB16 module.

Configuration Tags

[Table 53](#) describes the 5094-OB16 module configuration tags.

Table 53 - 5094-OB16 Module Configuration Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Ptxx.FaultMode	BOOL	Selects the behavior the output point takes if a communication fault occurs. FaultValue defines the value to go to when set to user-defined value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Go to a user-defined value 1 = Hold last state
Ptxx.FaultValue	BOOL	Defines the value that the discrete output should assume if a communication fault occurs when FaultMode = 0.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On
Ptxx.ProgMode	BOOL	Selects the behavior the output point should take when transitioned into Program mode. ProgValue defines the value to go to when set to user-defined value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Go to a user-defined value 1 = Hold last state
Ptxx.ProgValue	BOOL	Defines the value that the output should take when the connection transitions to Program mode if the ProgMode bit is set to "User-Defined Value".	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = The output state is Off during Program mode. 1 = The output state is On during Program mode.
Ptxx.FaultFinalState	BOOL	If FaultValueStateDuration is nonzero determines the final Output state after the configured FaultValueStateDuration time out occurs.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = The output state is Off after the FaultValueStateDuration time expires. 1 = The output state is On after the FaultValueStateDuration time expires.
Ptxx.ProgramToFaultEn	BOOL	Determines if an output should transition to the Fault Mode if the connection faults while in Program Mode.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Stay in Program Mode 1 = Go to Fault mode
Ptxx.NoLoadEn	BOOL	Enables no load detection for output points.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Disable 1 = Enable
Ptxx.FaultValueStateDuration	SINT	This value determines the length of time the Fault Mode state is held before the FaultFinalState being applied.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Hold forever (default). 1, 2, 5, or 10 seconds

Input Tags

[Table 54](#) describes the 5094-OB16 module input tags.

Table 54 - 5094-OB16 Module Input Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	The point's operating state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Idle 1 = Run Mode
ConnectionFaulted	BOOL	Indicates if a connection is running. The module sets this tag to 0 when connected. If the module is not connected, it changes the tag to 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Connection running 1 = Connection not running
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No diagnostics active 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached
Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates if the module is operating outside is designed operating range of if data is under manual or override control.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good 1 = Uncertain
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	Increments for each time a distinct diagnostic condition is detected, and when a distinct diagnostic condition transitions from detected to not detected. Set to zero by product reset or power cycle. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1, skipping zero.	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module powerup.
CIPSyncValid	BOOL	Indicates whether the module is synced with a 1588 master.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = CIP Sync is not available 1 = CIP Sync is available
CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL	Indicates that the module was once synced with a 1588 master, but is not now due to a timeout.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = A valid time master has not timed out 1 = A valid time master was detected on the backplane, but the time master has timed out. The module is using its local clock and can be drifting away from the last known master time.
Ptxx.Data	BOOL	Indicates the current digital input value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On

Table 54 - 5094-OB16 Module Input Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Ptx.Fault	BOOL	Indicates that point data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in the application. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good 1 = Bad, causing fault The typical causes of uncertain data are the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Field Power Loss condition - No Load condition - Short Circuit condition If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.
Ptx.Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates that the point data can be inaccurate but the degree of inaccuracy is not known. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data 1 = Uncertain data If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.
Ptx.NoLoad	BOOL	Indicates that the signal wire has been disconnected from one of its terminals or the RTB has been removed. Used with Output points.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No fault 1 = Fault
Ptx.ShortCircuit	BOOL	Indicates an output short circuit or overcurrent.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No short circuit 1 = Short circuit or overcurrent

Output Tags

[Table 55](#) describes the 5094-OB16 module output tags.

Table 55 - 5094-OB16 Module Output Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
TimeBase	LINT	Indicates the TimeBase for all schedule times in a scheduled output consumed assembly or point. The TimeBase + The Schedule[n].TimeOffset determines the time for the schedule. Base/Offset scheme that is used to fit enough schedules into the assembly.	Any positive value.
Ptx.Data	BOOL	Current digital input value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On
Ptx.ScheduleEn	BOOL	Specifies the use of normal output data or scheduled data.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Normal output data 1 = Scheduled data
Schedulex	SINT	Indicates which schedule to load from 32 available schedules.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1...32 = Valid schedule 0, 129...255 = No schedule
Schedulex.ID	SINT	There are 32 schedules available (for Neo R1 products). Indicates which schedule to load.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1...32 = Valid schedule 0 or 129...255 = No schedule
Schedulex.SequenceNumber	SINT	Indicates that the schedule information is valid and that this schedule should be processed.	All values.
Schedulex.OutputPointSelect	SINT	Selects the output point that this schedule applies to. 0xFF means no output point selected.	0...15
Schedulex.Data	BOOL	Output data to be applied at time that is specified in schedule.	0 or 1
Schedulex.TimeOffset	DINT	Offset from schedule base time. Used for scheduled output consumed tags. Base/Offset scheme that is used to fit enough schedules in the assembly.	All values.

5094-OB32 Module Tags

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

This section describes the tags that are associated with the 5094-OB32 module.

Configuration Tags

[Table 56](#) describes the 5094-OB32 module configuration tags.

Table 56 - 5094-OB32 Module Configuration Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Ptxx.FaultMode	BOOL	Selects the behavior the output point takes if a communication fault occurs. FaultValue defines the value to go to when set to user-defined value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Go to a user-defined value 1 = Hold last state
Ptxx.FaultValue	BOOL	Defines the value that the discrete output should assume if a communication fault occurs when FaultMode = 0.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On
Ptxx.ProgMode	BOOL	Selects the behavior the output point should take when transitioned into Program mode. ProgValue defines the value to go to when set to user-defined value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Go to a user-defined value 1 = Hold last state
Ptxx.ProgValue	BOOL	Defines the value that the output should take when the connection transitions to Program mode if the ProgMode bit is set to "User-Defined Value".	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = The output state is Off during Program mode. 1 = The output state is On during Program mode.
Ptxx.FaultFinalState	BOOL	If FaultValueStateDuration is nonzero determines the final Output state after the configured FaultValueStateDuration time out occurs.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = The output state is Off after the FaultValueStateDuration time expires. 1 = The output state is On after the FaultValueStateDuration time expires.
Ptxx.ProgramToFaultEn	BOOL	Determines if an output should transition to the Fault Mode if the connection faults while in Program Mode.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Stay in Program Mode 1 = Go to Fault mode
Ptxx.NoLoadEn	BOOL	Enables no load detection for output points.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Disable 1 = Enable
Ptxx.FaultValueStateDuration	SINT	This value determines the length of time the Fault Mode state is held before the FaultFinalState being applied.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Hold forever (default). 1, 2, 5, or 10 seconds

Input Tags

[Table 57](#) describes the 5094-OB32 module input tags.

Table 57 - 5094-OB32 Module Input Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	The point's operating state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Idle 1 = Run Mode
ConnectionFaulted	BOOL	Indicates if a connection is running. The module sets this tag to 0 when connected. If the module is not connected, it changes the tag to 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Connection running 1 = Connection not running
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No diagnostics active 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached
Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates if the module is operating outside is designed operating range of if data is under manual or override control.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good 1 = Uncertain
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	Increments for each time a distinct diagnostic condition is detected, and when a distinct diagnostic condition transitions from detected to not detected. Set to zero by product reset or power cycle. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1, skipping zero.	<p>-128...+127</p> <p>The value of 0 is skipped except during module powerup.</p>
Ptxx.Data/PtxxData	BOOL	Indicates the current digital input value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On

Table 57 - 5094-OB32 Module Input Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Ptx.Fault/PtxFault	BOOL	Indicates that point data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in the application. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good 1 = Bad, causing fault The typical causes of uncertain data are the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Field Power Loss condition - No Load condition - Short Circuit condition If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.
Ptx.Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates that the point data can be inaccurate but the degree of inaccuracy is not known. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data 1 = Uncertain data If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.
Ptx.NoLoad	BOOL	Indicates that the signal wire has been disconnected from one of its terminals or the RTB has been removed. Used with Output points.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No fault 1 = Fault
Ptx.ShortCircuit	BOOL	Indicates an output short circuit or overcurrent.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No short circuit 1 = Short circuit or overcurrent

Output Tags

[Table 58](#) describes the 5094-OB32 module output tags.

Table 58 - 5094-OB32 Module Output Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Ptx.Data	BOOL	Current digital input value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On

5094-OW8I Module Tags

This section describes the tags that are associated with the 5094-OW8I module.

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

Configuration Tags

[Table 59](#) describes the 5094-OW8I module configuration tags.

Table 59 - 5094-OW8I Module Configuration Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Ptx.FaultMode	BOOL	Selects the behavior the output point takes if a communication fault occurs. FaultValue defines the value to go to when set to user-defined value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Go to a user-defined value 1= Hold last state
Ptx.FaultValue	BOOL	Defines the value that the discrete output should assume if a communication fault occurs when FaultMode = 0.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On
Ptx.ProgMode	BOOL	Selects the behavior the output point should take when transitioned into Program mode. ProgValue defines the value to go to when set to user-defined value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Go to a user-defined value 1= Hold last state
Ptx.ProgValue	BOOL	Defines the value that the output should take when the connection transitions to Program mode if the ProgMode bit is set to "User-Defined Value".	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = The output state is Off during Program mode. 1 = The output state is On during Program mode.

Table 59 - 5094-OW8I Module Configuration Tags (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Ptxx.FaultFinalState	BOOL	If FaultValueStateDuration is nonzero determines the final Output state after the configured FaultValueStateDuration time out occurs.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = The output state is Off after the FaultValueStateDuration time expires. 1 = The output state is On after the FaultValueStateDuration time expires.
Ptxx.ProgramToFaultEn	BOOL	Determines if an output should transition to the Fault Mode if the connection faults while in Program Mode.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Stay in Program Mode 1 = Go to Fault mode
Ptxx.FaultValueStateDuration	SINT	This value determines the length of time the Fault Mode state is held before the FaultFinalState being applied.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Hold forever (default). 1, 2, 5, or 10 seconds

Input Tags

[Table 60](#) describes the 5094-OW8I module input tags.

Table 60 - 5094-OW8I Module Input Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	The point's operating state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Idle 1 = Run Mode
ConnectionFaulted	BOOL	Indicates if a connection is running. The module sets this tag to 0 when connected. If the module is not connected, it changes the tag to 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Connection running 1 = Connection not running
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No diagnostics active 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	Increments for each time a distinct diagnostic condition is detected, and when a distinct diagnostic condition transitions from detected to not detected. Set to zero by product reset or power cycle. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1, skipping zero.	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module powerup.
Ptxx.Data	BOOL	Indicates the current digital input value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On
Ptxx.Fault	BOOL	Indicates that point data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in the application. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good 1 = Bad, causing fault <p>The typical causes of uncertain data are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Field Power Loss condition <p>If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.</p>
Ptxx.Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates that the point data can be inaccurate but the degree of inaccuracy is not known. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data 1 = Uncertain data <p>If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.</p>

Output Tags

[Table 61](#) describes the 5094-OW8I module outputs tags.

Table 61 - Relay Output High Current Module Output Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Ptxx.Data	BIT	Indicates the current digital input value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On

5094-IB16S Module Tags

This section describes the tags that are associated with the 5094-IB16S module.

Applies to these modules:

5094 Safety I/O Modules

Input Tags

[Table 62](#) describes the 5094-IB16S module input tags.

Table 62 - 5094-IB16S Module Safety Input Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	Module's operating state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Idle 1 = Run
ConnectionFaulted	BOOL	Indicates if a connection is running. The module sets this tag to 0 when connected. If the module is not connected, it changes the tag to 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Connection running 1 = Connection not running
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No diagnostics active 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	Increments for each time a distinct diagnostic condition is detected, and when a distinct diagnostic condition transitions from detected to not detected. Set to zero by product reset or power cycle. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1 skipping zero.	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module powerup.
Ptxx.Data	BOOL	Indicates the current safety input value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On
Ptxx.Fault	BOOL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates that channel data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in the application. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36. The channel is set to Not Used. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data 1 = Bad data (faulted) or set to Not Used <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, you must complete the steps described in Safety Input Fault Reset on page 61 to reset this tag to 0. If the tag is 1 because the channel is set to Not Used, no action is required.
Ptxx.Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates that the channel data can be inaccurate but the degree of inaccuracy is not known . For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data 1 = Uncertain data <p>This tag is set to 1 when the module has reached a critical operating temperature or is higher the acceptable operating temperature. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.</p>
Ptxx.ShortCircuit	BOOL	Indicates a short circuit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No short circuit 1 = Short circuit
Ptxx.Status	BOOL	Indicates the status of the channel.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Bad, causing a fault 1 = Good

Test Output Tags

Table 63 - 5094-IB16S Module Test Output Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Testxx.Readback	BOOL	Indicates that a 24V DC power source is present at the test output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = 24V DC power is not present 1 = 24V DC power is present
Testxx.Fault	BOOL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates that channel data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in the application. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36. The channel is set to Not Used. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data 1 = Bad data (faulted) or set to Not Used <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. - If the tag is 1 because the channel is set to Not Used, no action is required.
Testxx.Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates that the channel data can be inaccurate but the degree of inaccuracy is not known . For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data 1 = Uncertain data This tag is set to 1 when the module has reached a critical operating temperature or is higher the acceptable operating temperature. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.
Testxx.ShortCircuit	BOOL	Indicates an output short circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No short circuit 1 = Short circuit
Testxx.FieldPowerOff	BOOL	Indicates that a field power loss condition exists on the channel.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No field power off condition 1 = Field power off condition
Testxx.Status	BOOL	Indicates the channel status.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Fault 1 = Good

Output Tags

[Table 64](#) describes the 5094-IB16S module output tags.

Table 64 - 5094-IB16S Module Safety Output Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Pt00.ResetFault	BOOL	When 'Latch Fault until reset via output tag' mode is Enabled, the IO channel will hold safety input fault indications until it checks that the fault is removed. If the fault is removed, it will clear only the fault status upon detecting that the ResetFault bit in its channel sees a rising edge.	Rising edge: the fault status is released if the fault has been removed.

5094-OB16S Module Tags

Applies to these modules:

5094 Safety I/O Modules

This section describes the tags that are associated with the 5094-OB16S module.

Input Tags

[Table 65](#) describes the 5094-OB16S module input tags.

Table 65 - 5094-OB16S Module Safety Input Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	The point's operating state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Idle 1 = Run Mode
ConnectionFaulted	BOOL	Indicates if a connection is running. The module sets this tag to 0 when connected. If the module is not connected, it changes the tag to 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Connection running 1 = Connection not running
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No diagnostics active 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached

Table 65 - 5094-OB16S Module Safety Input Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	Increments for each time a distinct diagnostic condition is detected, and when a distinct diagnostic condition transitions from detected to not detected. Set to zero by product reset or power cycle. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1, skipping zero.	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module powerup.
Ptx.Readback	BOOL	Indicates the current digital output value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On
Ptx.Fault	BOOL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates that point data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in the application. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36. The channel is set to Not Used. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data 1 = Bad data (faulted) or set to Not Used <p>If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, you must complete the steps described in Safety Output Fault Reset on page 67 to reset this tag to 0. If the tag is 1 because the channel is set to Not Used, no action is required.</p>
Ptx.Uncertain	BOOL	<p>Indicates that the point data can be inaccurate but the degree of inaccuracy is not known. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36.</p> <p>Indicates OverTemperature and CriticalTemperature situation in 5094-OB16S module.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data 1 = Uncertain data <p>If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.</p>
Ptx.NoLoad	BOOL	<p>Indicates that the signal wire has been disconnected from one of its terminals or that the RTB has been removed. Used with Output points.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: The guaranteed load detection is 10 mA for both Off and On states.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No fault 1 = Fault <p>IMPORTANT: For firmware revision 2.011 onwards, you must enable No Load diagnostic as described in Enable 5094-OB16S or 5094-OB16SXT No Load Diagnostic on page 52.</p>
Ptx.FieldPowerOff	BOOL	Indicates that a field power loss condition exists on the channel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No field power off condition 1 = Field power off condition
Ptx.ShortCircuit	BOOL	Indicates an output short circuit or overcurrent.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No short circuit 1 = Short circuit or overcurrent
Ptx.Status	BOOL	Indicates the status of the channel.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Bad, causing a fault 1 = Good

Output Tags

[Table 66](#) describes the 5094-OB16S module output tags.

Table 66 - 5094-OB16S Module Safety Output Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Ptx.Data	BOOL	Indicates the current digital output value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On
Ptx.ResetFault	BOOL	When 'Latch Fault until reset via output tag' mode is Enabled, the I/O channel will hold safety output fault indications until it checks that the fault is removed. If the fault is removed, it will clear only the fault status upon detecting that the ResetFault bit in its channel sees a rising edge.	Rising edge: the fault status is released if the fault has been removed.

5094-OW4IS Module Tags

Applies to these modules:

5094 Safety I/O Modules

This section describes the tags that are associated with the 5094-OW4IS module.

Input Tags

[Table 67](#) describes the 5094-OW4IS module input tags.

Table 67 - 5094-OW4IS Module Safety Input Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
RunMode	BIT	The point's operating state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Idle 1 = Run Mode
ConnectionFaulted	BIT	Indicates if a connection is running. The module sets this tag to 0 when connected. If the module is not connected, it changes the tag to 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Connection running 1 = Connection not running
DiagnosticActive	BIT	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No diagnostics active 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	Increments for each time a distinct diagnostic condition is detected, and when a distinct diagnostic condition transitions from detected to not detected. Set to zero by product reset or power cycle. Wraps from 255 (-1) to 1, skipping zero.	-128...+127 The value of 0 is skipped except during module powerup.
Ptxx.Readback	BOOL	Indicates the current digital output value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On
Ptxx.Fault	BOOL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates that point data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in the application. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36. The channel is set to Not Used. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data 1 = Bad data (faulted) or set to Not Used <p>If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, you must complete the steps described in Safety Relay Output Fault Reset on page 68 to reset this tag to 0.</p> <p>If the tag is 1 because the channel is set to Not Used, no action is required.</p>
Ptxx.Uncertain	BOOL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates that the point data can be inaccurate but the degree of inaccuracy is not known. For more information, see Module Data Quality Reporting on page 36. Indicates OverTemperature and CriticalTemperature situation in 5094-OW4IS module. Indicates Shock & Vibration reaching operation limits. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data 1 = Uncertain data <p>If the tag is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: Once the condition that causes the tag to change to 1 is removed, the tag automatically resets to 0.</p>
Ptxx.FieldPowerOff	BOOL	Indicates that a field power loss condition exists on the channel.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No field power off condition 1 = Field power off condition
Ptxx.Status	BOOL	Indicates the status of the channel.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Bad, causing a fault 1 = Good

Output Tags

[Table 68](#) describes the 5094-OW4IS modules output tags.

Table 68 - 5094-OW4IS Module Safety Output Tags

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Ptxx.Data	BOOL	Indicates the current digital output value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Off 1 = On
Ptxx.ResetFault	BOOL	When 'Latch Fault until reset via output tag' mode is Enabled, the I/O channel will hold safety output fault indications until it checks that the fault is removed. If the fault is removed, it will clear only the fault status upon detecting that the ResetFault bit in its channel sees a rising edge.	Rising edge: the fault status is released if the fault has been removed.

Module Diagnostic Assembly

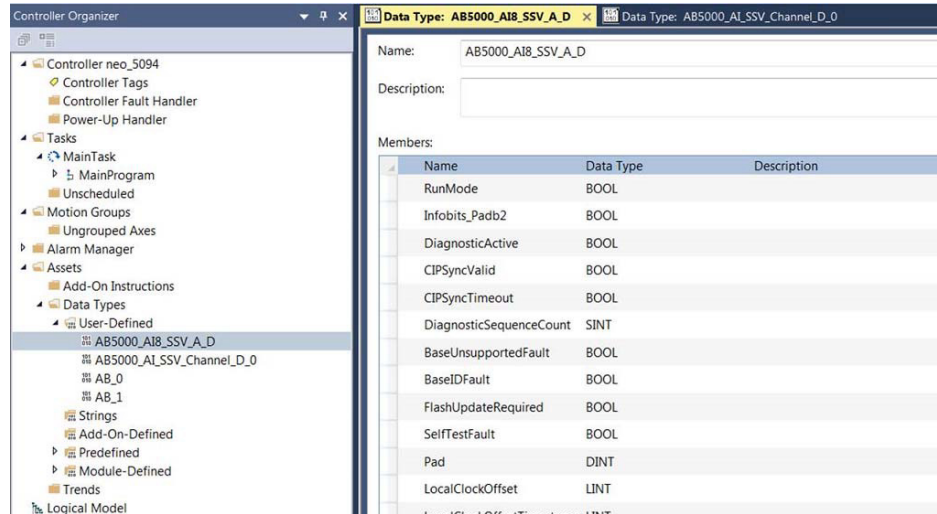
Create User-defined Diagnostic Assembly Types

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

5094 Safety I/O Modules

You can use the Studio 5000 Logix Designer application to create user-defined Diagnostic Assembly types.



IMPORTANT

The members indicated in the tables are arranged according to Data Alignment Rules of controllers. Strictly follow the data type and the sequence of the members that are indicated in the tables of this appendix. If the data type and the sequence are not followed, data misalignment may occur after executing Get Attribute Single Message (MSG) instruction.

5094-IA16, 5094-IA16XT Module

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

There are 3 Diagnostic Assemblies under these modules including 1 Diagnostic Channel. From the Controller Organizer pane, expand Data Types and create user-defined data types for the module.

Diagnostic Assemblies

1. Diagnostic Digital 16 Point w/Diagnostics Assembly (Input)
 - DATATYPE: AB: 5000_DI16_Diag:D:o
 - Instance ID: 0x315 (789)
 - Size = 416 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 69](#) to add each member.

Table 69 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 789

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
CIPSyncValid	BOOL	
CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1
Reserved5	BOOL	2
Reserved6	BOOL	
Reserved7	BOOL	
Reserved8	BOOL	
Reserved9	BOOL	
Reserved10	BOOL	
Reserved11	BOOL	
Reserved12	BOOL	
Reserved13	BOOL	
Reserved14	BOOL	
BaseUnsupportedFault (5094 Only) (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
BaseDFault (5094 Only) (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
FlashUpdateRequired (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
SelfTestFault (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
Reserved15	BOOL	
Reserved16	BOOL	
Reserved17	DINT	4
LocalClockOffset	LINT	8
LocalClockOffsetTimestamp	LINT	8
GrandMasterClockID[8]	SINT	8
Point0_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0 ⁽²⁾	24
Point1_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point2_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point3_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point4_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point5_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point6_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point7_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point8_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point9_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point10_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point11_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point12_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point13_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point14_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point15_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

(2) See [Table 70](#) for structure "AB: 5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0"

Diagnostic Channel

The following Data Types must be retrieved as part of the Diagnostic Assemblies Instance.

1. Diagnostic Digital w/Diagnostics Channel (Input)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:o
 - Size = 24 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 70](#) to add each member.

Table 70 - Structure for Data Type "AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0"

Name	Data Type	Byte
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	2
Fault	BOOL	
Uncertain	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
FieldPowerOff (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	
Reserved7	BOOL	
Reserved8	BOOL	
Reserved9	BOOL	
Reserved10	BOOL	
Reserved11	BOOL	
Reserved12	BOOL	
Reserved13	BOOL	
Reserved14	INT	2
Reserved15	DINT	4
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	8
FieldPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	8

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

2. Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_IO:DC:o
 - Instance ID: 0x301 (769)
 - Size = 16 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 71](#) to add each member.

Table 71 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 769

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1
CIPConnections	SINT	2
CIPLostPackets	BOOL	4

Table 71 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 769 (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
CIPTimeouts	BOOL	4
CPUUtilization	BOOL	2
Reserved7	BOOL	2

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

5094-IM8, 5094-IM8XT Module

There are 3 Diagnostic Assemblies under these modules including 1 Diagnostic Channel. From the Controller Organizer pane, expand Data Types and create user-defined data types for the module.

Diagnostic Assemblies

1. Diagnostic Digital 8 Point w/Diagnostics Assembly (Input)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_DI8_Diag:D:o
 - Instance ID: 0x3CE (974)
 - Size = 224 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 72](#) to add each member.

Table 72 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 974

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
CIPSyncValid	BOOL	
CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1
Reserved5	BOOL	2
Reserved6	BOOL	
Reserved7	BOOL	
Reserved8	BOOL	
Reserved9	BOOL	
Reserved10	BOOL	
Reserved11	BOOL	
Reserved12	BOOL	
Reserved13	BOOL	
Reserved14	BOOL	
BaseUnsupportedFault (5094 Only) (DIAG 1)	BOOL	4
BaseIDFault (5094 Only) (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
FlashUpdateRequired (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
SelfTestFault (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
Reserved15	BOOL	
Reserved16	BOOL	
Reserved17	DINT	
LocalClockOffset	SINT	
LocalClockOffsetTimestamp	BOOL	4
GrandMasterClockID[8]	BOOL	4

Table 72 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 974 (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
Point0_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0 ⁽²⁾	24
Point1_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point2_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point3_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point4_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point5_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point6_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point7_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

(2) See [Table 73](#) for structure "AB: 5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0"

Diagnostic Channel

The following Data Types must be retrieved as part of the Diagnostic Assemblies Instance.

1. Diagnostic Digital w/Diagnostics Channel (Input)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0
 - Size = 24 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 73](#) to add each member.

Table 73 - Structure for Data Type "AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0"

Name	Data Type	Byte
Reserved ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	2
Fault	BOOL	
Uncertain	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
FieldPowerOff (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	
Reserved7	BOOL	
Reserved8	BOOL	
Reserved9	BOOL	
Reserved10	BOOL	
Reserved11	BOOL	
Reserved12	BOOL	
Reserved13	BOOL	2
Reserved14	INT	
Reserved15	DINT	
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	8
FieldPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	8

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

2. Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_IO:DC:0
 - Instance ID: 0x301 (769)
 - Size = 16 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 74](#) to add each member.

Table 74 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 769

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	1
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1
CIPConnections	SINT	2
CIPLostPackets	BOOL	4
CIPTimeouts	BOOL	4
CPUUtilization	BOOL	2
Reserved7	BOOL	2

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

5094-IB16, 5094-IB16XT Module

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

There are 3 Diagnostic Assemblies under these modules including 1 Diagnostic Channel. From the Controller Organizer pane, expand Data Types and create user-defined data types for the module.

Diagnostic Assemblies

- Diagnostic Digital 16 Point w/Diagnostics Assembly (Input)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_DI16_Diag:D:o
 - Instance ID: 0x315 (789)
 - Size = 416 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 75](#) to add each member.

Table 75 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 789

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
CIPSyncValid	BOOL	
CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	1
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1

Table 75 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 789 (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
Reserved5	BOOL	2
Reserved6	BOOL	
Reserved7	BOOL	
Reserved8	BOOL	
Reserved9	BOOL	
Reserved10	BOOL	
Reserved11	BOOL	
Reserved12	BOOL	
Reserved13	BOOL	
Reserved14	BOOL	
BaseUnsupportedFault (5094 Only) (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
BaseDFault (5094 Only) (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
FlashUpdateRequired (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
SelfTestFault (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
Reserved15	BOOL	
Reserved16	BOOL	
Reserved17	DINT	
LocalClockOffset	LINT	8
LocalClockOffsetTimestamp	LINT	8
GrandMasterClockID[8]	SINT	8
Point0_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0 ⁽²⁾	24
Point1_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point2_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point3_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point4_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point5_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point6_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point7_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point8_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point9_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point10_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point11_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point12_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point13_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point14_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point15_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

(2) See [Table 76](#) for structure "AB: 5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0"

Diagnostic Channel

The following Data Types must be retrieved as part of the Diagnostic Assemblies Instance.

- Diagnostic Digital w/Diagnostics Channel (Input)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0
 - Size = 24 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 76](#) to add each member.

Table 76 - Structure for Data Type "AB:5000_DL_Diag_Channel:0:0"

Name	Data Type	Byte
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	2
Fault	BOOL	
Uncertain	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
FieldPowerOff (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	
Reserved7	BOOL	
Reserved8	BOOL	
Reserved9	BOOL	
Reserved10	BOOL	
Reserved11	BOOL	
Reserved12	BOOL	
Reserved13	BOOL	2
Reserved14	INT	2
Reserved15	DINT	4
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	8
FieldPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	8

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

2. Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_IO:DC:0
 - Instance ID: 0x301 (769)
 - Size = 16 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 77](#) to add each member.

Table 77 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 769

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1
CIPConnections	SINT	2
CIPLostPackets	BOOL	4
CIPTimeouts	BOOL	4
CPUUtilization	BOOL	2
Reserved7	BOOL	2

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

5094-IB32, 5094-IB32XT Module

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

There are 4 Diagnostic Assemblies under these modules including 1 Diagnostic Channel. From the Controller Organizer pane, expand Data Types and create user-defined data types for the module.

Diagnostic Assemblies

1. Diagnostic Digital 32 Point w/Diagnostics Assembly A (Input)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_DI32_Diag_A:D:0
 - Instance ID: 0x3C9 (969)
 - Size = 416 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 78](#) to add each member.

Table 78 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 969

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
CIPSyncValid	BOOL	
CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	2
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	
Reserved7	BOOL	
Reserved8	BOOL	
Reserved9	BOOL	
Reserved10	BOOL	
Reserved11	BOOL	
Reserved12	BOOL	
Reserved13	BOOL	
Reserved14	BOOL	
BaseUnsupportedFault (5094 Only) (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
BaseDFault (5094 Only) (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
FlashUpdateRequired (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
SelfTestFault (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
Reserved15	BOOL	
Reserved16	BOOL	
Reserved17	DINT	4
LocalClockOffset	LINT	8
LocalClockOffsetTimestamp	LINT	8
GrandMasterClockID[8]	SINT	8
Point0_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0 ⁽²⁾	24
Point1_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point2_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point3_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point4_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point5_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point6_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point7_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24

Table 78 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 969 (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
Point8_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point9_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point10_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point10_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point12_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point13_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point14_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point15_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

(2) See [Table 80](#) for structure "AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0"

2. Diagnostic Digital 32 Point w/Diagnostics Assembly B (Input)

- DATATYPE: AB:5000_DI32_Diag_B:D:0
- Instance ID: 0x3CA (970)
- Size = 384 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 79](#) to add each member.

Table 79 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 970

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
Point16_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0 ⁽¹⁾	24
Point17_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point18_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point19_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point20_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point21_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point22_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point23_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point24_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point25_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point26_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point27_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point28_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point29_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point30_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24
Point31_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0	24

(1) See [Table 81](#) for structure "AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0"

Diagnostic Channel

The following Data Types must be retrieved as part of the Diagnostic Assemblies Instance.

1. Diagnostic Digital w/Diagnostics Channel (input)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0
 - Size = 24 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 80](#) to add each member.

Table 80 - Structure for Data Type "AB:5000_DI_Diag_Channel:D:0"

Name	Data Type	Byte
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	2
Fault	BOOL	
Uncertain	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
FieldPowerOff (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	
Reserved7	BOOL	
Reserved8	BOOL	
Reserved9	BOOL	
Reserved10	BOOL	
Reserved11	BOOL	
Reserved12	BOOL	
Reserved13	BOOL	2
Reserved14	INT	4
Reserved15	DINT	8
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	8
FieldPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	8

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

2. Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_IO:DC:0
 - Instance ID: 0x301 (769)
 - Size = 16 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 81](#) to add each member.

Table 81 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 769

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	1
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	2
CIPConnections	SINT	4
CIPLostPackets	BOOL	4
CIPTimeouts	BOOL	2
CPUUtilization	BOOL	2
Reserved7	BOOL	2

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

5094-0A16, 5094-0A16XT Module

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

There are 2 Diagnostic Assemblies under these modules including 1 Diagnostic Channel. From the Controller Organizer pane, expand Data Types and create user-defined data types for the module.

Diagnostic Assemblies

- Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_IO:DC:0
 - Instance ID: 0x301 (769)
 - Size = 16 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 82](#) to add each member.

Table 82 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 769

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	1
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1
CIPConnections	SINT	2
CIPLostPackets	BOOL	4
CIPTimeouts	BOOL	4
CPUUtilization	BOOL	2
Reserved7	BOOL	2

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

- Diagnostic Digital 16 Point w/Diagnostics (Type 3) Assembly (Output)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_DO16_Diag3:D:0
 - Instance ID: 0x319 (793)
 - Size = 416 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 83](#) to add each member.

Table 83 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 793

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
CIPSyncValid	BOOL	
CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	1
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1

Table 83 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 793 (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
Reserved5	BOOL	2
Reserved6	BOOL	
Reserved7	BOOL	
Reserved8	BOOL	
Reserved9	BOOL	
Reserved10	BOOL	
Reserved11	BOOL	
Reserved12	BOOL	
Reserved13	BOOL	
Reserved14	BOOL	
BaseUnsupportedFault (5094 Only) (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
BaseIDFault (5094 Only) (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
FlashUpdateRequired (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
SelfTestFault (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
Reserved15	BOOL	
Reserved16	BOOL	
Reserved17	SINT[4]	4
LocalClockOffset	LINT	8
LocalClockOffsetTimestamp	LINT	8
GrandMasterClockID	SINT[8]	8
Point1_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0 (2)	24
Point2_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0	24
Point3_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0	24
Point4_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0	24
Point5_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0	24
Point6_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0	24
Point7_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0	24
Point8_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0	24
Point9_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0	24
Point10_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0	24
Point11_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0	24
Point12_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0	24
Point13_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0	24
Point14_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0	24
Point15_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0	24

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

(2) See [Table 84](#) for structure "AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0"

Diagnostic Channel

The following Data Types must be retrieved as part of the Diagnostic Assemblies Instance.

- Diagnostic Digital w/Diagnostics (Type 3) Channel (Output)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0
 - Size = 24 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 84](#) to add each member.

Table 84 - Structure for Data Type "AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0"

Name	Data Type	Byte
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	2
Fault	BOOL	
Uncertain	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
FieldPowerOff	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	
Reserved7	BOOL	
Reserved8	BOOL	
Reserved9	BOOL	
Reserved10	BOOL	
Reserved11	BOOL	
Reserved12	BOOL	
Reserved13	BOOL	
Reserved14	SINT[6]	6
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	8
FieldPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	8

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

5094-0B8, 5094-0B8XT Module

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

There are 2 Diagnostic Assemblies under these modules including 1 Diagnostic Channel. From the Controller Organizer pane, expand Data Types and create user-defined data types for the module.

Diagnostic Assemblies

1. Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_IO:DC:0
 - Instance ID: 0x301 (769)
 - Size = 16 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 85](#) to add each member.

Table 85 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 769

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1
CIPConnections	SINT	2
CIPLostPackets	BOOL	4

Table 85 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 769 (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
CIPTimeouts	BOOL	4
CPUUtilization	BOOL	2
Reserved7	BOOL	2

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

2. Diagnostic Digital 8 Point w/Diagnostics, High Current Assembly (Output)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_DO8_HighCurrent:D:0
 - Instance ID: 0x30F (783)
 - Size = 352 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 86](#) to add each member.

Table 86 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 783

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
CIPSyncValid	BOOL	
CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	1
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	
Reserved3	BOOL	2
Reserved4	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	
Reserved7	BOOL	
Reserved8	BOOL	
Reserved9	BOOL	
Reserved10	BOOL	
Reserved11	BOOL	
Reserved12	BOOL	
BaseUnsupportedFault (5094 Only) (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
BaseDFault (5094 Only) (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
FlashUpdateRequired (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
SelfTestFault (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
Reserved13	BOOL	
Reserved14	BOOL	
Reserved15	SINT[4]	4
LocalClockOffset	LINT	8
LocalClockOffsetTimestamp	LINT	8
GrandMasterClockID	SINT[8]	8
Point1_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0 (2)	40
Point2_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point3_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point4_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point5_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point6_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point7_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

(2) See [Table 87](#) for structure "AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0"

Diagnostic Channel

The following Data Types must be retrieved as part of the Diagnostic Assemblies Instance.

1. Diagnostic Digital w/Diagnostics (Type 2) Channel (Output)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0
 - Size = 40 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 87](#) to add each member.

Table 87 - Structure for Data Type "AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0"

Name	Data Type	Byte
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	2
Fault	BOOL	
Uncertain	BOOL	
NoLoad (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
ShortCircuit (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
FieldPowerOff (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	
Reserved7	BOOL	
Reserved8	BOOL	6
Reserved9	BOOL	
Reserved10	BOOL	
Reserved11	BOOL	
Reserved12	SINT[6]	6
NoLoadTimestamp	LINT	8
ShortCircuitTimestamp	LINT	8
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	8
FieldPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	8

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

5094-0B16, 5094-0B16XT Module

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

There are 3 Diagnostic Assemblies under these modules including 1 Diagnostic Channel. From the Controller Organizer pane, expand Data Types and create user-defined data types for the module.

Diagnostic Assemblies

1. Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_IO:DC:0
 - Instance ID: 0x301 (769)
 - Size = 16 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 88](#) to add each member.

Table 88 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 769

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1
CIPConnections	SINT	2
CIPLostPackets	BOOL	4
CIPTimeouts	BOOL	4
CPUUtilization	BOOL	2
Reserved7	BOOL	2

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

2. Diagnostic Digital 16 Point w/Diagnostic (Type 2) Assembly A (Output)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_DO16_Diag2_A:D:0
 - Instance ID: 0x316 (790)
 - Size = 352 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 89](#) to add each member.

Table 89 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 352

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
CIPSyncValid	BOOL	
CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1
Reserved3	BOOL	2
Reserved4	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	
Reserved7	BOOL	
Reserved8	BOOL	
Reserved9	BOOL	
Reserved10	BOOL	
Reserved11	BOOL	
Reserved12	BOOL	
BaseUnsupportedFault (5094 Only) (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
BaseIDFault (5094 Only) (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
FlashUpdateRequired (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
SelfTestFault (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
Reserved13	BOOL	
Reserved14	BOOL	
Reserved15	SINT[4]	4
LocalClockOffset	LINT	8

Table 89 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 352 (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
LocalClockOffsetTimestamp	LINT	8
GrandMasterClockID	SINT[8]	8
Point0_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0 (2)	40
Point1_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point2_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point3_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point4_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point5_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point6_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point7_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.
 (2) See [Table 91](#) for structure "AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0"

3. Diagnostic Digital 16 Point w/Diagnostic (Type 2) Assembly B (Output)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_DO16_Diag2_B:D:0
 - Instance ID: 0x317 (791)
 - Size = 320 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 90](#) to add each member.

Table 90 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 791

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
Point8_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0 (1)	40
Point9_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point10_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point11_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point12_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point13_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point14_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point15_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40

(1) See [Table 91](#) for structure "AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0"

Diagnostic Channel

The following Data Types must be retrieved as part of the Diagnostic Assemblies Instance.

1. Diagnostic Digital w/Diagnostics (Type 2) Channel (Output)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0
 - Size = 40 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 91](#) to add each member.

Table 91 - Structure for Data Type "AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0"

Name	Data Type	Byte	
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	2	
Fault	BOOL		
Uncertain	BOOL		
NoLoad (DIAG 1)	BOOL		
ShortCircuit (DIAG 1)	BOOL		
OverTemperature (DIAG 4)	BOOL		
FieldPowerOff (DIAG 1)	BOOL		
Reserved2	BOOL		
Reserved3	BOOL		
Reserved4	BOOL		
Reserved5	BOOL		
Reserved6	BOOL		
Reserved7	BOOL		
Reserved8	BOOL		
Reserved9	BOOL		
Reserved10	BOOL		
CalFault (DIAG 4)	BOOL	2	
Reserved11	BOOL		
Reserved12	BOOL		
Reserved13	BOOL		
Reserved14	BOOL		
Reserved15	BOOL		
Reserved16	BOOL		
Reserved17	BOOL		
Reserved18	BOOL		
Reserved19	BOOL		
Reserved20	BOOL	2	
Reserved21	BOOL		
Reserved22	BOOL	1	
Reserved23	BOOL		
Reserved24	BOOL		
Reserved25	BOOL		
Reserved26	SINT[2]		
InternalErroCount (DIAG 2)	SINT		
CalRange	SINT		
CalOffset	REAL		4
CalGain	REAL		4
CalLastDate	LINT		8
NoLoadTimestamp	LINT	8	
ShortCircuitTimestamp	LINT	8	
OerTemperatureTimestamp	LINT	8	
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	8	
FieldPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	8	

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

5094-OB32, 5094-OB32XT Module

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

There are 4 Diagnostic Assemblies under these modules including 1 Diagnostic Channel. From the Controller Organizer pane, expand Data Types and create user-defined data types for the module.

Diagnostic Assemblies

1. Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_IO:DC:0
 - Instance ID: 0x301 (769)
 - Size = 16 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 92](#) to add each member.

Table 92 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 769

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	1
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1
CIPConnections	SINT	2
CIPLostPackets	BOOL	4
CIPTimeouts	BOOL	4
CPUUtilization	BOOL	2
Reserved7	BOOL	2

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

2. Diagnostic Digital 32 Point w/Diagnostics (Type 2) Assembly A (Output)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_DO32_Diag2_A:D:0
 - Instance ID: 0x3CB (971)
 - Size = 432 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 93](#) to add each member.

Table 93 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 971

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
CIPSyncValid	BOOL	
CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	1
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1

Table 93 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 971 (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
Reserved3	BOOL	2
Reserved4	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	
Reserved7	BOOL	
Reserved8	BOOL	
Reserved9	BOOL	
Reserved10	BOOL	
Reserved11	BOOL	
Reserved12	BOOL	
BaseUnsupportedFault (5094 Only) (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
BaseIDFault (5094 Only) (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
FlashUpdateRequired (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
SelfTestFault (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
Reserved13	BOOL	
Reserved14	BOOL	
Reserved15	SINT[4]	4
LocalClockOffset	LINT	8
LocalClockOffsetTimestamp	LINT	8
GrandMasterClockID	SINT[8]	8
Point0_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0 (2)	40
Point1_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point2_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point3_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point4_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point5_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point6_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point7_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point8_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point9_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

(2) See [Table 96](#) for structure "AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0"

3. Diagnostic Digital 32 Point w/Diagnostics (Type 2) Assembly B (Output)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_DO32_Diag2_B:D:0
 - Instance ID: 0x3CC (972)
 - Size = 440 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 94](#) to add each member.

Table 94 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 972

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
Point10_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0 (1)	40
Point11_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point12_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point13_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point14_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point15_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point16_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point17_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point18_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point19_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point20_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40

(1) See [Table 96](#) for structure "AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0"

4. Diagnostic Digital 32 Point w/Diagnostics (Type 2) Assembly C (Output)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_DO32_Diag2_C:D:0
 - Instance ID: 0x3CD (973)
 - Size = 440 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 95](#) to add each member.

Table 95 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 973

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
Point10_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0 (1)	40
Point11_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point12_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point13_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point14_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point15_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point16_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point17_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point18_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point19_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40
Point20_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	40

(1) See [Table 96](#) for structure "AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0"

Diagnostic Channel

The following Data Types must be retrieved as part of the Diagnostic Assemblies Instance.

1. Diagnostic Digital w/Diagnostics (Type 2) Channel (Output)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0
 - Size = 40 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 96](#) to add each member.

Table 96 - Structure for Data Type "AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0"

Name	Data Type	Byte
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	2
Fault	BOOL	
Uncertain	BOOL	
NoLoad (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
ShortCircuit (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
FieldPowerOff (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	
Reserved7	BOOL	
Reserved8	BOOL	
Reserved9	BOOL	
Reserved10	BOOL	
Reserved11	BOOL	
Reserved12	SINT[6]	6
NoLoadTimestamp	LINT	8

Table 96 - Structure for Data Type "AB:5000_DO_Diag2_Channel:D:0" (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Byte
ShortCircuitTimestamp	LINT	8
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	8
FieldPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	8

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

5094-0W8I, 5094-0W8IXT Module

Applies to these modules:

5094 Standard I/O Modules

There are 2 Diagnostic Assemblies under these modules including 1 Diagnostic Channel. From the Controller Organizer pane, expand Data Types and create user-defined data types for the module.

Diagnostic Assemblies

- Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_IO:DC:0
 - Instance ID: 0x301 (769)
 - Size = 16 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 97](#) to add each member.

Table 97 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 769

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1
CIPConnections	SINT	2
CIPLostPackets	BOOL	4
CIPTimeouts	BOOL	4
CPUUtilization	BOOL	2
Reserved7	BOOL	2

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

- Diagnostic Digital 8 Point Diag (Type 3) Assembly (Output)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_DO8_Diag3:D:0
 - Instance ID: 0x389 (905)
 - Size = 224 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 98](#) to add each member.

Table 98 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 905

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
CIPSyncValid	BOOL	1
CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
FieldPowerOff (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1
Reserved4	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	
Reserved7	BOOL	
Reserved8	BOOL	
Reserved9	BOOL	
Reserved10	BOOL	
Reserved11	BOOL	2
Reserved12	BOOL	
Reserved13	BOOL	
BaseUnsupportedFault (5094 Only) (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
BaseIDFault (5094 Only) (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
FlashUpdateRequired (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
SelfTestFault (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
Reserved14	BOOL	
Reserved15	BOOL	
Reserved16	SINT[4]	4
LocalClockOffset	LINT	8
LocalClockOffsetTimestamp	LINT	8
GrandMasterClockID	SINT[8]	8
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	8
FieldPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	8
Point0_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0 ⁽²⁾	24
Point1_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0	24
Point2_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0	24
Point3_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0	24
Point4_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0	24
Point5_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0	24
Point6_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0	24
Point7_Diagnostic	AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0	24

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

(2) See [Table 99](#) for structure "AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0"

Diagnostic Channel

The following Data Types must be retrieved as part of the Diagnostic Assemblies Instance.

- Diagnostic Digital w/Diagnostics (Type 3) Channel (Output)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0
 - Size = 24 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 99](#) to add each member.

Table 99 - Structure for Data Type "AB:5000_DO_Diag3_Channel:D:0"

Name	Data Type	Byte
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	2
Fault	BOOL	
Uncertain	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
FieldPowerOff (DIAG 1)	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	
Reserved7	BOOL	
Reserved8	BOOL	
Reserved9	BOOL	
Reserved10	BOOL	
Reserved11	BOOL	
Reserved12	BOOL	
Reserved13	BOOL	6
Reserved14	SINT[6]	6
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	8
FieldPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	8

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

5094-IB16S, 5094-IB16SXT Module

Applies to these modules:

5094 Safety I/O Modules

There are 4 Diagnostic Assemblies under these modules including 2 different types of Diagnostic Channel. From the Controller Organizer pane, expand Data Types and create user-defined data types for the module.

Diagnostic Assemblies

- Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_IO:DC:0
 - Instance ID: 0x301 (769)
 - Size = 16 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 100](#) to add each member.

Table 100 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 769

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	1
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1
CIPConnections	INT	2
CIPLostPackets	DINT	4

Table 100 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 769 (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
CIPTimeouts	DINT	4
CPUUtilization	INT	2
Reserved7	INT	2

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

2. Diagnostic Digital Safety 16 Point Assembly A (Input)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_SDI16_A:D:0
 - Instance ID: 0x311 (785)
 - Size = 480 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 101](#) to add each member.

Table 101 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 785

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
CIPSyncValid	BOOL	
CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
FieldPowerOff	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1
Reserved4	SINT	1
Reserved5	SINT	1
Reserved6	SINT[4]	4
LocalClockOffset	LINT	8
LocalClockOffsetTimestamp	LINT	8
GrandMasterClockID	SINT[8]	8
Point0_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDI_Diag_Channel:D:0 ⁽²⁾	56
Point1_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDI_Diag_Channel:D:0	56
Point2_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDI_Diag_Channel:D:0	56
Point3_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDI_Diag_Channel:D:0	56
Point4_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDI_Diag_Channel:D:0	56
Point5_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDI_Diag_Channel:D:0	56
Point6_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDI_Diag_Channel:D:0	56
Point7_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDI_Diag_Channel:D:0	56

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

(2) See [Table 104](#) for structure "AB:5000_SDI_Diag_Channel:D:0"

3. Diagnostic Digital Safety 16 Point Assembly B (Input)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_SDI16_B:D:0
 - Instance ID: 0x31B (795)
 - Size = 448 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 102](#) to add each member.

Table 102 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 795

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
Point8_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDI_Diag_Channel:D:0 ⁽¹⁾	56
Point9_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDI_Diag_Channel:D:0	56
Point10_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDI_Diag_Channel:D:0	56

Table 102 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 795 (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
Point11_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDI_Diag_Channel:D:0	56
Point12_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDI_Diag_Channel:D:0	56
Point13_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDI_Diag_Channel:D:0	56
Point14_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDI_Diag_Channel:D:0	56
Point15_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDI_Diag_Channel:D:0	56

(1) See [Table 104](#) for structure "AB:5000_SDI_Diag_Channel:D:0"

4. Diagnostic Digital Safety 16 Point Assembly C (Input)
 - DATATYPE: 5000_SDI16_C:D:0
 - Instance ID: 0x386 (902)
 - Size = 384 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 103](#) to add each member.

Table 103 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 902

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
Point0_SafetyReadback	AB:5000_SafetyReadback_Channel:D:0 (1)	48
Point1_SafetyReadback	AB:5000_SafetyReadback_Channel:D:0	48
Point2_SafetyReadback	AB:5000_SafetyReadback_Channel:D:0	48
Point3_SafetyReadback	AB:5000_SafetyReadback_Channel:D:0	48
Point4_SafetyReadback	AB:5000_SafetyReadback_Channel:D:0	48
Point5_SafetyReadback	AB:5000_SafetyReadback_Channel:D:0	48
Point6_SafetyReadback	AB:5000_SafetyReadback_Channel:D:0	48
Point7_SafetyReadback	AB:5000_SafetyReadback_Channel:D:0	48

(1) See [Table 105](#) for structure "AB:5000_SafetyReadback_Channel:D:0"

Diagnostic Channel

The following Data Types must be retrieved as part of the Diagnostic Assemblies Instance.

1. Diagnostic Digital Diag Safety Channel (Input)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_SDI_Diag_Channel:D:0
 - Size = 56 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 104](#) to add each member.

Table 104 - Structure for Data Type "AB:5000_SDI_Diag_Channel:D:0"

Name	Data Type	Byte
Reserved ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	1
Fault	BOOL	
Uncertain	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
ShortCircuit	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
FieldPowerOff	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
Reserved5	SINT	

Table 104 - Structure for Data Type "AB:5000_SDI_Diag_Channel:D:0" (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Byte	
InternalFault	BOOL	1	
OverTemperature	BOOL		
CriticalTemperature	BOOL		
Reserved6	BOOL		
Reserved7	BOOL		
Reserved8	BOOL		
Reserved9	BOOL		
Reserved10	BOOL		
Reserved11	SINT		1
Reserved12	SINT[4]		4
ShortCircuitTimestamp	LINT	8	
InternalFaultTimestamp	LINT	8	
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	8	
FieldPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	8	
OverTemperatureTimestamp	LINT	8	
CriticalTemperatureTimestamp	LINT	8	

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

2. Diagnostic Safety Readback Channel (Output)

- DATATYPE: AB:5000_SafetyReadback_Channel:D:o
- Size = 48 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 105](#) to add each member.

Table 105 - Structure for Data Type "AB:5000_SafetyReadback_Channel:D:0"

Name	Data Type	Byte	
Reserved ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	1	
Fault	BOOL		
Uncertain	BOOL		
Reserved2	BOOL		
ShortCircuit	BOOL		
Reserved3	BOOL		
FieldPowerOff	BOOL		
Reserved4	BOOL		
Reserved5	SINT		1
InternalFault	BOOL		1
Overload	BOOL		
Reserved6	BOOL		
Reserved7	BOOL		
Reserved8	BOOL		
Reserved9	BOOL		
Reserved10	BOOL		
Reserved11	BOOL		
Reserved12	SINT	1	
Reserved13	SINT[4]	4	
ShortCircuitTimestamp	LINT	8	
InternalFaultTimestamp	LINT	8	
OverloadTimestamp	LINT	8	
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	8	
FieldPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	8	

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

5094-OB16S, 5094-OB16SXT Module

Applies to these modules:

5094 Safety I/O Modules

There are 5 Diagnostic Assemblies under these modules including 1 Diagnostic Channel. From the Controller Organizer pane, expand Data Types and create user-defined data types for the module.

Diagnostic Assemblies

1. Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_IO:DC:0
 - Instance ID: 0x301 (769)
 - Size = 16 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 106](#) to add each member.

Table 106 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 769

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	1
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1
CIPConnections	INT	2
CIPLostPackets	DINT	4
CIPTimeouts	DINT	4
CPUUtilization	INT	2
Reserved7	INT	2

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

2. Diagnostic Digital Safety 16 Point Assembly A (Input)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_SDO16_A:D:0
 - Instance ID: 0x314 (788)
 - Size = 384 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 107](#) to add each member.

Table 107 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 788

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
CIPSyncValid	BOOL	
CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
FieldPowerOff	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	1
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1
Reserved4	SINT	1
Reserved5	SINT	1
Reserved6	SINT[4]	4
LocalClockOffset	LINT	8

Table 107 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 788 (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
LocalClockOffsetTimestamp	LINT	8
GrandMasterClockID	SINT[8]	8
Point0_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0 ⁽²⁾	88
Point1_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	88
Point2_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	88
Point3_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	88

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

(2) See [Table III](#) for structure "AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0"

3. Diagnostic Digital Safety 16 Point Assembly B (Input)

- DATATYPE: AB:5000_SDO16_B:D:0
- Instance ID: 0x31A (794)
- Size = 352 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 108](#) to add each member.

Table 108 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 794

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
Point4_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0 ⁽¹⁾	88
Point5_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	88
Point6_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	88
Point7_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	88

(1) See [Table III](#) for structure "AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0"

4. Diagnostic Digital Safety 16 Point Assembly C (Input)

- DATATYPE: AB:5000_SDO16_C:D:0
- Instance ID: 0x31F (799)
- Size = 352 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 109](#) to add each member.

Table 109 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 799

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
Point8_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0 ⁽¹⁾	88
Point9_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	88
Point10_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	88
Point11_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	88

(1) See [Table III](#) for structure "AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0"

5. Diagnostic Digital Safety 16 Point Assembly D (Input)

- DATATYPE: AB:5000_SDO16_D:D:0
- Instance ID: 0x385 (901)
- Size = 352 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 110](#) to add each member.

Table 110 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 901

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
Point12_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0 ⁽¹⁾	88
Point13_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	88
Point14_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	88
Point15_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0	88

(1) See [Table 111](#) for structure "AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0"

Diagnostic Channel

The following Data Types must be retrieved as part of the Diagnostic Assemblies Instance.

- Diagnostic Digital Safety Diag 2 Input Channel (Output)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0
 - Size = 88 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 111](#) to add each member.

Table 111 - Structure for Data Type "AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0"

Name	Data Type	Byte	
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	1	
Fault	BOOL		
Uncertain	BOOL		
NoLoad	BOOL		
ShortCircuit	BOOL		
Reserved2	BOOL		
FieldPowerOff	BOOL		
Reserved3	BOOL		
DualChannelFault	BOOL		
Reserved4	BOOL		1
Reserved5	BOOL		
Reserved6	BOOL		
Reserved7	BOOL		
Reserved8	BOOL		
Reserved9	BOOL		
Reserved10	BOOL		
InternalFault	BOOL		
Overload	BOOL		
ShortCircuitGround	BOOL	1	
OverTemperature	BOOL		
CriticalTemperature	BOOL		
Reserved11	BOOL		
Reserved12	BOOL		
Reserved13	BOOL		
Reserved14	SINT		1
Reserved15	SINT[4]		4
NoLoadTimestamp	LINT		8
ShortCircuitTimestamp	LINT		8
DualChannelFaultTimestamp	LINT	8	
InternalFaultTimestamp	LINT	8	
OverloadTimestamp	LINT	8	

Table 111 - Structure for Data Type "AB:5000_SDO_Diag2_Channel:D:0" (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Byte
ShortCircuitGroundTimestamp	LINT	8
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	8
FieldPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	8
OverTemperatureTimestamp	LINT	8
CriticalTemperatureTimestamp	LINT	8

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

5094-OW4IS, 5094-OW4ISXT Module

Applies to these modules:

5094 Safety I/O Modules

There are 2 Diagnostic Assemblies under these modules including 1 Diagnostic Channel. From the Controller Organizer pane, expand Data Types and create user-defined data types for the 5094-OW4IS or 5094-OW4ISXT module:

Diagnostic Assemblies

1. Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_IO:DC:0
 - Instance ID: 0x301 (769)
 - Size = 16 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 112](#) to add each member.

Table 112 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 769

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	BOOL	
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1
CIPConnections	INT	2
CIPLostPackets	DINT	4
CIPTimeouts	DINT	4
CPUUtilization	INT	2
Reserved7	INT	2

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

2. Diagnostic Digital Safety 4 Output Point Relay Assembly (Input)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_SDO4_Relay:D:0
 - Instance ID: 0x31C (796)
 - Size = 224 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 113](#) to add each member.

Table 113 - Diagnostic Assembly Instance 796

Name	Data Type	Size in Bytes
RunMode	BOOL	1
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	
CIPSyncValid	BOOL	
CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
FieldPowerOff	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	1
Reserved4	SINT	1
Reserved5	SINT	1
Reserved6	SINT[4]	4
LocalClockOffset	LINT	8
LocalClockOffsetTimestamp	LINT	8
GrandMasterClockID	SINT[8]	8
Point0_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDO_Relay_Channel:D:0 ⁽²⁾	48
Point1_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDO_Relay_Channel:D:0	48
Point2_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDO_Relay_Channel:D:0	48
Point3_Diagnostic	AB:5000_SDO_Relay_Channel:D:0	48

(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

(2) See [Table 114](#) for structure "AB:5000_SDO_Relay_Channel:D:0"

Diagnostic Channel

The following Data Types must be retrieved as part of the Diagnostic Assemblies Instance.

- Diagnostic Digital Safety Relay Input Channel (Output)
 - DATATYPE: AB:5000_SDO_Relay_Channel:D:0
 - Size = 48 bytes

Follow the information in [Table 114](#) to add each member.

Table 114 - Structure for Data Type "AB:5000_SDO_Relay_Channel:D:0"

Name	Data Type	Byte
Reserved1 ⁽¹⁾	BOOL	1
Fault	BOOL	
Uncertain	BOOL	
Reserved2	BOOL	
Reserved3	BOOL	
Reserved4	BOOL	
FieldPowerOff	BOOL	
Reserved5	BOOL	
Reserved6	SINT	1
InternalFault	BOOL	1
Reserved7	BOOL	
Reserved8	BOOL	
OverTemperature	BOOL	
CriticalTemperature	BOOL	
Reserved9	BOOL	
Reserved10	BOOL	
Reserved11	BOOL	

Table 114 - Structure for Data Type "AB:5000_SDO_Relay_Channel:D:0" (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Byte
Reserved12	SINT	1
Reserved13	SINT[4]	4
InternalFaultTimestamp	LINT	8
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	8
FieldPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	8
OverTemperatureTimestamp	LINT	8
CriticalTemperatureTimestamp	LINT	8

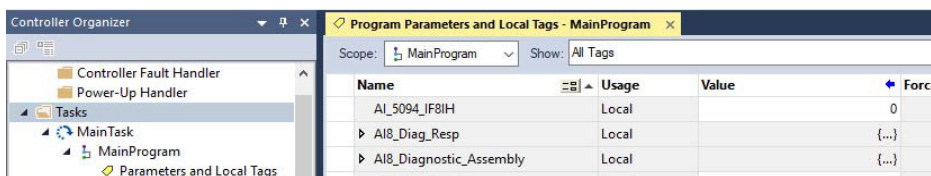
(1) These data types act as padding to enable byte alignment. They can be renamed.

Create Message Type User Tags

Applies to these modules:

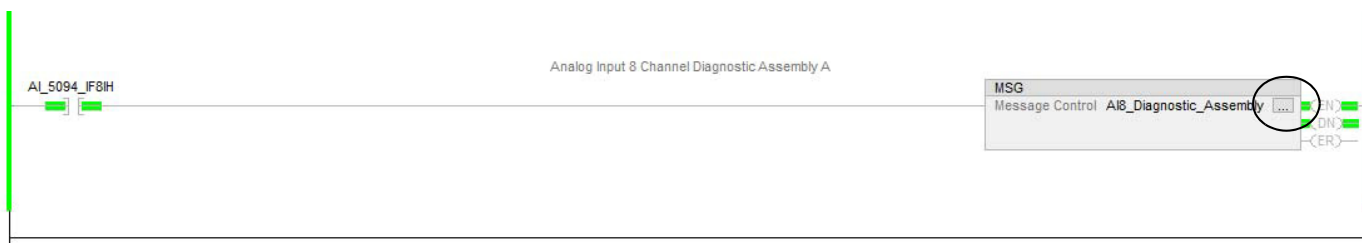
- 5094 Standard I/O Modules
- 5094 Safety I/O Modules

Create MESSAGE type user tags for requests and associated response user tags for each of the new user-defined diagnostic assembly types.



From the Controller Organizer pane, expand Tasks > MainTask > MainProgram

1. Create MESSAGE type user tags for each request
2. Create associated response user tags for each new user-defined diagnostic assembly type.
3. Add the user tags to your ladder program.



4. Expand the message tag to open the message configuration dialog
5. On the Configuration tab, select:
 - Service type: Get Attribute Single
 - Class: 4
 - Attribute: 3
 - Instance:

5094-IA16 and 5094-IA16XT

- 769 (301h) Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
- 789 (315h) Diagnostic Digital 16 Point w/Diagnostics Assembly (input)

5094-IM8 and 5094-IM8XT

- 769 (301h) Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
- 974 (3CEh) Diagnostic Digital 8 Point w/Diagnostics Assembly (Input)

5094-IB16 and 5094-IB16XT

- 769 (301h) Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
- 789 (315h) Diagnostic Digital 16 Point w/Diagnostics Assembly (Input)

5094-IB32, 5094-IB32XT

769 (301h) Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
 969 (3C9) Diagnostic Digital 32 Point w/Diagnostics Assembly A (Input)
 970 (3CA) Diagnostic Digital 32 Point w/Diagnostics Assembly B (Input)

5094-OA16 and 5094- OA16XT

769 (301h) Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
 793 (319h) Diagnostic Digital 16 Point w/Diagnostics (Type 3) Assembly (Output)

5094-OB8 and 5094- OB8XT

769 (301h) Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
 783 (30Fh) Diagnostic Digital 8 Point w/Diagnostics, High Current Assembly (Output)

5094-OB16 and 5094- OB16XT

769 (301h) Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
 790 (316h) Diagnostic Digital 16 Point w/Diagnostics (Type 2) Assembly A (Output)
 791 (317h) Diagnostic Digital 16 Point w/Diagnostics (Type 2) Assembly B (Output)

5094-OB32 and 5094-OB32XT

769 (301h) Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
 971 (3CBh) Diagnostic Digital 32 Point w/Diagnostics (Type 2) Assembly A (Output)
 972 (3CCh) Diagnostic Digital 32 Point w/Diagnostics (Type 2) Assembly B (Output)
 973 (3CDh) Diagnostic Digital 32 Point w/Diagnostics (Type 2) Assembly C (Output)

5094-OW8I and 5094- OW8IXT

769 (301h) Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
 905 (389h) Diagnostic Digital 8 Point Diag (Type 3) Assembly (Output)

5094-IB16S, 5094- IB16SXT

769 (301h) Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
 785 (311h) Diagnostic Digital Safety 16 Point Assembly A (input)
 795 (31Bh) Diagnostic Digital Safety 16 Point Assembly B (input)
 902 (386h) Diagnostic Digital Safety 16 Point Assembly C (input)

5094-OB16S, 5094- OB16SXT

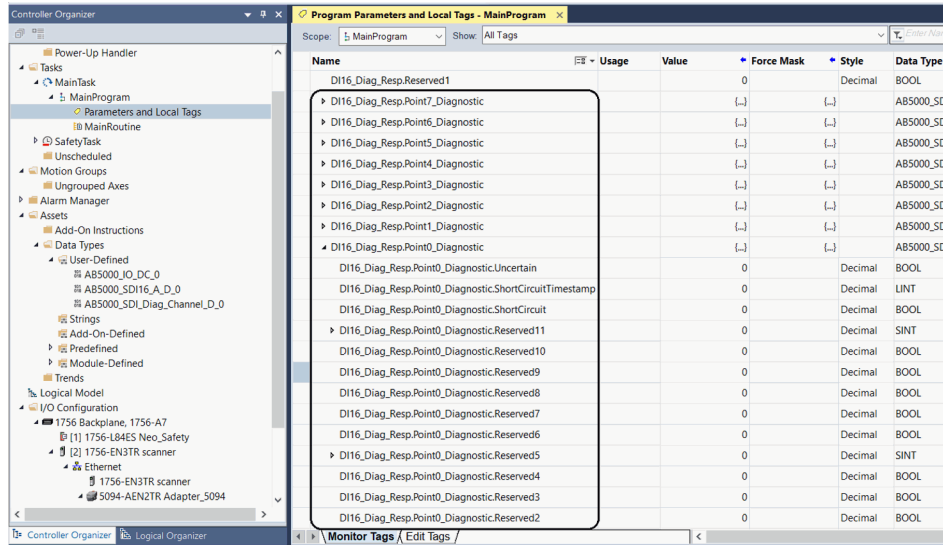
769 (301h) Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
 788 (314h) Diagnostic Digital Safety 16 Point Assembly A (Input)
 794 (31Ah) Diagnostic Digital Safety 16 Point Assembly B (Input)
 799 (31Fh) Diagnostic Digital Safety 16 Point Assembly C (Input)
 901 (385h) Diagnostic Digital Safety 16 Point Assembly D (Input)

5094-OW4IS, 5094- OW4ISXT

769 (301h) Diagnostic Counters Base I/O Assembly
 796 (31Ch) Diagnostic Digital Safety 4 Output Point Relay Assembly (Input)

- Destination element: User-defined data type suitable for the instance entered.
6. On the Communication tab, select the path to the module that you wish to send the messages to.
 7. Download the project and set to Run mode.

You can monitor the user-defined tag values from the Program Parameters and Local Tags window, under the MainProgram task in the Controller Organizer pane.



Definitions for Diagnostic Assembly Types

Table 115 describes the members inside Diagnostic Assembly Data Types:

Table 115 - Definition of Members in Diagnostic Assembly Data Types

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
RunMode	BOOL	Module's operating state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Idle. 1 = Run.
DiagnosticActive	BOOL	Indicates if any diagnostics are active or if the prognostics threshold is reached.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No diagnostics active. 1 = One or more diagnostics are active or the prognostics threshold is reached.
CIPSyncValid	BOOL	Indicates if the module is synced with a 1588 master.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Module is not synced. 1 = Module is synced.
CIPSyncTimeout	BOOL	Indicates if the module was once synced with a 1588 master, but is not now due to a timeout	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = A valid time master has not timed out. 1 = A valid time master is detected on the backplane, but the time master has timed out. The module is using its local clock and can be drifting away from the last known time master.
FieldPowerOff	BOOL	Indicates that a field power loss condition exists on the channel.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No field power off condition. 1 = Field power off condition.
DiagnosticSequenceCount	SINT	Increments for each time a distinct diagnostic condition is detected, and when a distinct diagnostic condition transitions from detected to not detected. Set to zero by product reset or power cycle. Wraps from 255 (-1)..1 skipping zero.	0...255 The value of 0 is skipped except during module power-up.
LocalClockOffset	LINT	The offset from the local clock to the system time. This value helps to detect steps in time. This value updates when a PTP update is received.	All.
LocalClockOffsetTimestamp	LINT	Shows the timestamp of the local clock offset in YYYY-MM-DD-HH:mm:ss.mmm_uuu_nnn(UTC-00:00) format. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> YYYY = year MM = month DD = day HH = hour (24 hour) mm = minutes SS = seconds mmm = milliseconds uuu = microseconds nnn = nanoseconds UTC-00:00 = Time zone 	A valid time or None if there is no recorded event time.
GrandMasterClockID	SINT[8]	The EU1-64 Identity of the CIP Sync Grandmaster clock the module is synced to.	All.

Table 115 - Definition of Members in Diagnostic Assembly Data Types (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
Fault	BOOL	Indicates that counter data is inaccurate and cannot be trusted for use in the application.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good. 1 = Bad, causing fault. If the bit is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that caused the tag to change to 1 is removed, the bit automatically resets to 0.
Uncertain	BOOL	Indicates that the counter data can be inaccurate but the degree of inaccuracy is not known.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good data. 1 = Uncertain data. If the bit is set to 1, you must troubleshoot the module to correct the cause of the inaccuracy. IMPORTANT: Once the condition that caused the tag to change to 1 is removed, the bit automatically resets to 0.
NoLoad	BOOL	Shows whether a load fault is present.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No Load condition does not exist. 1 = No Load condition exists.
ShortCircuit	BOOL	Shows whether an output short circuit or overcurrent fault is present on the point.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No Short Circuit condition exists. 1 = Short Circuit condition is present.
FieldPower	BOOL	Shows whether field power is present on the point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Field Power is not present. 1 = Field Power is present.
DualChannelFault	BOOL	Shows whether a dual channel fault is present	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Good. 1 = Fault is present.
Internal Fault	BOOL	Shows whether an internal fault is present. If there is an internal fault, cycle power to the module. If the problem persists, contact Technical Support.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No internal issue found in the product. 1 = One or more of several internal diagnostics indicate an internal issue in the product.
Overload	BOOL	Shows whether an overload fault is present on the point.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No Overload condition exists. 1 = Overload condition exists.
ShortCircuitGround	BOOL	Shows whether a short circuit to ground fault is present on the point.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No fault. 1 = Module is above the critical temperature limit.
OverTemperature	BOOL	Shows whether an over temperature fault is present. Over temperature means that the device is at a normal or higher temperature than its rated operating limits.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No fault. 1 = Module is at a higher temperature than its rated operating limits.
CriticalTemperature	BOOL	Shows whether a critical temperature fault is present. Critical temperature means that the device is above the critical temperature limit for proper operation and may shut down without further warning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No fault. 1 = Module is above the critical temperature limit.
NoLoadTimestamp	LINT	Shows the timestamp of the last no load fault in YYYY-MM-DD-HH:mm:ss.mmm (UTC-00:00) format. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> YYYY = year MM = month DD = day HH = hour (24 hour) mm = minutes SS = seconds mmm = milliseconds uuu = microseconds nnn = nanoseconds UTC-00:00 = Time zone 	A valid time or None if there is no recorded event time.
ShortCircuitTimestamp	LINT	Shows the timestamp of the last output short circuit or overcurrent fault. See NoLoadTimestamp for the format.	A valid time or None if there is no recorded event time.
DualChannelFaultTimestamp	LINT	Shows the timestamp of the last dual channel fault. See NoLoadTimestamp for the format.	A valid time or None if there is no recorded event time.
InternalFaultTimestamp	LINT	Shows the timestamp of the last internal fault. See NoLoadTimestamp for the format.	A valid time or None if there is no recorded event time.
OverloadTimestamp	LINT	Shows the timestamp of the last overload fault. See NoLoadTimestamp for the format.	A valid time or None if there is no recorded event time.
ShortCircuitGroundTimestamp	LINT	Shows the timestamp of the last short circuit to ground fault. See NoLoadTimestamp for the format.	A valid time or None if there is no recorded event time.
FieldPowerOnTimestamp	LINT	Shows the timestamp of the last time field power turned on. See NoLoadTimestamp for the format.	A valid time or None if there is no recorded event time.
FieldPowerOffTimestamp	LINT	Shows the timestamp of the last time field power turned off. See NoLoadTimestamp for the format.	A valid time or None if there is no recorded event time.
OverTemperatureTimestamp	LINT	Shows the timestamp of the last over temperature fault. See NoLoadTimestamp for the format.	A valid time or None if there is no recorded event time.

Table 115 - Definition of Members in Diagnostic Assembly Data Types (Continued)

Name	Data Type	Definition	Valid Values
CriticalTemperatureTimestamp	LINT	Shows the timestamp of the last critical temperature fault. See NoLoadTimestamp for the format.	A valid time or None if there is no recorded event time.
CIPConnections	INT	Shows the number of CIP connections currently open to and through the adapter.	0...32767
CIPLostPackets	DINT	Shows the running sum of the number of Sequenced Address Item Sequence Numbers that are skipped in Class 0 and Class 1 connections consumed by the adapter and its children.	0...2147483647
CIPTimeouts	DINT	Shows the running count of the number of connections that time out, both originated and targeted, to and through the adapter.	0...2147483647
CPUUtilization	INT	Shows the usage of the compute engine.	0...100%

Application/Wiring Examples for Safety I/O Modules

Applies to these modules:

5094 Safety I/O Modules

This appendix provides example wiring diagrams for the FLEX 5000 I/O safety modules that can be used in functional safety applications.

The wiring configuration affects the safety application level to which a FLEX 5000 I/O safety module is suitable.

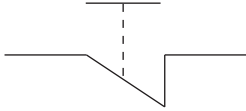
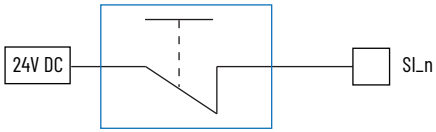
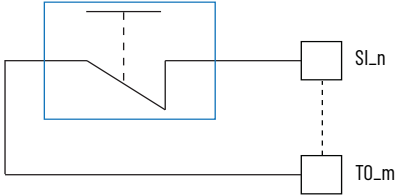
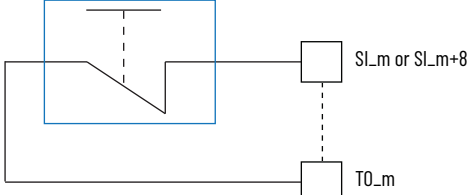
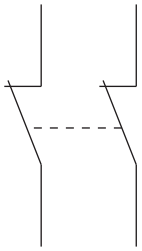
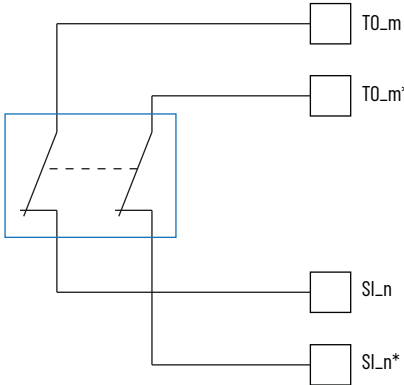
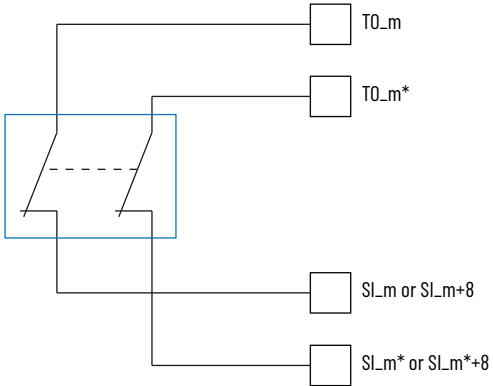
IMPORTANT Conformity to requirements of the safety category and safety integrity level must be determined **for the entire system**. You need to consider fault exclusion specified in each of the wiring configurations.

Connection Details

[Table 116](#) shows the input device connection methods and their respective safety categories.

IMPORTANT You must use an SELV/PELV-listed power supply with the safety modules.

Table 116 - Input Device Connection Methods

Connected Device	Test Pulse from Test Output	Connection	Schematic Diagram ⁽¹⁾
<p>Single-channel SIL 3 device</p> 	No	Connect the device between a 24V DC power supply and the safety input.	
	No	Connect the device between the safety input and the test output. You must configure the test output as a power supply.	
	Yes	Connect the device between the safety input and the test output. You must configure the test output as Safety Test Pulse.	
<p>Dual-channel device</p> 	No	Connect devices between the safety inputs and the test outputs. You must configure the test outputs as a power supply.	
	Yes	Connect devices between the safety inputs and the test outputs. You must configure the test outputs as Safety Test Pulse.	

(1) See the following notation.
 - SI = Safety Input
 - TO = Test Output
 - m = 0...7
 - m* = 0...7
 - n = 0...15
 - n* = 0...15
 - m ≠ m* and n ≠ n*

5094-IB16S and 5094-IB16SXT Module Wiring Diagrams

The following wiring diagrams show the input modules in Safety Mode and Safety Pulse Mode.

Test Output (TO) association with Safety Input (SI):

- TO_0: SI_0, SI_8
- TO_1: SI_1, SI_9
- TO_2: SI_2, SI_10
- TO_3: SI_3, SI_11
- TO_4: SI_4, SI_12
- TO_5: SI_5, SI_13
- TO_6: SI_6, SI_14
- TO_7: SI_7, SI_15

Note: In Safety Pulse mode, if external wiring short of two Safety Inputs from the same Test Output point, the short circuit is not detectable. Hence, in Dual Channel mode, use two Safety Inputs from different Test Output points.

Figure 34 - 5094-IB16S Module - SIL 3, PLc, Cat. 2 in Safety Pulse Mode or Safety Mode

SIL level and Category: SIL 3, PLc, Cat. 2
Fault Exclusion: None
 Other: External connected device must be SIL 3 rated.
 Point Mode: Safety Pulse Mode, Safety Mode

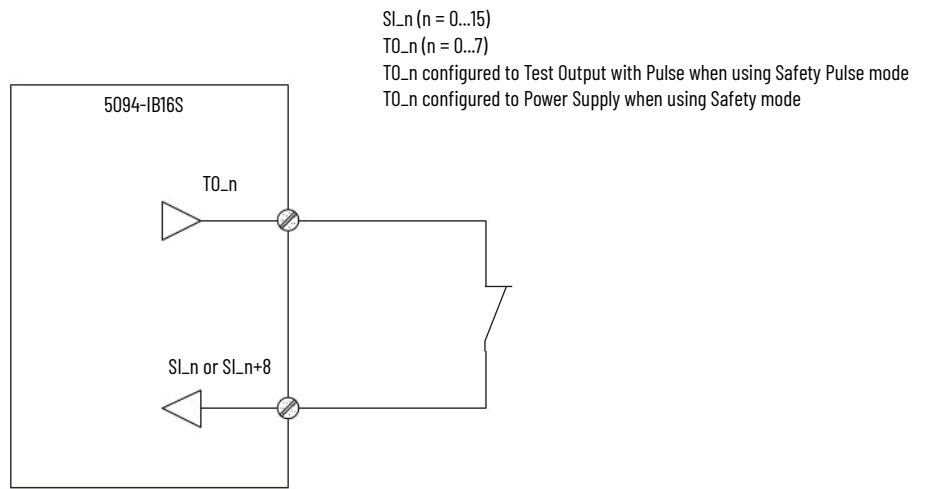


Figure 35 - 5094-IB16S Module - SIL 3, PLc, Cat. 2 in Safety Mode

SIL level and Category: SIL 3, PLc, Cat. 2
Fault Exclusion: None
 Other: External connected device must be SIL 3 rated.
 Point Mode: Safety Mode

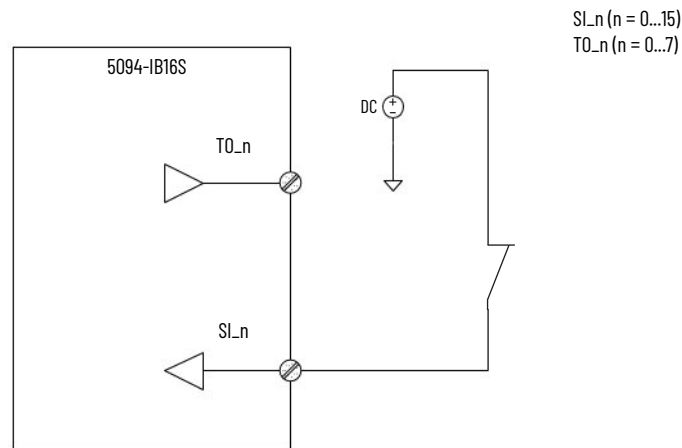


Figure 36 - 5094-IB16S Module - SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4 in Safety Pulse Mode or Safety Mode

SIL level and Category: SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: External Wiring fault
 Other: Use SIL 3/CAT 4/PLe qualified sensor.
 Point Mode: Safety Pulse Mode, Safety Mode

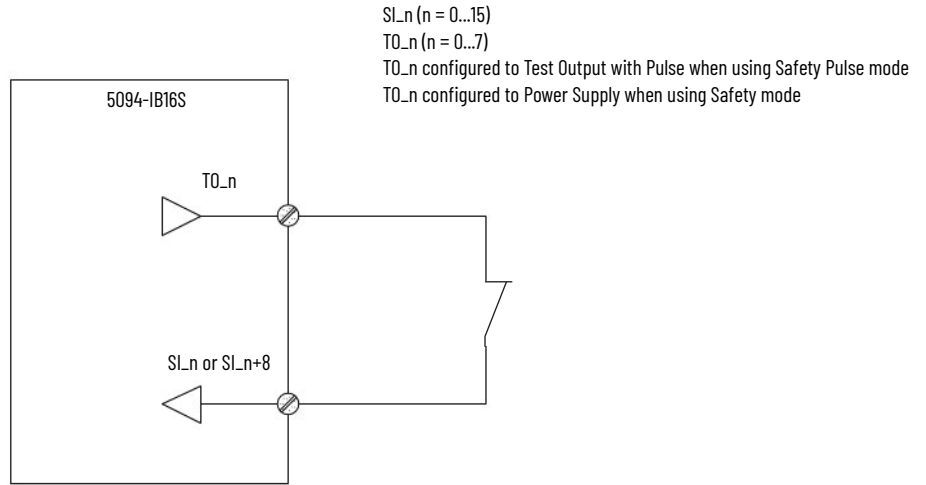


Figure 37 - 5094-IB16S Module - SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4 in Safety Mode

SIL level and Category: SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: External Wiring fault
 Other: Use SIL 3/CAT 4/PLe qualified sensor.
 Point Mode: Safety Mode

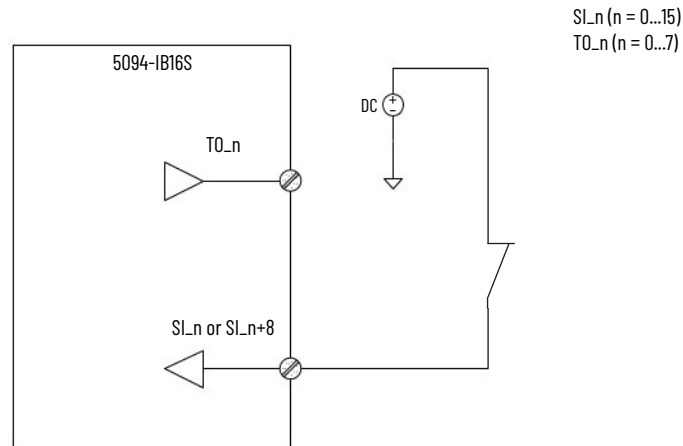


Figure 38 - 5094-IB16S Module - SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4 in Safety Pulse Mode

SIL level and Category: SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: None
 Point Mode: Safety Pulse Mode

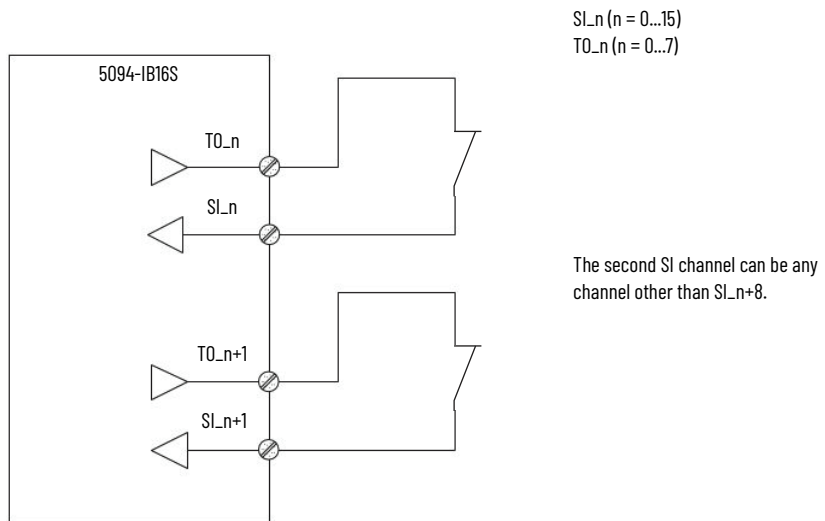
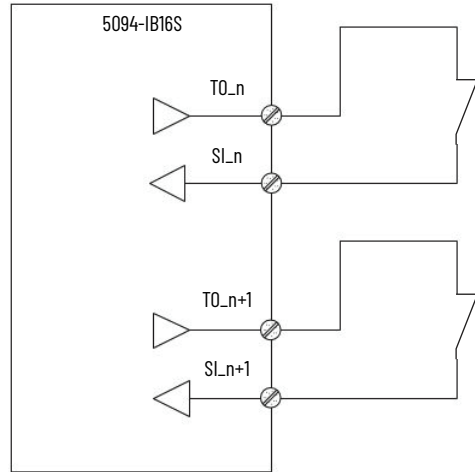


Figure 39 - 5094-IB16S Module - SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4 in Safety Mode

SIL level and Category: SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: External Wiring fault
 Point Mode: Safety Mode

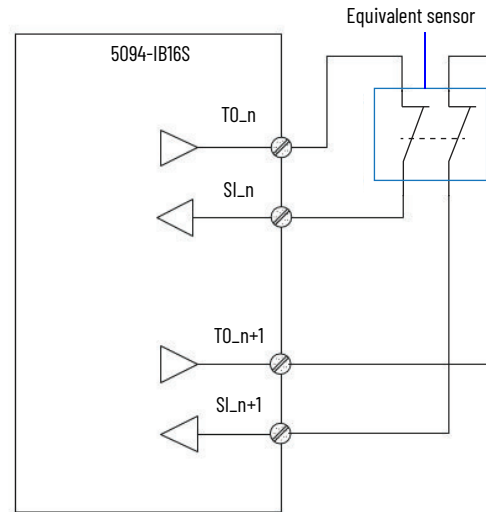


SI_n (n = 0...15)
 TO_n (n = 0...7)

The second SI channel can be any channel other than SI_n+8.

Figure 40 - 5094-IB16S Module - SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4 in Safety Pulse Mode

SIL level and Category: SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: None
 Point Mode: Safety Pulse Mode

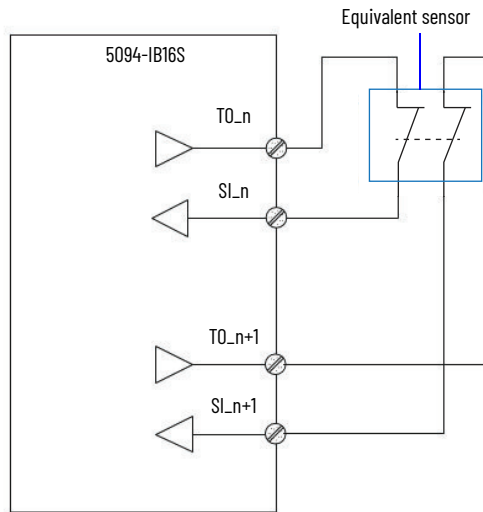


SI_n (n = 0...15)
 TO_n (n = 0...7)

The second SI channel can be any channel other than SI_n+8.

Figure 41 - 5094-IB16S Module - SIL 3, PL e, Cat. 4 in Safety Mode

SIL level and Category: SIL 3, PL e, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: External Wiring fault
 Point Mode: Safety Mode

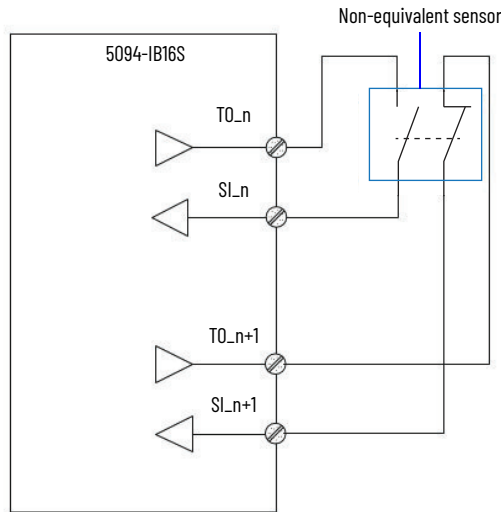


SI_n (n = 0...15)
 TO_n (n = 0...7)

The second SI channel can be any channel other than SI_n+8.

Figure 42 - 5094-IB16S Module - SIL 3, PL e, Cat. 4 in Safety Pulse Mode

SIL level and Category: SIL 3, PL e, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: None
 Point Mode: Safety Pulse Mode

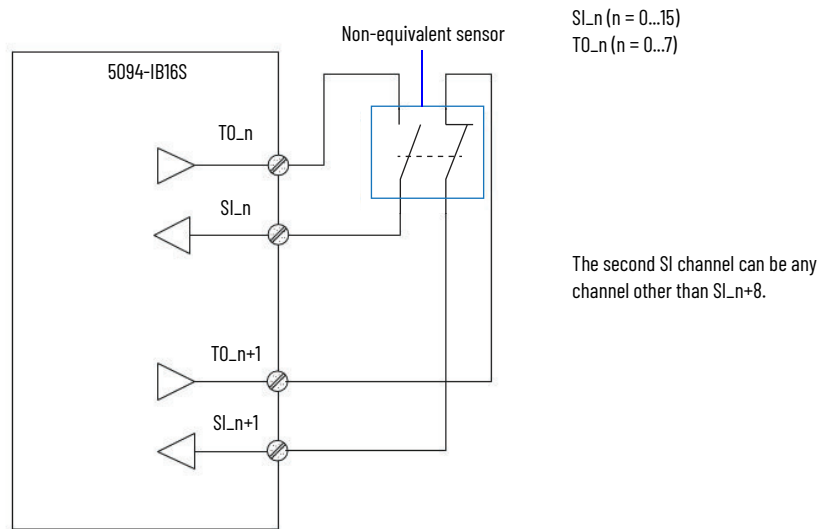


SI_n (n = 0...15)
 TO_n (n = 0...7)

The second SI channel can be any channel other than SI_n+8.

Figure 43 - 5094-IB16S Module - SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4 in Safety Mode

SIL level and Category: SIL 3, PLe, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: External Wiring fault
 Point Mode: Safety Mode



5094-OB16S and 5094-OB16SXT Module Wiring Diagrams

The following wiring diagrams show the output modules in Safety Mode and Safety Pulse Mode.

IMPORTANT The Safety level shown in the diagrams is applicable to the module itself. Connected devices must have their own status monitoring to achieve application safety level.

Figure 44 - 5094-OB16S Module - SIL 3, PLc, Cat. 2 in Safety Mode or Safety Pulse Mode

SIL level and Category: SIL 3, PLc, Cat. 2
Fault Exclusion: None
 Other: External connected device must be SIL 3 rated.
 Point Mode: Safety Pulse Mode, Safety Mode

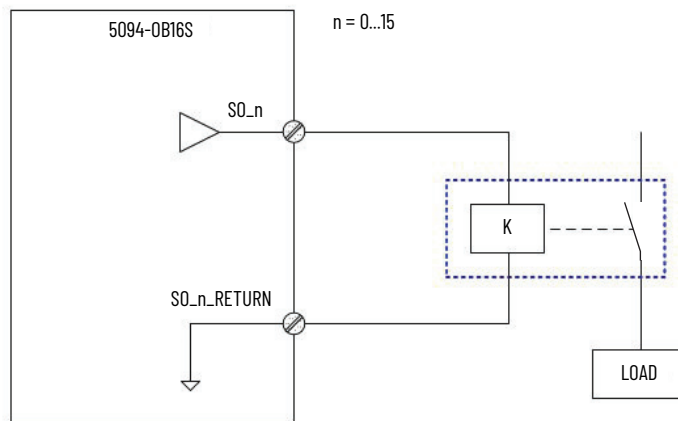


Figure 45 - 5094-OB16S Module - SIL 3, PL e, Cat. 4 in Safety Pulse Mode

SIL level and Category: SIL 3, PL e, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: None
 Point Mode: Safety Pulse Mode

$n = 0 \dots 15$
 The channel pairs that support Dual mode are:
 Channel 0, 1 pair
 Channel 2, 3 pair
 Channel 4, 5 pair
 Channel 6, 7 pair
 Channel 8, 9 pair
 Channel 10, 11 pair
 Channel 12, 13 pair
 Channel 14, 15 pair

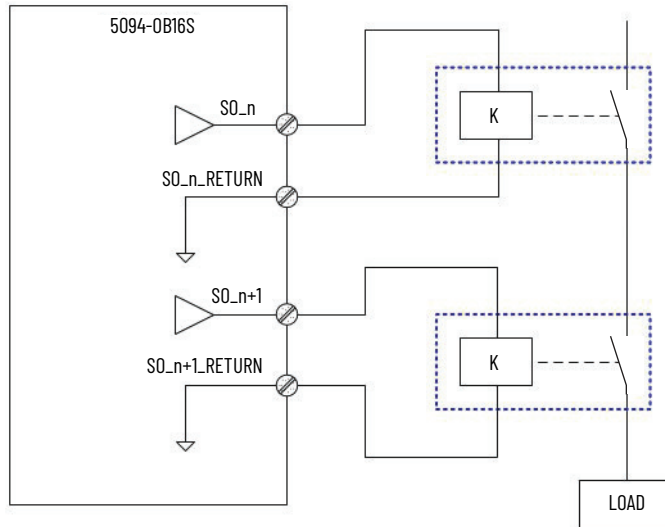


Figure 46 - 5094-OB16S Module - SIL 3, PL e, Cat. 4 in Safety Mode

SIL level and Category: SIL 3, PL e, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: External Wiring fault
 Point Mode: Safety Mode

$n = 0 \dots 15$
 The channel pairs that support Dual mode are:
 Channel 0, 1 pair
 Channel 2, 3 pair
 Channel 4, 5 pair
 Channel 6, 7 pair
 Channel 8, 9 pair
 Channel 10, 11 pair
 Channel 12, 13 pair
 Channel 14, 15 pair

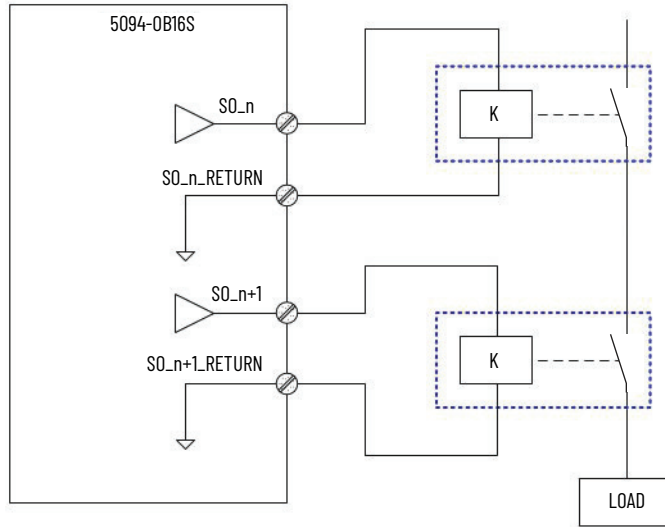
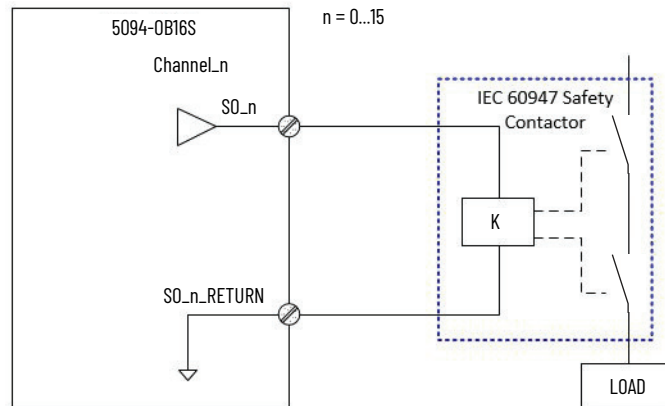


Figure 47 - 5094-OB16S Module - SIL 3, PL e, Cat. 4 in Safety Pulse Mode or Safety Mode

SIL level and Category: SIL 3, PL e, Cat. 4
Fault Exclusion: External Wiring fault
 Other: Use IEC 60947 Safety Contactor.
 Point Mode: Safety Pulse Mode, Safety Mode



5094-0W4IS and 5094-0W4ISXT Relay Module Wiring Diagrams

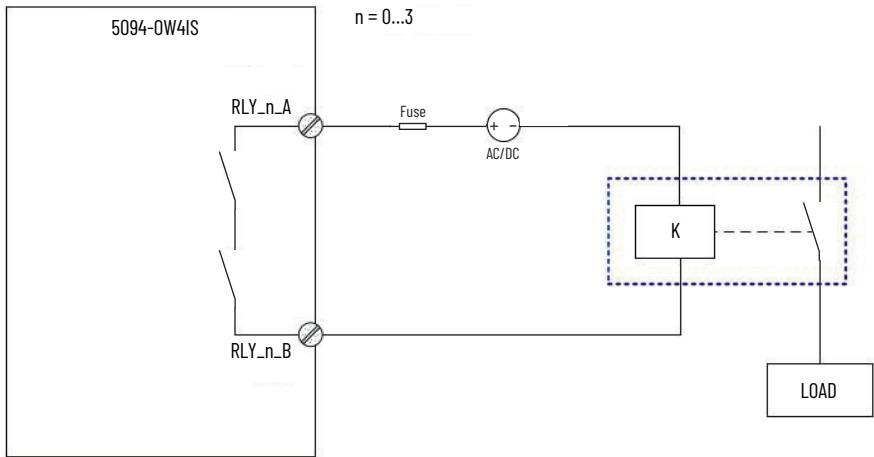
The following wiring diagrams show the relay output modules.

IMPORTANT The Safety level shown in below diagram is applicable to module itself. Connected device shall have their own status monitoring to achieve application safety level.



ATTENTION: When you are using the relay to drive DC/AC inductive load, you must connect a snubber across the load. Failure to connect a snubber across the load (relay contacts) can result in generation of electromagnetic noise that could disrupt nearby electrical equipment, including your FLEX 5000 chassis. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication [1770-4.1](#)

Figure 48 - 5094-0W4IS Module - SIL3, PL_e, CAT4



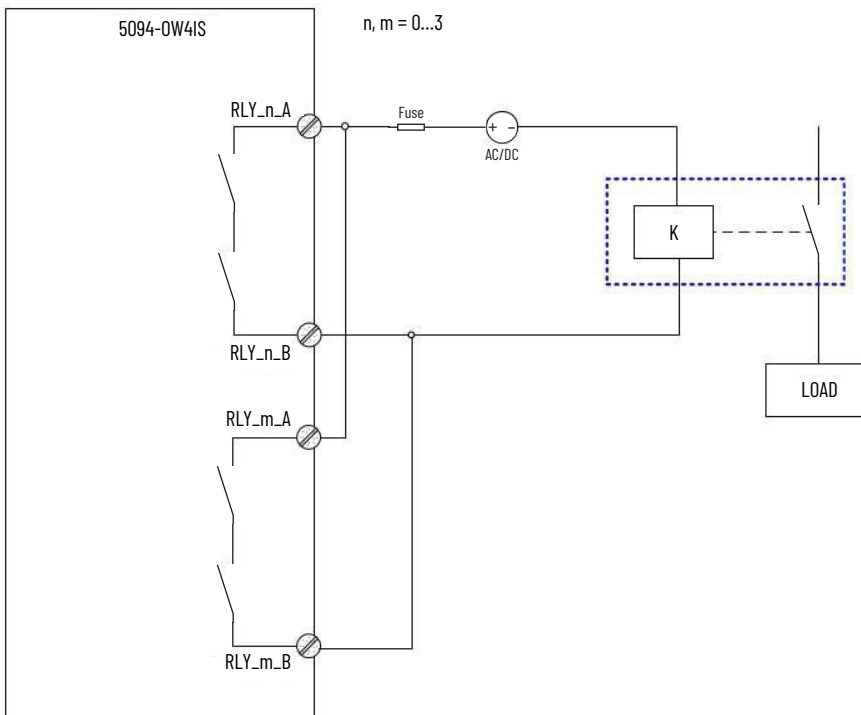
SIL level and Category:
SIL3, PL_e, CAT4
(Signal state change at least once a month)

SIL2, PL_d, CAT3
(Signal state change at least once a year)

Fault Exclusion:
External Wiring fault

Other:
Qualified actuator must be used in the application. Fuse with proper rating should be connected to prevent relay contacts from overload and short circuit.

Figure 49 - 5094-0W4IS Module - SIL3, PL_e, CAT4



SIL level and Category:
SIL3, PL_e, CAT4
(Ladder logical alternative toggle each channel at least once a month)

Fault Exclusion:
External Wiring fault

Other:
Qualified actuator must be used in the application. Fuse with proper rating should be connected to prevent relay contacts from overload and short circuit.

Notes:

Safety Data for I/O Modules

Applies to these modules:

5094 Safety I/O Modules

This appendix lists calculated values for probability of a dangerous failure on demand (PFD), average frequency of a dangerous failure per hour (PFH), and mean time to failure (MTTF). PFD and PFH calculations comply with IEC61508, edition 2, 2010.

Calculated values of PFD and PFH appear in [Table 117 on page 191](#). PFD and PFH must be calculated for the devices within the system to comply with the SIL level that is required for application.

You must be responsible for following the requirements of ISO 13849-1:2015, to assess Performance Levels in their safety system.

You must validate the system functionality before starting operation. You are responsible for making sure that the system meets what is indicated in your Safety Requirement Specification. You can validate the system functionality as follows:

- You must functionally test every I/O module by individually toggling each input point and also verify that the controller detects it within the safety reaction time (SRT).
- You must individually toggle each output point by the controller and verify that the output point changes state.

For more information, see the FLEX 5000 safety controller manuals listed in [Additional Resources on page 11](#).

FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Input Module Safety Data

[Table 117](#) lists the safety data for the 5094-IB16S and 5094-IB16SXT modules.

Table 117 - 5094-IB16S and 5094-IB16SXT Digital Safety Parameter Data

Attribute	Point Operation Type	
	Single Channel	Dual Channel (at controller instruction)
Total Failure Rate (λ (safety related))	1.246E-06	1.397E-06
Safe Failure Fraction (SFF)	99.969%	99.967%
Safe Failure Rate (λ_S)	7.97E-07	8.63E-07
Diagnostic Coverage (DC)	99.867%	99.913%
Safe Detected Failure Rate (λ_{SD})	7.96E-07	8.62E-07
Safe Undetected Failure Rate (λ_{SU})	1.06E-09	7.53E-10
Dangerous Failure Rate (λ_D)	4.4950E-07	5.3402E-07
Dangerous Detected Failure Rate (λ_{DD})	4.4890E-07	5.3356E-07
Dangerous Undetected Failure Rate (λ_{DU})	3.81E-10	4.6619E-10
Diagnostic Test Interval (hours)	4	4
Hardware Fault Tolerance (HFT)	0	1
Spurious Trip Rate (STR)	5.40E-06	8.220E-06
Mean Time to Failure, Spurious (MTTF-spurious), (hours)	185068	121660

Table 117 - 5094-IB16S and 5094-IB16SXT Digital Safety Parameter Data (Continued)

Attribute	Point Operation Type	
	Single Channel	Dual Channel (at controller instruction)
PFH (1/hours)	3.81E-10	4.6619E-10
PFD _{AVE} at Mission Time of 20 years	3.34E-05	4.08E-05
Safety Reaction Time (SRT), (millisecond) ⁽¹⁾	6	6

(1) Condition for Safety Reaction Time is no more than 1 demand per 1.5 seconds.

FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Output Module Safety Data

[Table 118](#) lists the safety data for the 5094-OB16S and 5094-OB16SXT modules.

Table 118 - 5094-OB16S and 5094-OB16SXT Digital Safety Parameter Data

Attribute	Point Operation Type	
	Single Channel	Dual Channel
Total Failure Rate (λ (safety related))	2.0565E-06	2.5524E-06
Safe Failure Fraction (SFF)	99.977%	99.983%
Safe Failure Rate (λ S)	1.3238E-06	1.5666E-06
Safe Detected Failure Rate (λ SD)	1.32E-06	1.57E-06
Safe Undetected Failure Rate (λ SU)	8.40E-10	6.86E-10
Diagnostic Coverage (DC)	99.937%	99.956%
Dangerous Failure Rate (λ D)	7.3278E-07	9.8585E-07
Dangerous Detected Failure Rate (λ DD)	7.3232E-07	9.8541E-07
Dangerous Undetected Failure Rate (λ DU)	4.6523E-10	4.3173E-10
Diagnostic Test Interval (hours)	4	4
Hardware Fault Tolerance (HFT)	0	1
Spurious Trip Rate (STR)	5.68E-06	8.427E-06
Mean Time to Failure, Spurious (MTTF-spurious), (hours)	176037	118666
PFH (1/hours)	4.6523E-10	4.3173E-10
PFD _{AVE} at Mission Time of 20 years	4.0754E-05	3.7819E-05
Safety Reaction Time (SRT), (millisecond) ⁽¹⁾	4.5	4.5

(1) Condition for Safety Reaction Time is no more than 1 demand per 1.5 seconds.

FLEX 5000 I/O Safety Relay Output Module Safety Data

[Table 119](#) lists the safety data for the 5094-OW4IS and 5094-OW4ISXT modules.

Table 119 - 5094-OW4IS and 5094-OW4ISXT Digital Safety Parameter Data

Attribute	Point Operation Type	
	Single Channel	Dual Channel
Total Failure Rate (λ (safety related))	2.2470E-06	2.8740E-06
Safe Failure Fraction (SFF)	99.978%	99.984%
Safe Failure Rate (λ S)	1.7129E-06	2.2634E-06
Diagnostic Coverage (DC)	99.909%	99.924%
Safe Detected Failure Rate (λ SD)	1.71E-06	2.26E-06
Safe Undetected Failure Rate (λ SU)	1.56E-09	1.73E-09
Dangerous Failure Rate (λ D)	5.3388E-07	6.1058E-07
Dangerous Detected Failure Rate (λ DD)	5.3340E-07	6.1011E-07
Dangerous Undetected Failure Rate (λ DU)	4.8580E-10	4.6557E-10
Diagnostic Test Interval (hours)	4	4
Hardware Fault Tolerance (HFT)	0	1
Spurious Trip Rate (STR)	5.25E-06	7.69328E-06
Mean Time to Failure, Spurious (MTTF-spurious), (hours)	190638	129984

Table 119 - 5094-OW4IS and 5094-OW4ISXT Digital Safety Parameter Data (Continued)

Attribute	Point Operation Type	
	Single Channel	Dual Channel
PFH (1/hours)	4.8580E-10	4.6557E-10
PFDAVE at Mission Time of 20 years	4.2556E-05	4.0784E-05
Safety Reaction Time (SRT), (millisecond) ⁽¹⁾	20	20

(1) Condition for Safety Reaction Time is no more than 1 demand per 1.5 seconds.

Notes:

History of Changes

This appendix contains the new or updated information for each revision of this publication. These lists include substantive updates only and are not intended to reflect all changes. Translated versions are not always available for each revision.

5094-UM001G-EN-P, March 2024

Change
Updated test output rating
Updated Safety and Safety Pulse Test Mode
Added note on data alignment rules of controllers
Updated diagnostic assembly instance structures
Updated new data type structures
Added new message type user tags
Added input device connection details
Updated 5094-IB16S and 5094-IB16SXT module wiring diagrams to show normally-closed contact relays
Added Safety Reaction Time condition note

5094-UM001F-EN-P, May 2022

Change
Updated trademarks
Added inclusive language acknowledgment
Updated Feature Support description
Added section on short circuit protection for safety modules
Updated description of No Load Detection for safety modules
Added No Load Detection Fault for Safety Modules section
Added safety fault reset tips
Added Safety Output NoLoad as option for Safety Output Fault Reset
Updated the 5094-OB16S or 5094-OB16SXT input point image
Updated SA Power Indicator state and recommended action
Updated Figure 30 Point Diagnostics
Added Ptx.NoLoad module tag for 5094-OB8 and 5094-OB16S
Added Module Diagnostic Assembly appendix for standard and safety modules
Added History of Changes appendix

5094-UM001E-EN-P, April 2020

Change
Add standard I/O modules 5094-IA16, 5094-IA16XT, 5094-IM8, 5094-IM8XT, 5094-IB32, 5094-IB32XT, 5094-OA16, 5094-OA16XT, 5094-OB8, 5094-OB8XT, 5094-OB32, and 5094-OB32XT.
Add publications for new standard I/O modules to Additional Resources table.
Add SA field-side power source requirements for AC catalogs to section FLEX 5000 I/O SA Field-Side Power.
Add table Input Filter and Delays for input modules.
Update table Fault and Data Status for input modules.
Update table Time for a Module Output to Change States.
Update table Fault and Data Status for output modules.

5094-UM001E-EN-P, April 2020 (Continued)**Change**

Update table Module Definition Parameters.

Update section Events Category with information on 5094-IB32 and 5094-IB32XT modules.

Add topic Edit 5094-IA16 and 5094-IM8 Module Configuration.

Add topic Edit 5094-OA16 Module Configuration.

Add status indicators drawings for 5094-IA16, 5094-IA16XT, 5094-IM8, 5094-IM8XT, 5094-IB32, 5094-IB32XT, 5094-OA16, 5094-OA16XT, 5094-OB8, 5094-OB8XT, 5094-OB32, and 5094-OB32XT modules to Appendix A, Troubleshoot Your Module.

Add module tag definitions for 5094-IA16, 5094-IA16XT, 5094-IM8, 5094-IM8XT, 5094-IB32, 5094-IB32XT, 5094-OA16, 5094-OA16XT, 5094-OB8, 5094-OB8XT, 5094-OB32, and 5094-OB32XT modules to Appendix B, Module Tag Definitions.

5094-UM001D-EN-P, July 2019**Change**

Added safety catalog numbers 5094-OW4IS and 5094-OW4ISXT.

Updated Chapter 5, Safety I/O Module Features.

Updated Chapter 7, Configure and Replace Safety Modules.

Updated Appendix C, Application/Wiring Examples for Safety I/O Modules.

Updated Appendix D, Safety Data for I/O Modules.

5094-UM001C-EN-P, April 2019**Change**

Added safety catalog numbers 5094-IB16S, 5094-IB16SXT, 5094-OB16S, 5094-OB16SXT.

Added Chapter 5, Safety I/O Module Features.

Added Chapter 7, Configure and Replace Safety Modules.

Added Appendix C, Application/Wiring Examples for Safety I/O Modules.

Added Appendix D, Safety Data for I/O Modules.

5094-UM001B-EN-P, September 2018**Change**

Updated sentence on modules and modes with one owner-controller under the topic Ownership.

Updated Important table under the section Multiple Owners of FLEX 5000 Input Modules.

Added topic Configuration Changes in an Input Module with Multiple Owners.

Numerics

5094-IA16 15
5094-IA16XT 15
5094-IB16 15
5094-IB16S 15
5094-IB16SXT 15
5094-IB16XT 15
5094-IB32 15
5094-IB32XT 15
5094-IM8 15
5094-IM8XT 15
5094-OA16 15
5094-OA16XT 15
5094-OB16 15
5094-OB16S 15
5094-OB16SXT 15
5094-OB16XT 15
5094-OB32 15
5094-OB32XT 15
5094-OB8 15
5094-OB8XT 15
5094-OW4IS 15
5094-OW4ISXT 15
5094-OW8I 15
5094-OW8IXT 15

C

compatible Logix 5000 controllers 13

configuration

Logix Designer application 71 - 85, 87 - 96
 Connection category 76, 92
 Counters category 78
 Events category 80
 General category 75, 90
 Input Points category 94
 module definition 75, 91
 Module Info category 77, 94
 Points category 77, 79, 83, 84, 85
 Test Output Points category 95
 Time Sync category 83

module tags 115 - 138

configure

with Logix Designer application 37

connection

fault handling
 output modules 46 - 47
 inhibit the module 76

connection category

safety I/O modules 92
 standard I/O modules 76

connection types

22, 76

controller organizer

monitor tag 85, 96
 view module tag 85, 96

Controller Organizer pane

MainProgram 177

counters category

5094-IB16 module 78
 5094-IB32 module 78

D

data exchange

data echo 49

data tags

fault and status reporting
 input module 43
 output modules 49

data transmission

multicast method 22

data types

22, 24
available with I/O modules 22

define module

Logix Designer application 75, 91

diagnostic assembly

instance 143, 145, 146, 147, 148, 150, 151, 152,
 153, 154, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160,
 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167,
 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175
 types 143, 146, 151, 154, 156, 158, 162, 165
 user tag 176
 user-defined 143, 146, 151, 154, 156, 158, 162,
 165, 176

digital I/O module

configuration 87

digital input module

filter time 41

digital output module

short circuit protection 52
 thermal switch 53

E

EDS

See electronic data sheet

electronic data sheet

10

electronic keying

28, 38, 75

events category

80 - 82

F

fault and status reporting

110 - 114
 input module 43
 output modules 49

fault handling

output modules 46 - 47

filter time

digital input module 41

firmware

obtain from PCDC 37

G

general category

75, 90

I**I/O status indicator**

description 104 - 110
display 103 - 109

input filter time 42, 77, 79

L**load current**

digital output module 51

Logix 5000 controllers

compatible with FLEX 5000 I/O modules 13
ownership of FLEX 5000 I/O modules 17

Logix Designer application 37

configuration overview 20
configure safety I/O modules 87 - 96
configure standard I/O modules 71 - 85
Connection category 76, 92
connection types 22
Counters category 78
digital I/O module configuration 87
Events category 80
General category 75, 90
Input Points category 94
module definition 75, 91
Module Info category 77, 94
module tag definitions 115
module tags

5094-IA16 module 116 - 117
5094-IB16 module 119 - 124
5094-IB16S module 139 - 140
5094-IB32 module 125 - 130
5094-IM8 module 117 - 118
5094-OA16 module 131 - 132
5094-OB16 module 134 - 135
5094-OB16S module 140 - 141
5094-OB32 module 136 - 137
5094-OB8 module 132 - 133
5094-OW4IS module 142
5094-OW8I module 137 - 138

name module tag 115
Points category 77, 79, 83, 84, 85
tag editor 116
Test Output Points category 95
Time Sync category 83
troubleshooting 110 - 114
view module tag 85, 96

M**MainProgram**

Controller Organizer pane 177

masters 9**module definition**

dialog box 75, 91

module feature

data echo 49

module info category

safety I/O modules 94
standard I/O modules 77

module keying 17**module status indicator**

description 102
display 103 - 109

module tag

viewing 96

module tags

5094-IA16 module 116 - 117
5094-IB16 module 119 - 124
5094-IB16S module 139 - 140
5094-IB32 module 125 - 130
5094-IM8 module 117 - 118
5094-OA16 module 131 - 132
5094-OB16 module 134 - 135
5094-OB16S module 140 - 141
5094-OB32 module 136 - 137
5094-OB8 module 132 - 133
5094-OW4IS module 142
5094-OW8I module 137 - 138
definitions 115
fault and status reporting
input module 43
output modules 49
naming 115
tag editor 116
viewing 85

module types 16**multicast**

data broadcast method 25

N**no load detection**

minimum time 51

O**ODVA** 10**output behavior**

after connection fault
output modules 46 - 47

output state

change time 45

ownership 17

multiple owners of input modules 18

P**PCDC**

obtain firmware 37

PFD 10

See probability of failure on demand.

PFH 10

See probability of failure per hour.

points category

5094-IA16 module 77
5094-IB16 module 79 - 80
5094-IB32 module 79 - 80
5094-IM8 module 77
5094-OA16 module 83
5094-OB16 module 84
5094-OB32 module 84
5094-OB8 module 84
5094-OW8I module 85

probability of failure

on demand 10
per hour 10

proof test 10

R

relay output module 16, 45, 68, 96, 109, 142, 189, 192

S**SA Power status indicator**

description 101
display 103 - 109

safety module

5094-IB16S 15
5094-IB16SXT 15
5094-OB16S 15
5094-OB16SXT 15
5094-OW4IS 15
5094-OW4ISXT 15

safety network number 10

safety relay output module 45, 68, 96, 142, 189, 192

short circuit protection

digital output module 52

slaves 9**SNN** 10

See safety network number.

standard 10**standard module**

5094-IA16 15
5094-IA16XT 15
5094-IB16 15
5094-IB16XT 15
5094-IB32 15
5094-IB32XT 15
5094-IM8 15
5094-IM8XT 15
5094-OA16 15
5094-OA16XT 15
5094-OB16 15
5094-OB16XT 15
5094-OB32 15
5094-OB32XT 15
5094-OB8 15
5094-OB8XT 15
5094-OW81 15
5094-OW81XT 15

status indicator, description

I/O status indicator 104 - 110
module status indicator 102
SA Power status indicator 101

status indicator, display

I/O status indicator 103 - 109
module status indicator 103 - 109
SA Power status indicator 103 - 109

T**thermal switch**

digital output module 53

time sync category 83**time-scheduled output**

accuracy 54
resolution 54

timestamping

selection 79

troubleshooting 101 - 114

connection category 111
general category 111
Logix Designer application 110 - 114
module Info category 111
module status indicator 17
tag editor 114

U**unicast**

data broadcast method 25

Notes:

Rockwell Automation Support

Use these resources to access support information.

Technical Support Center	Find help with how-to videos, FAQs, chat, user forums, Knowledgebase, and product notification updates.	rok.auto/support
Local Technical Support Phone Numbers	Locate the telephone number for your country.	rok.auto/phonesupport
Technical Documentation Center	Quickly access and download technical specifications, installation instructions, and user manuals.	rok.auto/techdocs
Literature Library	Find installation instructions, manuals, brochures, and technical data publications.	rok.auto/literature
Product Compatibility and Download Center (PCDC)	Download firmware, associated files (such as AOP, EDS, and DTM), and access product release notes.	rok.auto/pcdc

Documentation Feedback

Your comments help us serve your documentation needs better. If you have any suggestions on how to improve our content, complete the form at rok.auto/docfeedback.

Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE)



At the end of life, this equipment should be collected separately from any unsorted municipal waste.





Rockwell Automation maintains current product environmental compliance information on its website at rok.auto/pec.

Allen-Bradley, CompactLogix, ControlLogix, expanding human possibility, FactoryTalk, FLEX 5000, GuardLogix, Logix 5000, Rockwell Automation, RSNetWorx, Studio 5000, Studio 5000 Logix Designer, and TechConnect are trademarks of Rockwell Automation, Inc.

CIP, CIP Safety, CIP Sync, ControlNet, DeviceNet, and EtherNet/IP are trademarks of ODVA, Inc.

Trademarks not belonging to Rockwell Automation are property of their respective companies.

Rockwell Otomasyon Ticaret A.Ş. Kar Plaza İş Merkezi E Blok Kat:6 34752, İçerenköy, İstanbul, Tel: +90 (216) 5698400 EEE Yönetmeliğine Uygundur

Connect with us.    

rockwellautomation.com — expanding **human possibility**[®]

AMERICAS: Rockwell Automation, 1201 South Second Street, Milwaukee, WI 53204-2496 USA, Tel: (1) 414.382.2000

EUROPE/MIDDLE EAST/AFRICA: Rockwell Automation NV, Pegasus Park, De Kleetlaan 12a, 1831 Diegem, Belgium, Tel: (32) 2663 0600

ASIA PACIFIC: Rockwell Automation SEA Pte Ltd, 2 Corporation Road, #04-05, Main Lobby, Corporation Place, Singapore 618494, Tel: (65) 6510 6608

UNITED KINGDOM: Rockwell Automation Ltd., Pitfield, Kiln Farm, Milton Keynes, MK11 3DR, United Kingdom, Tel: (44)(1908) 838-800

Publication 5094-UM001H-EN-P - November 2024

Supersedes Publication 5094-UM001G-EN-P - March 2024

Copyright © 2024 Rockwell Automation, Inc. All rights reserved.